COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — Beyond the smoke: The scoop on OOPS. Page 115.

Product Spotlight — Get out your erasers. The rules in the mainframe evaluation game are changing. Page 101.

MVS users skittish about IBM enhancements, but VM, VSE users are in hog heaven. Page 149.

Decnet Phase V rolls out on schedule, but don't strain your eyes looking for OSI support. Page 10.

Token-ring users get relief from 16M bit/sec. twisted-pair jitters. Page 14.

Fibers, tokens and LAN Managers are among the product-packed topics at Networld '90. Page 147.

NCR expected to place its chips on Intel, replacing most of its computer line with microprocessor-based systems and launching an office integration thrust. Page 6.

Researchers focus on taking the guesswork out of voice recognition. Page 23.

Today's expert systems tools have the IS manager in mind. Page 29.

Going beyond disaster, some IS groups are being tapped to develop business recovery plans. Page 93.

The imaging gold rush has begun as vendors run to cash in on a potentially explosive market. Page 117.

Users savor upgrade options

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON CW STAFF

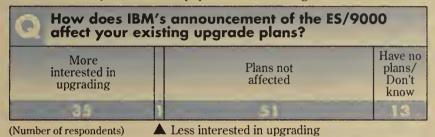
Several IBM customers who began exploring the maze of Enterprise System/9000 upgrade options last week came to the same conclusion: While it is a pain in the neck to narrow down the many choices, it sure beats being told what to do by IBM.

"We are looking at about four or five different scenarios right now," said Richard Mason, an assistant vice-president at CSX Technology, the information services group of CSX Corp. "We feel we are well-positioned to exercise any option we want."

This is a new game for 3090 users. With the ES/9000, IBM has for the first time provided upgrade paths for existing highend mainframe users. Users can select from field upgrades, asset swaps, two-step upgrades, tran-

Making the grade

IBM's new mainframe line has piqued interest among current 3090 users



Source: Computerworld survey of 100 IBM 3090 users

CW Chart: Marie Haines

sitional systems or the straight, old-fashioned system purchase. Furthermore, current high-end 3090J customers can implement some of the new software features introduced with the System/390 generation.

While the choices can be mind-boggling, users said the ES/9000 allows them to come up with a plan that best suits their needs.

So, while some users are leaning toward gradual moves to the new processor line, others are figuring out ways to get there as quickly as possible. Although some are dismissing certain moves as unnecessary for their organization, others are taking those very steps.

For instance, the ES/9000 Model 720, which is essentially a Continued on page 148

Giants back deal for Ingres

Ask enlists help to buy ailing database vendor

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Aided by the deep pockets of two allies, Ask Computer Systems, Inc. last week said it would purchase Ingres Corp., the \$157 million relational database firm that has been sputtering along on low cash reserves in the face of stiff competition.

Ask anted up the price of \$110 million in cash through an equity relationship with both Electronic Data Systems Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co., which, in exchange, bought a combined 30% of Ask stock.

EDS and HP, which will collectively put up \$60 million, will play a larger role than that of silent investors, Ask Chief Executive Officer Sandra Kurtzig said. "EDS and HP have a broader interest in this," she told Computerworld last week. "We're clearly going to encourage them to develop applications outside the manufacturing area" in which Ask concentrates its efforts.

Ingres users seemed a little concerned last week, even though they said they were relieved that the vendor was not going out of business.

Frank Pellegrino, manager of Continued on page 4

Global nets rewrite delivery rules

BY ELISABETH HORWITT CW STAFF

Data networking has become the weapon of choice for global package handlers out for a bigger piece of the international market. However, the major contenders have run up against a thicket of obstacles in their race to deploy communications lines to couriers, dispatch centers and customers in far-flung regions of the globe.

Federal Express Corp., United Parcel Services and DHL Worldwide Express are all deploying the same basic networking applications, which are designed to ensure that customers get

their packages on time or at least know the reasons for the delay. These include the following:
• Electronic links that give customs prior warn-

ing of which parcels need special attention, thus minimizing border de-

• Wireless connections to radio frequency terminals in couriers' vans, which ensure prompt pickup of new orders and allow headquarters to track packages' progress.

• Direct links to the handler's data center that allow customers to process invoices, place new pickup orders and locate delayed parcels on their own personal computers.

The current contention for network presence

Continued on page 8

PCs repel workstation wave

BY J. A. SAVAGE CW STAFF

As workstation prices closed in on those of personal computers during the last year, many pundits predicted that powerful workstations would replace PCs on the desktop. However, faced with the cold reality of an entrenched PC operating system installed base and lack of commercial workstation applications, vendors are now trying to avoid the comparison.

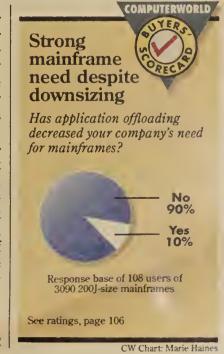
Instead of ousting PCs, reduced instruction set computing workstation vendors, analysts and some users believe that workstations in the mid-1990s will occupy a niche of networkintensive use that is now in its infancy, with applications that cannot be handled by today's PCs.

A year ago, some analysts thought that as long as a work-

station cost the same as a PC, users would logically gravitate toward the more powerful workstation. But users contacted by *Computerworld* said that there was no price point at which they would simply use workstations as a PC replacement.

Elaine Bond, senior vice-president of Chase Manhattan Bank NA's Corporate Systems Group, said she might consider replacing PCs with workstations but her decision has less to do with price than with the capacity of the workstation or PC and the necessary computer power for the job.

"It won't be a PC replacement market as much as an Continued on page 14



NEWSPAPER

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

- 4 Big-name Users Alliance members commit to smashing barriers between top management and open systems.
- **6** Frustrated by buyers trickling over to competitors' clones, **Compaq** slashes PC and memory prices.
- **8** A new CIO is sharpening **DHL**'s IS act to dull Federal Express' delivery edge.
- **10** DEC fulfills its delayed promise of **Decnet Phase V** rollout but loses OSI in the process.
- **12** Mrs. Fields' recipe for success calls for a dedicated software development branch.
- **12 DEC** takes the lead over **IBM** on bid to overhaul French firm's computer systems.
- **147** At Networld '90, Microsoft trumpets the advent of new networking products, playing OS/2 doubly loud
- **148** It's a boy? **Epson** delivers 5.8-pound notebook computer based on Intel's 386SX chip.

Quotable

"I sn't it wonderful?"

> PETE CLARK OLAN MILLS

On IBM's move to add ESA features to the VSE operating system. See story page 149.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

29 Users of expert system development tools no longer have to be experts to understand them.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

- **65** While **Intel**'s upcoming 50-MHz I486 promises to wake some analysts up, most continue to yawn.
- **67** The New Jersey Symphony makes a joyful noise over new PC-based fundraising methods.

NETWORKING

79 Users are still dissatisfied with **ISDN** despite increasing interoperability.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

93 IS managers take a new teamwork approach to justifying technology expenditures.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

117 Even executives who scorn fairy tales see that imaging will flourish 'happily ever after.'

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

101 It looks, acts and feels like a mainframe—but is it?

IN DEPTH

115 A fast primer on object-oriented technology. By Shaku Atre.

DEPARTMENTS

- 6, 147 News Shorts
- 23 Advanced Technology
- 24 Editorial
- 96 Calendar
- 128 Computer Careers

Hard-

of late-

model

main-

frames.

Page 101.

ware galore

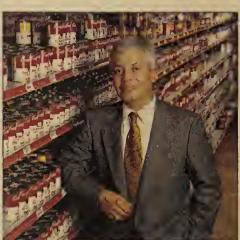
in listing

- 139 Marketplace
- 144 Training
- 146 Stocks
- 150 Trends

eahandwetalkfasttoo. If perceptions mean anything, executives both here and in the UK agree that the pace of work in the U.S. is faster than in Britain. That finding, from a series of studies by Robert Half International, Inc. that compared work habits in the two largest English-speaking countries, concluded that while Americans honor the newest and fastest ways of getting the job done, the culture of the Brits is based on respect for tradition, thoroughness and stability. The studies are intended to aid companies planning to expand into the new Europe of 1992. It is expected to take considerably longer to gar-

ner results from within the UK.





Eli Albalan

Even before it's time for a human taste test, Campbell's soups go through the expert systems taste test under the direction of Michael Mignogna. Page 33.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

- IBM mainframe users are weighing a variety of options as the dust settles from the recent ES/9000 announcement. Some large users, including Manufacturers Hanover and Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Western Pennsylvania, have already chosen IBM transitional machines while awaiting next year's Model 900s; other users are more cautious. No one is rushing to the new MVS operating system but VM and VSE users are pleased with the new upgrade options for those systems. Pages 1, 148 and 149.
- Almost 50 IS managers have banded together to lobby vendors for open systems. Members of the User Alliance for Open Systems intend to specify nonproprietary systems in future RFPs. The group includes General Motors, Du Pont, Eastman Kodak and Deere. Page 4.
- **■** Workstations are not replacing PCs in most IS shops, despite falling workstation prices. Users say price is less of an issue than displacing the entrenched DOS operating system and application base. Analysts predict that workstations will find a new niche of networkintensive processing as the decade progresses. Page 1. Meanwhile, Compag has cut PC and memory prices in response to lower priced competitors. Page 6.
- Ingres is getting a new parent three, in fact. A complex agreement announced last week gave the No. 2 relational database company to Ask Computer Systems, with EDS and HP as 30% equity partners. The deal left Ingres users wondering about the new owners' different roles, while Ingres CEO Paul Newton hinted he may leave after the ownership transition. Page 1.
- Disaster recovery planning is not enough anymore. Progressive companies are now forging "business resumption plans" that include business functions as well as data center operations and putting the IS chief in charge of such planning. Page 93.
- delivery industry are seeking to leverage networking technology overseas the way they transformed their domestic businesses, but they are finding major obstacles. The technical and political barriers are preventing Federal Express from moving ahead of UPS and DHL, although those firms face the same hurdles. Page 1. DHL has called on a new man, CIO

- Michael Lanier, to revamp its domestic IS. Page 8.
- Mrs. Fields Cookies spun off its software development group into a new company, Fields Software Group. The firm sells expert systems for retail and food operations. Page 12.
- Companies in the market for another mainframe may need to update their evaluation processes, particularly if they are planning to use the machine as a powerful server or as part of a distributed setup. New vendor strategies and the need to preserve all options argue for a rethinking of the selection process. Page 101.
- managers are finding themselves well prepared to head in any direction within their company, even into end-user roles. Because they work with just about everyone in the company and are absorbing strong business skills, their career paths are becoming more flexible. Page 128.
- On-site this week: Campbell Soup relies on an expert system to ensure its famous "mmm-mmm good" quality. Page 33. Piecework is no longer piecemeal at Ditto Apparel of California, the U.S. manufacturing arm of Jordache. Ditto uses a revamped payroll accounting system based on the Wang VS 5000. Page 40. The nonprofit New Jersey Symphony Orchestra stays in better tune with its contributors by using PCs that download data from an AS/400 and generate thank-you and follow-up letters without rekeying. Page

SYNCSORT. MASTERS OF INNOVATION



Announcing Support for System/390*

Whether the innovation is in hardware or software, Syncsort masters it.

SyncSort was the first software product of any kind to exploit both Data Space and Hiperspace when IBM introduced MVS/ESA. The 3990 controller, the 3390 DASD, and Hiperbatch are all part of the long list of IBM innovations that Syncsort utilized as soon as they were available.

And Syncsort keeps adding innovations of its own. Syncsort's Accelerator for SAS® Sorting, Dynamic Storage Management, and Online Interfaces for all its products join a distinguished group of other unique historical breakthroughs — Multiple Output, MAXSORT, and SortWriter. In fact, Syncsort products have

always led the industry in sort innovation.

Now, Syncsort is proud to announce its support for IBM's new Enterprise System Architecture/390. And Syncsort is uniquely positioned to help you unlock the full potential of ESA/390. Syncsort's sort functionality is uniform across all the major IBM operating systems — MVS, VSE, and VM. Support for MVS/ESA SP4, VSE/ESA, and VM/ESA is a natural next step.

As masters of software innovation, we are quick to support major hardware innovations. And that means, whatever your environment or your plans for future environments, you can always depend on Syncsort to help you optimize your performance.



SVICSO INC.

50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

800-535-3355

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

database applications at the Public Broadcasting Service, has used Ingres for two years, including its latest database version, Ingres 6.3. "It's difficult to imagine that the merger would not affect the product," said Pellegrino, who is active in the national Ingres user group. "It would be nice if they were able to keep their identity within the Ask organization. Then you'd feel like you were still dealing with Ingres. But I don't think that's going to happen. I don't see where this merger buys me a whole hell of a lot."

Intuitive feeling

"I had a feeling Ingres was going to get bought, because their stock price was getting so low, and their salesmen were expressing some concerns about the finances," said Linda Vitella, principal analyst at Syscon Corp., a Washington, D.C., government contractor. "My feeling is that if Ask takes a hands-off approach and lets the Ingres engineers do what they do best, this deal has a good chance of success."

Industry analysts were somewhat less optimistic. "If the economy were to go sour, the combined firm would have a cash-flow bind," said Paul Bloom, an analyst at investment firm Volpe, Welty and Co. in San Francisco. "But it was a smart move on Ask's part, one that I believe will prove to be financially astute in the long run."

"This merger may not fly with users because there's noth-

BY NELL MARGOLIS

LAKEWOOD, Colo. — Battered

by both internal and industrial

hardships, Capital Associates,

Inc. late last week posted a

\$16.8 million loss on revenue of

\$151.4 million for its 1990 fiscal

firm, which boasted profit of

\$8.6 million on sales of \$138.2

million last year and appeared to

tal Associates story and a trou-

bled leasing industry story," said

Cam Philpott, an analyst at the

regional company of Boettcher

tal lessors such as Integrated

Resources, the huge investment

trust now in Chapter 11, left

defaults and written-down in-

Woes suffered by large Capi-

"This is both a troubled Capi-

vear ended May 31.

be poised for growth.

Leasing firm posts loss

ing overwhelmingly synergistic about the Ingres installed base and Ask's manufacturing clients, who tend to be manufacturing engineers," said Rob Anderson, a senior vice-president at Stratagem in San Francisco. Many users contacted by Computerworld were not yet aware of the impending merger.

According to Ingres and Ask executives, Ingres will be absorbed by \$207 million Ask, emerging as a single entity combining Ask's manufacturing applications expertise and Ingres' relational database management systems and tools technology.

"We don't expect the Ingres name to survive the merger,' said Ingres CEO Paul Newton. Newton said he was not sure if he would play a role in the combined company, adding: "I might elect to do something else, but I've made a commitment to making a successful transition."

If approved by Ask shareholders — a process that could take two months - the merged company would be a \$360 million firm with a combined work force

Analysts said they expect layoffs will result because of duplication of management and administrative functions. Ingres management had been faulted by both users and analysts as having done too little to position and market the Ingres database and application development tools, which many regard as technically superior to Oracle Systems Corp.'s products.

Ask and Ingres have become strong business partners in recent months, with Ask acting as an Ingres value-added reseller. But Ask executives said they felt

ventory largely triggered the an-

a one-time charge, Philpott said,

is the fact that Capital's core

businesses — including equip-

ment remarketing, traditionally

a strength for the firm — are op-

Executive Officer Richard Kazan

firmly at the head of the compa-

ny was a smart move but an ex-

the Japanese used and leased

computer market in alliance with

a subsidiary of a major Japanese

bank was strategically savvy but

"is eating up funds" in the short

Such particular problems, he

said, are playing out against the

backdrop of a third-party com-

puter leasing market still riven

by foundering worldwide econo-

mies and the increasingly ag-

gressive onslaught of IBM subi-

Capital's recent move into

pensive one, Philpott said.

term, Philpott added.

diary IBM Credit Corp.

A reorganization that ended a

However, more ominous than

nual loss, Capital said.

erating at a loss.

The red ink marked a massive disruptive rule by triumvirate

slide for the computer leasing and established current Chief

they alone could not field the broad array of applications that Ingres users require.

"We see the Ingres database and our own Ingres-based products as a solution for those users

ucts within the next two weeks, said Dennis McGinn, general manager of HP's industry marketing group within HP's Advanced Manufacturing Division.

McGinn, who was central to

At a glance

Ingres had growth spurts, but Ask had staying power

Ingres



Paul Newton

	(in thous	sands)
1987	\$46,565	\$2,477
1988	\$87,386	\$7,464
1989	\$130,716	\$6,201



Sandra Kurtzig CEO

	Revenue (in thou	
1987	\$98,305	\$8,001
1988	\$142,414	\$10,795
1989	\$186,293	\$13,490

CW Chart: Paul Mock

who want portable, distributed applications," said Ask CEO Les Wright. "But when you look at the overhaul of [computer] resources most corporations will have in the 1990s, it takes a company with EDS' resources to pull it off."

HP is expected to announce a raft of Ingres/Ask-related prod-

the negotiations, said Ask had sought several equity partners to make a partnering venture for the 1990s. "They approached DEC and EDS at the same time they approached us," McGinn said. "Sandy [Kurtzig] felt they needed to get control of Ingres because the Ingres product was central to Ask's future."

User super group forms, pledges open systems push

BY MITCH BETTS

WARREN, Mich. — Last week the Houston 30 begat the Warren 45, which begat the User Alliance for Open Systems.

The coalition of 45 information systems managers created a formal structure and name for itself, agreed to join the Corporation for Open Systems (COS) and sketched some of its plans to break down barriers to open sys-

The IS managers said they could exercise their clout with vendors by specifying open systems in requests for proposals (RFP) but that they must first persuade top management in their firms to accept the idea.

Bruce Gengler, project manager at Deere & Co., said that if all User Alliance firms could simultaneously demand open systems in their RFPs, it would demonstrate user solidarity and readiness to buy open systems.

"We need to convince management to do this," said Michael Kaminiski, manager of General Motors Corp.'s Manufacturing Automation Protocol program.

The group's mission is to convince vendors to provide nonproprietary hardware and software products that permit interoperability and portability of applications among multivendor systems [CW, June 25]. It includes some of the biggest technology users in North America, including GM, Du Pont Co., Eastman Kodak Co. and McDonnell Douglas Corp.

The meeting produced the following list of action items:

- Maintain a list of open systems products certified by COS and X/Open Ltd.
- Publicize case histories of successful open systems projects.
- · Lobby to change accounting rules that make open systems difficult to cost-justify.
- Create a process so that a consolidated list of user requirements can be communicated to the vendor community.
- Include open systems in corporate business plans.

The coalition voted to join COS so long as the User Alliance keeps its separate identity.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief

Executive Editor Paul Gillin

News Editor Peter Bartolik

Assistant News Editor

Senior Editors

Clinton Wilder, Management Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software Nell Margolis, Industry

Seniar Writers

Maryfran Johnson Joanie M. Wexler

Richard Pastore **Stoff Writers**

Sally Cusack Maura J. Harrington **New Products Writer**

Research Coordinator Kevin Burden

Feotures Editors Glenn Rifkin

Joanne Kelleher

Seniar Editors

Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor Amiel Kornel Joseph Maglitta,

In Depth/Integration Strategies Mary Grover, Product Spotlight **Monoging Editor, Special Projects**

> Senior Writers David A. Ludlum Alan J. Ryan

Associate Editors Laura O'Connell Cathleen A. Duffy

> Researchers Iodie Naze Kim Nash

interns Kelly E. Dwyer Derek Slater

Chief Copy Editor Donald St. John

Assistant Chief Copy Editor Joyce Chutchia

Features Copy Editors

Catherine Gagnon Capy Editors Christopher Lindquist

Kimberlee A. Smith Alice Lesch

Design Director

Graphics Designer

Graphics Specialist Paul Mock

Design Assistant

Marie J. Haines

Assistant to the Editor in Chief Linda Gorgone

Editorial Assistants Lorraine Witzell Tammy Gryniewicz Stefanie McCann

Rights ond Permissions Manager Sharon Bryant

Back issues Margaret McIndoe News Bureaus

Mid-Atlantic 201/967-1350

Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent Woshington, D.C.

ts, National Correspo 202/347-6718 Gary H. Anthes, Correspondent 202/347-0134

West Coast 415/347-0555 Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent James Daly, Senior Correspondent

Jim Nash, Correspondent Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant

Midwest 708/827-4433 Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief Michael Fitzgerald, Correspondent

iDG News Service Penny Winn, Director

Main Editoriol Office Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road Framingham, MA 01701-9171 508/879-0700

Fax: 508/875-8931

MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD Subscriptions; 800/669-1002

them unable to meet scheduled lease payments to Capital. A fourth-quarter, pretax \$22 million charge to cover customer

& Co.

The Problem With Buying Software From A Hardware Company

Once a company gets locked into hardware and software from one computer vendor, it operates at the mercy of that vendor.

Many companies buy and build software that runs on only one kind of computer.

Locking themselves into one vendor's hardware.

These companies can then find themselves trapped

into buying a ten million dollar computer when a one million dollar computer from another vendor would actually do a better job.

These expensive hardware traps can easily be avoided by using the right software.

Oracle software runs on virtually every computer – mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs. From virtually every vendor.

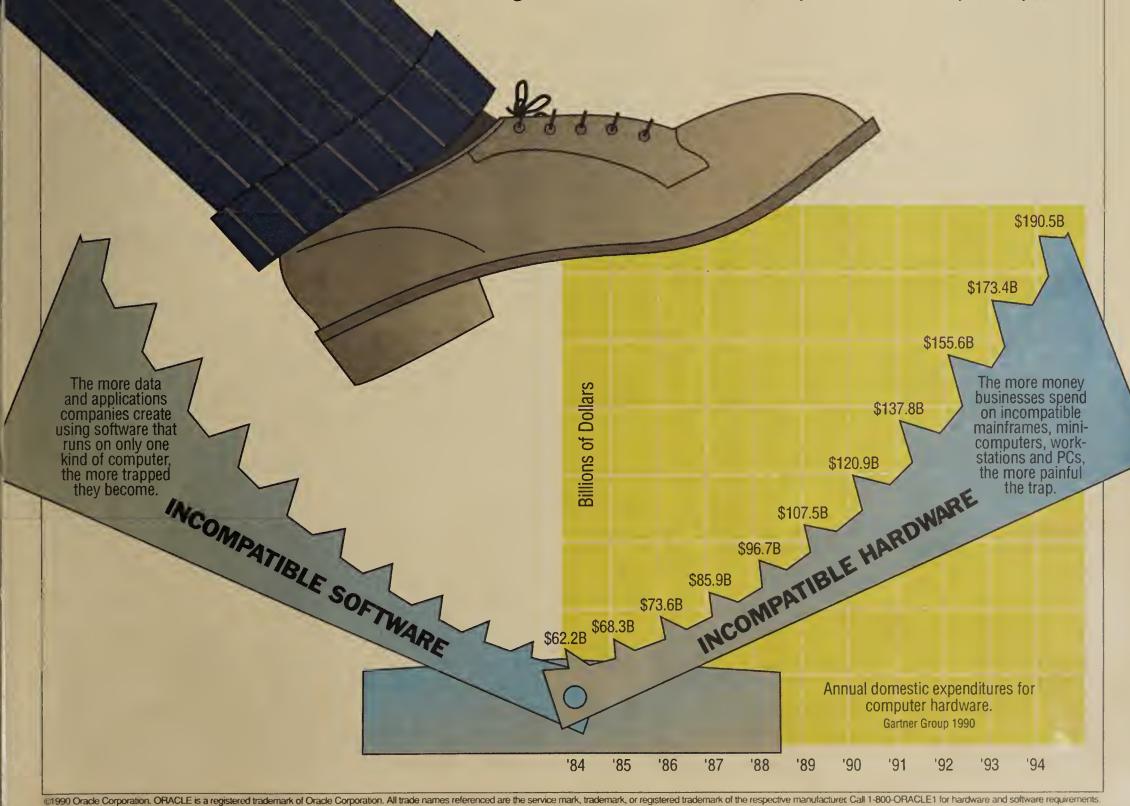
Oracle software lets companies develop applications that run on all their computers. And share data among them as well. Most important of all, it lets companies exploit newer, faster and cheaper technologies as they emerge.

Call 1-800-633-1071 Ext.8112 for more information.

We'll tell you how you can move forward without worrying about what you're stepping into.

ORACLE

Software that runs on all your computers.



NEWS SHORTS

Ink dries on System One deal

Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) last week finalized its deal announced in February to share ownership of the System One computerized reservation system (CRS) with Continental Airlines and Eastern Airlines. EDS will pay \$250 million to become the first non-airline to own a CRS and will also take over Continental and Eastern's information systems operations for 10 years in a service contract valued at \$4 billion. The deal is subject to the approval of a bankruptcy court in New York, which has jurisdiction over Eastern.

Slow growth at Tandem

Tandem Computers, Inc., the \$1.6 billion maker of fault-tolerant computers, said last week that it may not realize its growth expectations for its fiscal year, which ends Sept. 30. "Our sales activity is at an all-time high, but our order-close rate is slower than expected," Tandem Chief Executive Officer James Treybig told a Boston meeting of industry analysts. Treybig said sales of Tandem's high-end Cyclone system, its Integrity S2 fault-tolerant Unix system and its Nonstop SQL database software were strong in some regions of the world, including Japan, Southeast Asia and Europe. However, he added, sales in the U.S., UK, Australia and Canada are slower than expected.

Sara Lee's Owens moves to Carrier

John W. Owens, a 28-year veteran of Sara Lee Corp., is the latest high-profile IS executive to change jobs. He has been named vice-president of IS at Carrier Corp., a subsidiary of United Technologies Corp. Owens, president-elect of the Society for Information Management (SIM), had been vice-president of IS and chief information officer at Sara Lee's Hosiery Division in Winston-Salem, N.C. In that position, he was a cowinner of the inaugural SIM Partners in Leadership Award in 1987 for restructuring and automating the nationwide distribution system for L'eggs hosiery. Owens said he left Sara Lee, where he had worked in several different divisions, on good terms. "I had no reason to leave; it was just a matter of wanting a new challenge," Owens said.

Aion fills out top posts

Co-founder Harry Reinstein is still the chairman at Palo Alto, Calif.-based Aion Corp. The other seats in the executive suite at the knowledge-based applications software house, however, have new occupants as of last week. Former Pansophic Systems, Inc. executive James R. Gagnard is Aion's new president and chief executive officer. Computer-aided software engineering marketing veteran Alan L. Codkind signed on as vice-president of marketing. Aion co-founder Larry Cohn ceded his presidential title to Gagnard and will man a new post: executive vice-president of technical operations.

.

New director named at Andersen

Chicago-based Andersen Consulting last week named Paul J. Cosgrave to the new position of managing partner, technology and integration services — Americas. Cosgrave, 40, will head the \$1 billion practice from New York and have overall leadership for the systems management and integration operation in North, Central and South America. Cosgrave has held numerous management posts within Andersen since 1982.

VAXs, supers on speaking terms

To accommodate Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputer network users who need access to supercomputers, Alliant Computer Systems Corp. last week announced a software option to its Concentrix 5.0 and Concentrix 2800 2.0 Unix operating systems, which drive Alliant's FX/Series supercomputers. Alliant said that it has more than 500 supercomputer installations, about 80% of which coexist with DEC VAXs. The company's new \$15,250 DNX/LAT software reportedly uses a standard Ethernet controller and can run concurrently with Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. LAT, or Local Area Transport, is a proprietary DEC network protocol.

More news shorts on page 147

NCR to map whole new course

BY PATRICIA KEEFE and ELLIS BOOKER CW STAFF

NEW YORK — In a dramatic shift, NCR Corp. is expected tomorrow to announce sweeping plans to abandon its Motorola, Inc. roots and recast itself as the office integrator of the 1990s.

According to sources who were briefed by the firm, NCR will roll out a seven-layer, three-year product plan that includes Open Systems Interconnect-based network software and a range of hardware based entirely on Intel Corp.'s microprocessor processor line.

In short, NCR has told analysts it is betting the company on Intel. The switch comes at a time when Motorola is under pressure to deliver its late next-generation 68040 chips. There have been reports that some hardware vendors have been forced to go to other chips or delay product launches. NCR could not be reached for comment.

The new NCR System 3000 line "is all CISC-based as opposed to RISC-based," said consultant Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

Users will have quite a bit to pick from under NCR's new order, which will be extended to include Intel's as-yet-unreleased 50-MHz I486 and 586 chips.

The hardware line to be announced tomorrow ranges from notepad computers at the low end to a top-of-the-line gigantic multiprocessor server called the

Model 3700. It will be designed to look like a mainframe and target on-line transaction processing and decision support. Slated for release in 1992, it will feature more than 1,000 loosely coupled processors, hardware disk arrays, AT&T's Unix System V, Version 4 and will offer up to 250,000 million instructions per second (MIPS) at full capacity. Teradata Corp. is said to be working on the project with NCR under a joint development agreement signed six months ago.

Layered below this will be the following multiprocessor servers: the Model 3600, which features 4,000 MIPS and a maximum of 256 processors; the Model 3500, which offers two to eight processors, maxing out at 320 MIPS; and the Model 3400, which offers one to four processors.

Next will come the single-processor 3300, which gives users four expansion slots and a choice of either an 80386 or an I486. Below that will be the small footprint Model 3200, which offers two expansion slots and a full 386 chip. Finally, NCR will offer a 386-based notebook and a notepad computer. Pricing was unavailable.

"This whole thing is a gigantic commitment to Intel. They feel that Intel's commitment to future releases through the year 2000 gives them plenty of room to grow and expand," Dzubeck said.

Next month, NCR will make a bold stab at making a name for itself in office integration with the two-phased unveiling of Cooperation, described by sources as being based on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s New Wave — very IBM Officevision-like and built on C++ and object-oriented technology.

The key to Cooperation, sources said, is that unlike similar products from Digital Equipment Corp., AT&T, IBM and HP, it will be a shrink-wrapped, open system. Capable of running on any platform, it will reportedly support DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix System V.4.

"I would characterize it as what IBM is trying to do with Officevision," said Judith Hurwitz, editor of Patricia Seybold's "Unix in the Office" newsletter. "Users of the '90s will be looking for an integrating infrastructure, which is what this is."

The announcement overall represents a third attempt for NCR, which is one of the oldest computer companies, to reposition itself. Although analysts said they are excited by the announcement, particularly at issue are Intel's delivery schedules and NCR's ability to sell software— and sell it through nondirect channels.

And then there is the installed base. NCR is said to have detailed an elaborate migration strategy for users of its existing Motorola-based Tower product line. Dzubeck said NCR will come out with one more Motorola-based Tower, "and then that's it." Hurwitz said that since it's Unix, migrating applications from Motorola to Intel should not be a barrier.

Compaq cuts prices in bid to block clones

BY RICHARD PASTORE CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Compaq Computer Corp. last week trimmed personal computer and memory prices an average of 20% and 25%, respectively. A reaction to competitors' stabs at its market share, Compaq's reductions are intended to help stanch the flow of customers to low-priced clone vendors, observers said.

"They're losing share to some of the quality clone companies, and they're responding to it," said Stephen Smith, an analyst at Paine Webber, Inc. in New York.

Smith said AST Research, Inc., Advanced Logic Research, Inc. and Dell Computer Corp. (see story page 122) are among the companies exacting their pounds of flesh.

The PC cuts affect most of Compaq's Intel Corp. 80386SX-and 80386DX-based line as well as its single Intel 80286-based offering. The price of the high-

end Deskpro 386/25e Model 120, for example, was cut from \$8,499 to \$6,999.

Compaq officials claimed that the move comes in preparation for the fourth quarter, which is normally their briskest.

Whatever the case, evidence shows that Compaq's pricing gambit may be coming none too soon. At the New York Transit Authority, Compaq's privileged position as one of only four approved vendors is being threatened by cost-conscious users.

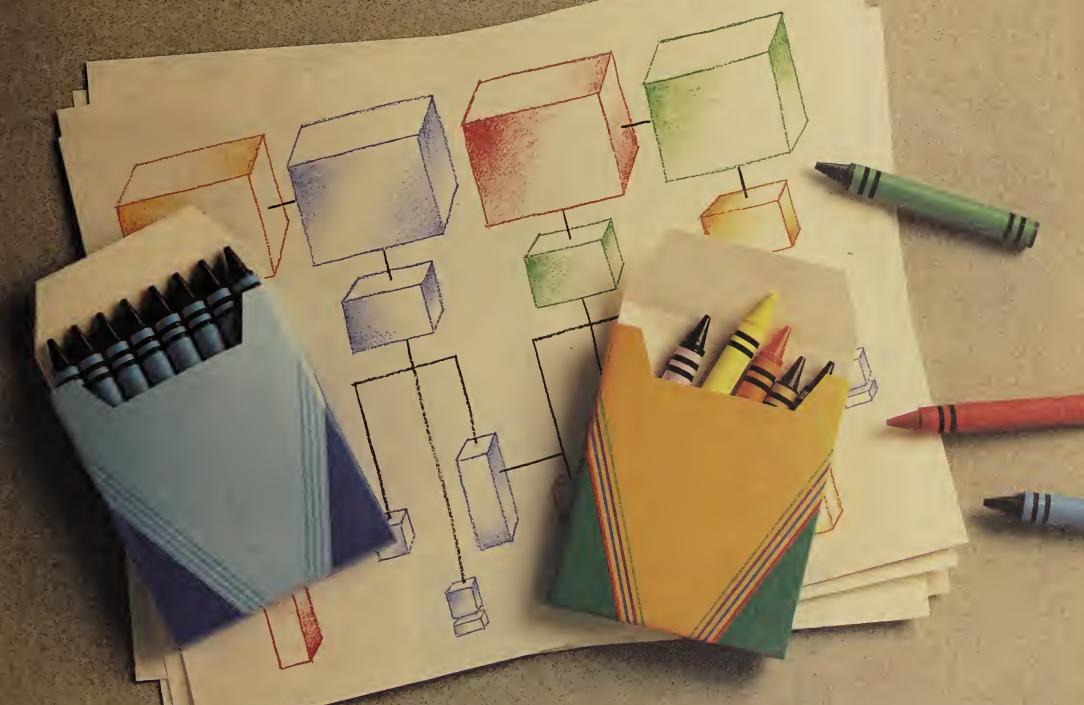
"There's been a call in some of the departments for PCs that cost less," said Bob Cucinotta, chairman of the authority's PC Technical Advisory Committee. The group has been considering adding one or two so-called second-tier clone vendors to its approved vendor list. However, last week's cuts could squelch the momentum for new vendors, Cucinotta said.

Some users said they doubted the price cuts would change their minds. Papa Gino's of America, Inc. has some Compaq units, but it chose AST boxes for its new restaurant delivery system. "To buy one [Compaq PC] is OK, but to put them into a lot of stores would be really hard to justify," said Anthony Lewis, manager of systems analysis at the Massachusetts-based restaurant chain. "I may give them a second look, but I'm very pleased with AST," he said.

Unlike some of the secondtier firms, Compaq has a lot of cost margin to play with — some say too much margin. "Compaq is pretty far out in terms of the price umbrella," said Eric Zimits, a financial analyst at Rauscher Pierce Refsnes in Dallas.

Even Compaq Chief Executive Officer Rod Canion recently acknowledged that his company's prices were a bit out of line [CW, Aug. 27]. "We're willing to be more aggressive where it's appropriate," he said. "We're not going to cut prices where there's no competitive reason."

Systems and network management for the real world.



Not just the blue one.

The all-blue information environment is a thing of the past.

The challenge today is to keep information flowing throughout a full range of environments that mirror your organization's needs.

Systems Center's integrated software products, multi-platform technology, and hardware-independent approach enhance your control over information resources while helping you take advantage of the best possible systems management options.

To find out more, write or call Systems Center, Inc.

1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091 (800) 533-5128.



Delivery

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

centers around Europe, Asia and the Far East, with skirmishes occurring in such remote regions as rural South America and Africa. Past advantages seem to have disappeared in the general struggle against recalcitrant foreign administrations, glutted radio frequencies and primitive analog switches.

Fedex, which pioneered the concept of a centralized tracking system in the U.S., has no clear technological advantage in Europe over UPS, "which is doing similar things now," said Bill Synnott, director of the banking technology center at KPMG Peat Marwick subsidiary Nolan Norton & Co. And while DHL has only begun to play catch-up with Fedex's domestic information systems, DHL has historically taken the technological lead overseas (see story below).

Although Fedex remains a technology-driven firm from the top down, its overseas technology rollout has gone more slowly than in the U.S. Part of the reason is that outside of the U.S., the carrier has had to rely heavily on "local trucking people" still using traditional radio systems, Synnott said.

Indeed, Fedex has installed its Digitally Assisted Dispatch System (DADS) network in six countries so far and is adding new countries to the network at a rate of only one per quarter, a company spokesman said. The primary reason: "regulatory and infrastructure difficulties.'

One "infrastructure difficulty" confronting Fedex is the scarcity of radio frequency bandwidth in Europe, said Patrick Greenish, managing director of the company's international telecommunications group. As a comparative newcomer to the overseas market several years ago, "we were obviously poor man at the plate," Greenish said. In the UK, the company wound up having to share its radio frequency channel with archrival DHL, "which raises a tremendous security issue," he added.

Fedex hopes to ease this bottleneck in 1992, when two European companies are expected to provide "skypagers," Greenish said. These satellite-based networks "will allow you to cover continents with a single radio frequency," he added.

Not that Fedex's rivals have found it any easier to cast their lines across Europe. DHL, which started out as a global carrier in 1969 and reportedly has the biggest slice of the global market, has sophisticated links to its customers and couriers in the Far East and Australia but few such links in Europe.

In cities such as Sydney, Australia, Hong Kong and Tokyo, where populations are concentrated and labor costs high, "it makes sense to automate and make couriers as efficient as possible" by means of radio frequency tracking and electronic customer ordering systems, said Jonathan Bye, DHL's director of automation. The carrier plans to expand its systems in Europe and the U.S. during the next two years, he added.

Both UPS and Fedex have made a major push in the last few vears to set up direct links between local dispatch centers and data centers that keep track of packages and customer information. However, such links are not available in all countries.

"In areas where communications are not as robust and modern as in the U.S.," UPS uses public packet-switching services, according to UPS manag-

UPS has put in an application for status as a nondominant common carrier internationally so that it can "strike an arrangement with an underdeveloped country," Fields said. UPS would provide "technology and



Source: Federal Express'

CW Chart: Paul Mock

er of telecommunications Doug-

Some areas, such as rural Mexico, are inaccessible even to the packet services and require special tactics (see story page maybe capital" for network facilities, such as very small-aperture terminal satellite links, which the country would eventually take over, he added. In return, UPS would get the bandwidth it needs at wholesale rates.

Time to take control at DHL

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

SAN FRANCISCO — Like a gunslinger who is brought in as sheriff to clean up the town, DHL Worldwide Express's new U.S. chief information officer has the job of rebuilding the package handler's domestic information systems operations from the ground up.

CIO Michael Lanier's task of creating a viable, aggressive U.S. operation is a crucial one, given that DHL needs to blunt archrival Federal **Express** Corp.'s technical edge in the U.S. if it wants to make a dent in the domestic market, according to Tony Robertson, a transportation securities analyst at Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc.

However, the job will not be a pushover by any means, according to Lanier and other sources within DHL. "The organization chart I inherited had a large number of positions that had never been filled," and there was a "brisk turnover of top-notch folks" during the past few years, Lanier said.

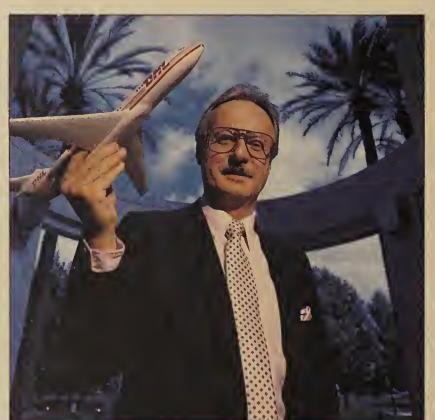
Behind this unsettled situation was "a confusion over direction and leadership issues," in which division management was sending mixed messages about the overall direction and priorities of the domestic IS organization, Lanier said. "Good folks can only stand hopping from one foot to another so long before they want to play in a different sandbox."

Lanier and other sources in-

side DHL refused to comment on from the ground up," Lanier the leadership qualities of Lanier's predecessor, William Piggott, who retired from DHL shortly before Lanier took on the job. An AT&T spokesman confirmed that prior to joining DHL, Piggott had retired from AT&T

said. The current chart calls for a 165-person organization, with 45 openings yet to be filled. The organization is expected to grow to 220 people, Lanier said.

Management has already shown its support by approving a



DHL's Lanier takes off on IS renovation

in January 1987 after working at the company for more than 30 years. Piggott was unavailable for comment.

"A large part of my business plan is to obtain credibility and firm senior management support" for what comes down to "retooling the IS infrastructure

major recruitment campaign that covers senior and middle management positions, as well as those in a wide variety of technical fields, Lanier said.

In addition, Lanier has made use of his extensive contacts in the IS field to get assistance for the early phases of his project.

"He's called in markers from all over, saying, 'I need some help.' I met him for lunch, and that night I was working" at DHL, said Tony Lazzeroni, an independent consultant.

One of the long-term goals behind the restructuring is to make DHL's domestic IS operations less dependent on its international counterpart for systems and applications development, service and support, Lanier said. DHL has historically concentrated its IS resources overseas, where it has risen "head and shoulders above the competition" in its IS strategic deployment, according to Jonathan Bye, DHL's director of customer automation.

Not so coincidentally, DHL is an acknowledged leader in the international package-handling market, Robertson said.

In contrast, DHL's domestic IS division has been like the younger sibling that gets the older child's hand-me-downs, while its rivals forged ahead, Bye said.

DHL needs to get its IS act together in the U.S. in order to wrest some of Fedex's 45% to 50% share of the U.S. shipping market, Robertson said. Fedex's aggressive, multimillion-dollar IS strategy has "created a standard of information excellence that's hard to beat and continues to improve it," Brown added.

Lanier hopes within the next few months to get a good handle on DHL's business priorities. and then put together "a revised architectural and technology plan" that will both support those priorities and bolster the company's competitive offensive, he said.

DHL's U.S. installation cur-

rently consists of a wide range of "systems that don't talk to each other," Lanier said. Even more serious is the firm's lack of a cohesive network architecture to link its domestic and international sites and support such strategic applications as package tracking, shipment control and customer service, he added.

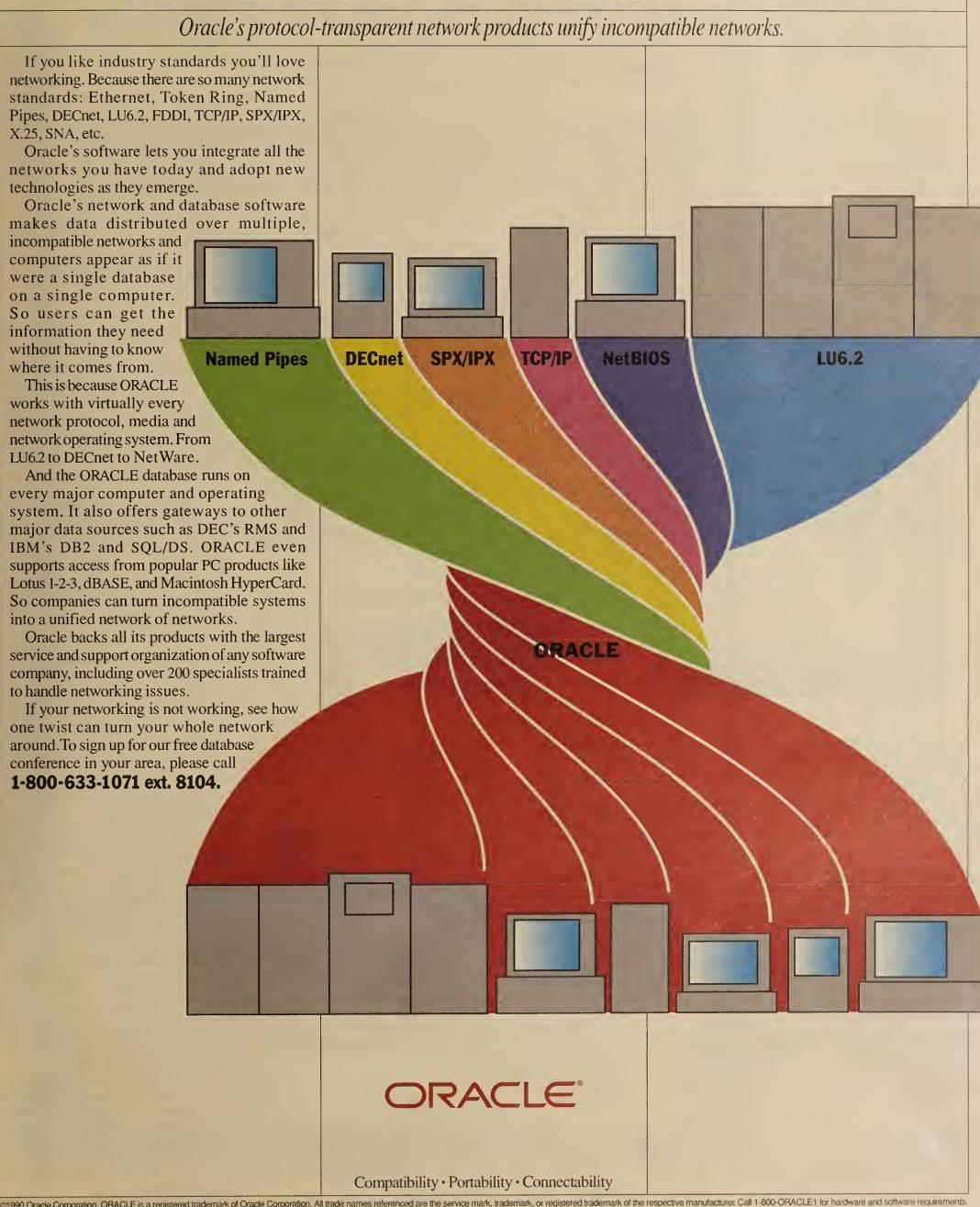
While refusing to speculate on what type of technology will be chosen, Lanier said that they are "certainly looking closely at relational technology and distributed technology over networks."

Lanier "definitely has a tough job" revamping both DHL's IS organization and operations, Lazzeroni said. However, his past work history makes him well-suited for the task, colleagues attested.

During his four years as senior vice-president of IS at Charles Schwab & Co., Lanier "was responsible for putting together a fast, interactive nationwide system that allowed brokers to answer customer questions quickly," Bye said. "That's the way this industry is going and where we want to go - toward a seamless portfolio of applications" that support better customer service, he added.

Lanier left Schwab shortly after the October '87 stock market crash because the San Francisco investment firm "was in a consolidation and paring-down process, and I was interested in doing more, not less," he said. In the intervening two years before joining DHL, Lanier started his own consulting firm, which "focused on business development and, where appropriate, the use of technology, for small to medium-size businesses," he said.

New Twist On An Old Problem



Decnet Phase V rollout begins, minus OSI support

BY ELISABETH HORWITT CW STAFF

DALLAS — Digital Equipment Corp. last week made good on its 3-year-old promise to begin the rollout of Decnet Phase V this month — minus the crucial VMS implementation of the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI)-based networking architecture, however.

Decnet Phase V for VMS will be available "sooner rather than later" during a "phased 18-month rollout" of Phase V, according to DEC spokeswoman Betty Eagan. DEC announced some OSI software for Ultrix, the company's version of

Unix, in Europe last week.

The introduction of native OSI support for Decnet is crucial to DEC's strategy to "supplant IBM's SNA as the backbone architecture of choice for the enterprise," said Steve Wendler, a program director at Gartner Group, Inc. who is working with DEC as a consultant on the project. However, a slippage of six to nine months is "not too bad on a three-year project," he added.

Many users were also inclined to be lenient with DEC's tardiness, given that their own OSI migration plans are still vague or long-term.

"Any OSI migration we do will be done

carefully over an extended period of time," said Stan Rose, vice-president of technical architectures at Bankers Trust Co. "I would prefer that DEC took the time to release a reliable product rather than release something early for the sake of meeting a deadline."

Eagan would give no definite reasons for the delay but said that DEC has had to incorporate a number of capabilities and features into Phase V that have emerged from discussions with customers during the past year or two. In particular, she said, users wanted a gradual migration path that would provide backward compatibility with existing Decnet Phase IV

systems and minimize user impact in terms of systems performance and reliability.

Customer feedback also convinced DEC of the need to fully integrate Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) into Decnet, Eagan said.

Bankers Trust recently began eyeing TCP/IP as a way to link reduced instruction set computing-based Unix systems, vice-president Sholom Bryski said.

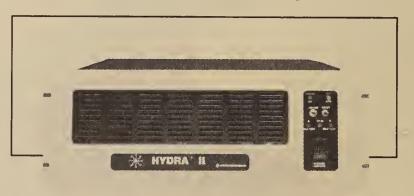
While DEC now offers OSI software for its VMS Decnet Phase IV systems, Phase V's native support will provide price and performance benefits to users, another DEC spokeswoman said. The rollout will also include routers and bridges to interconnect Decnet Phase IV, Phase V and TCP/IP systems, DEC said.

IMPLIFY your computer communications network while SAVING MONEY with a HYDRA®II protocol converter/cluster controller.

"By combining my programming ingenuity with HYDRA II, I was able to save my company from three to four hundred thousand dollars while simplifying our communications network."

Bud Garside

Director of Information Systems - Kwikset Corporation



"HYDRA II allows us to keep things simple while saving money. It's the best single piece of equipment, in terms of what it does, that we have. That's why we have three of them stacked up here."

These words of praise come from Bud Garside, Director of Information Systems at Kwikset Corp., the world's largest manufacturer of residential lock sets. Bud saved money and simplified many of his communications needs by using three 16-port

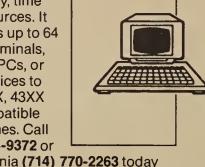
needs by using three 16-port HYDRA IIs in strategic user areas: manufacturing control, national sales management, and internal access to the HYDRA II is an integral part of Kwikset's computer communications network. By employing HYDRA II's system printer emulation capabilities, Bud Garside uses inexpensive ASCII laser printers to generate mainframe-type reports at Kwikset's remote manufacturing facilities. Utilizing HYDRA II's callback and password security features, salespeople dial-in to host applications from remote PCs to check on orders and inventory, and to process information. Kwikset's in-house users access

mainframe applications using inexpensive ASCII terminals and PCs.

HYDRA II does all of this without a front end processor, remote cluster controller, PC coax cards, or

burdensome remote software. HYDRA II could simplify **your**

communications network while saving money, time and resources. It interfaces up to 64 ASCII terminals, printers, PCs, or other devices to IBM 30XX, 43XX and compatible mainframes. Call (800) 554-9372 or



in California (714) 770-2263 today to receive a free series of HYDRA II APPLICATION reports. These reports detail just a few of the methods you can use to simplify your communications network with HYDRA while saving money.

K JDS MICROPROCESSING

22661 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630 (800) 554-9372, In CA (714) 770-2263, FAX: (714) 770-4826

DEC smooths SNA landing

BY ELISABETH HORWITT CW STAFF

DALLAS — One week after IBM pushed out its Systemview strategy for centralized enterprise management, Digital Equipment Corp. told users that they could have multivendor network management their way — centered on an IBM host, on DEC's network management platform or extending across both in peerto-peer fashion.

DEC and Systems Center, Inc. announced at Networld '90 last week that they will develop products to allow the Decmcc network management platform to communicate on a peer-to-peer basis with both IBM's Netview and System Center's Net/Master offerings for managing IBM Systems Network Architecture installations.

The products, whose release date was not disclosed, will reportedly allow DEC and IBM network managers to access each other's databases and monitor and control each other's installations using their own systems' familiar commands.

Approximately 5,000 enterprises worldwide have a need for integrated network management across DEC and IBM environments, according to recent studies by Stamford, Conn.-based research firm Gartner Group, Inc.

Users welcomed the vendors' flexible approach to integrated network management. At G.D. Searle & Co., for example, separate network control centers need to manage the interchange of data between the DEC and IBM sides of the house. "I think it's very important that each user group be served by the local environment, but at the same time, there is integrated troubleshooting to stop fingerpointing where links are shared," said Keith Addison, a network planner at the pharmaceutical firm. The proposed offerings would also allow IBM and DEC network control centers to take over for each other when a system fails or one center shuts down for the night, Addison added.

Greg Fahey, a manager of network planning and operations at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Minnesota, said he likes the idea of being able to send alerts and statistical data back and forth between his company's existing Net/Master host and DEC network control center, for troubleshooting purposes.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

mainframe.

Oracle Financials keep Burlington Coat comfortable year-round.



With over 150 stores around the country, Burlington Coat's biggest sales job was internal. Even though phenomenal growth had obsoleted their accounts payable, expenses and general ledger system, their employees knew how to use it. They knew the work-arounds and the pitfalls. They also knew the 1989 buying season would be their biggest ever. So they were willing to give the Oracle Financials™ family of products a close look.

The intuitive screens impressed them immediately, because Oracle Payables had a familiar feel. But they were literally rescued by the ability to modify vendor information on the fly. For example, their suppliers may have financed production with multiple lenders, or factors, who needed to be paid directly. Oracle Payables easily accommodated this, thereby eliminating the work-

obsolete computing. We needed an integrated financial system with a user interface that wouldn't cause a mutiny. Not only did Oracle Financials deliver over one million invoice transactions this season, but it delivered a 100% happy user base."

Bob LaPenta, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer, Burlington Coat Factory

arounds, manual entries and overtime that had become a way of life.

A successful season and a million invoices later, Burlington Coat keeps their business warm with Oracle Financials.

Find out how the complete suite of Oracle Financials products—Oracle General Ledger, Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Payables, Oracle Assets, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Revenue Accounting, Oracle Inventory, Oracle Order Entry, Oracle Sales Analysis, Oracle Personnel, Oracle Alert—can keep your business out of the cold. They're so easy to learn and use, you can probably use our documentation to warm your own house.

ORACLE°

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8195 today, to schedule a demonstration of Oracle Financials. The experience will be a profitable one for you.

Oracle Financials

100		San Diego Sep 13d	
1		San Francisco Sep 13 ig Oct 18 gv	
3		Santa Clara Oct 11gs Woodland Hills Sep 27fg	
	co	Boulder Oct 23g*	
	CO	Denver Sep 6gif	
3/4	DC	Washington Sep 20gi	
3/4		Oct 12 # 2 Oct 23 gv Oct 31 gm*	
	FL	Boca Raton Sep 18gi	
		Orlando Sep 20 fg	
1		Tampa Oct 18 <i>g#1</i>	
3	GA		
		Savannah Oct 2g	
	H1	Honolulu Sep 20 fgs	
	IA ID	Des Moines Oct 17f	
	IL	Boise Sep 18cg Chicago Sep 20cg Oct 23#1 Oct 25gf	
	1N	Ft. Wayne Sep 27cg	
		Indianapolis Oct 30g	
	KS	Wichita Oct 23f	
	KY	Lexington Oct 9g	
1/6	LA	Baton Rouge Sep 20cg	
		New Orleans Sep 12 f Oct 25 cg	
1/2	MA	Boston Sep $6cgi$ Sep $7gx$ Oct $9#2$	
1		Braintree Oct 18gs	
F	MD	Springfield Sep 25fg	
	MD	Baltimore Oct 1g	
	ME	Bethesda Sep 20 f Oct 25 f Portland Oct 30 g	
11/4		Minneapolis Sep 11fg	
Note:		Kansas City Oct 11cg	
Z		St. Louis Sep 25g	
W/A	NC	Charlotte Oct 2 fc	
		Raleigh Oct 5g	
		Res Tri Park Sep 13 f	
	NE	Omaha Sep $17fg$ Oct $25gx^*$	
31	NJ		
0		Iselin	
	NV	Sep 26cg Oct 24g Oct 25f#1	
MA	NI	Buffalo Sep 18gb Long Island Oct 17v	
		New York Sep 5d Sep 12fg	
		Sep 26cg Oct 10g Oct 24g	
111		Rochester Sep 11fg Oct 25g	
		Syracuse Sep 20gp Oct 30f	
	OH	Cincinnati Sep 13 fg Cleveland Sep 6g Sep 7 d	
3		Cleveland Sep $6g \operatorname{Sep} 7d$	
		Dayton Oct $16g^*$ Portland Sep $11cg$ Oct $23fg$	
	OR	Portland Sep 11cg Oct 23fg	
35	DA	Berwyn Sep 25 fg	
34	PA	Philadelphia Sep 11gs Sep 25fg Oct 18#1	
		Pittshurgh Oct 1bg#1	
	SC	Columbia Sep 13fg	
Ę	TN	Memphis Oct 23 gf	
M	TX	Austin Sep 7 cg Oct 10 fg	
		Dallas Sep 11gi Sep 12f Oct 5g Oct 23#2	
No.		Sep 12f Oct 5g Oct 23#2	
1.4		Ilouston Sep 6cg	
10	F 5741	Sep 18f Oct 25g Oct 26#2	
1	UI	Salt Lake City Oct 4fg	
1/2	VA	Norfolk Oct 16gc	
	WA	Richmond Oct 18gf Seattle . Sep 12fg Oct 2#2 Oct 3g#1	
12	WI	Greenbay Oct 2cg	
103		Madison Sep 26cg	
ALC:		Milwaukee Sep 6fg	
317			
Er.	Use	the following key for identifying the special	
YE		rnoon sessions that are offered with the inar dates above.	
		CASE/Application u Int'l Oracle User's	
Sept.		Tools Group	
100	1	Oracle Financials g General Oracle Mail d Client/Server Forum	
1119	i	IBM * Federal	
16		Secure Systems #1 CS #1 PC/Mac Solutions #2 CS #2	
が開		PC/Mac Solutions #2 CS #2 I'nix v VIP	C
1			-
學	A		
	A	Affn.: National Seminar Coordinator	
10	Or	acle Corporation - 20 Davis Drive	
紙		elmont, California 9 4002	
	1-	800-0RACLE1, ext. 8195	
S.		My business card or letterhead is	
2/2		attached. Please enroll me in the	
VI-	1	THEE THE SCHMILL TO IN WHILE	4

COMPWORLD

U.S. SEMINARS

AL Birmingham

Newport Beach

Phoenix Scottsdale

CA Anaheim La Jolla Los Angeles Sep 11*cg* Oct 30 # 2

Sep 20fg Oct 16c#1 Oct 17gf

Sep 11ug Oct 25gf Sep 23u Sep 24v Sep 13fg Oct 23g

Sep 18*d*

Sep 18fg Sep 25cg

gnt © 1990 by Oracle Corporation ORACLE is a registered trademark and Oracle Financials is a trademark of Oracle Corporation TRBA

DEC focuses on Europe to boost lagging business

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON CW STAFF

CANNES, France — Antoine Ivanes arrived at the Decville '90 exhibition last week with a bit more on his mind than many of the other European executives milling about the cavernous Palais des Festivals.

Ivanes is MIS director at Somfry, a manufacturing firm in Cluses, France, which will decide next week between IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. for a complete overhaul of its computer systems.

'We want one vendor to integrate it all for us," Ivanes explained, striking upon a this point, it looks like it will be DEC."

At this European version of Decworld. DEC officials drummed on topics dear to the hearts of their continental customers. who last year accounted for 40% of the Maynard, Mass.-based firm's sales revenue. When Canada, Asia and other non-U.S. accounts are added, international business represents 56% of DEC's for-

"The opportunities are better here than in the U.S., based on what we can see today," said Mark Steinkrauss, a DEC finance officer.

For Somfry's \$2 million systems proj-

major theme trumpeted at Decville. "At ect, there was no single factor swinging the pendulum in favor of a pair of DEC VAX 4000s over IBM's Application System/400 midrange machines. What pulled DEC into the lead on this bid was not only projected cost savings but integration support and anticipated ease of employee retraining, Ivanes said.

> European customers tend to buy about 30% smaller systems than their U.S. colleagues and move more cautiously when it comes to new technology, said Pier Carlo Falotti, president of DEC Europe. "We must prepare to sell 50% more every year," to overcome what he called "this little moment of difficulty" in DEC's fi

nancial history, he observed.

DEC's European customers run mainly multivendor operations and are interested in Unix-based operating systems, particularly with the 1992 market unification of Europe looming ever closer.

One marketing problem DEC confronts in Europe is the obscure reputation of Ultrix, its own version of the University of California at Berkeley Unix operating system. In one session at the conference, a Unix marketing manager asked how many in the audience realized DEC sold Unix and then despaired when no hands were raised.

Some customers are convinced that when it comes to "open systems," DEC is at least improving its reputation. "DEC really does have more to offer in open systems than IBM," said Graham Lynch, general manager of information systems for the brewery division of Guiness Brewing Worldwide Ltd. in London.

Guiness' multivendor environment includes IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and other vendors, but Lynch stressed that business needs, not technology, will drive the company's gradual movement toward a client/server architecture.

"The network is becoming the heart of the company," said Frans Van Hardenberg, telecommunications director at Telesystems France, a division of France Telecom. "Yet customers don't want to be dependent for their whole network on one supplier."

For users such as Shaul Dukeman, corporate vice-president of Elscint Ltd. in Haifa, Israel, it was the promise of multivendor networking that held the greatest allure at Decville. "Interconnecting computers seems to be an easier task with DEC," Dukeman said.

Software dough lures Mrs. Fields

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD

Cookie maker Mrs. Fields, Inc. is cooking up a recipe for software sales.

The Park City, Utah-based food retailer announced last week that it has spun off its software development arm into a separate company, Fields Software Group. The new company will market specialized versions of its Retail Operations Intelligence system, developed to run Mrs. Fields Cookies stores and the company's La Petite Boulangerie bakery subsidiary.

Paul Quinn, vice-president of MIS at Mrs. Fields Cookies, was named president of Fields Software Group.

Fields' products will include both IBM Computer-compatible-based and Application System/400 solutions. The current product line consists of five expert systems for such tasks as labor scheduling and operation functions, electronic mail, computer-aided instruction, inventory management and other products. Target markets include fast-food vendors, specialty food vendors, specialty retail stores, restaurants and convenience stores. Quinn said that in the future, the company will produce software for supermarkets.

Quinn said Fields Software Group will announce a deal with its first big client, a major fast-food chain, probably within the next two weeks.



Kick The Tires And Drive It Around The Block.

how much value can be packed into an analysis and design tool at an unbelievably low price!

Micro-based PRO Developer™ software comes with detailed methodology that enables professional systems and data analysts to move from analysis and design through development in a fully integrated manner.

Easy-to-use right from the box, or take advantage of the full range of education and training courses from Holland Systems Education Center.

Best of all, you don't have to take a financial risk to experience the advantages of PRO Developer™.

Call Chris McCarthy at 313/995-9595 for your no risk "Test Drive" or to request more information on PRO Developer TM. Exciting professional CASE

Test drive the new PRO Developer™ CASE products from Holland Systems Corporation also product from Holland Systems Corporation and see include PRO Planner ™ for strategic planning and PRO Manager TM for project planning and control.

> As an Added Bonus, the first 300 "drivers" will receive absolutely Free a copy of Logic GemTM--the decision logic



CASE products for systems professionals since 1981.

Holland Systems Corporation, 305 East Eisenhower Parkway, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. Telephone 313/995-9595 FAX: 313/995-9163

PRO Planner™, PRO Developer™, and PRO Manager™ are trademarks of the Holland Systems Corporation. Logic Gem ™ is a trademark of Sterling Castle Corporation © 1990 Holland Systems Corporation

The Military Airlift Command Has Good Reasons For Choosing Our On-Line RDBMS.

One reason is as close as today's headlines.

The crisis in the Middle East unleashed the largest airlift in the history of the Military Airlift Command—more than 1,100 aircraft, flying 100,000 troops and a billion pounds of cargo to Saudi Arabia, all on a moment's notice.

MAC chose SYBASE for exactly that kind of operation.

Because only SYBASE, with its Client/Server Architecture, can provide the distributed computing capabilities needed to manage a massive operation absolutely dependent on real-time access to on-line information.

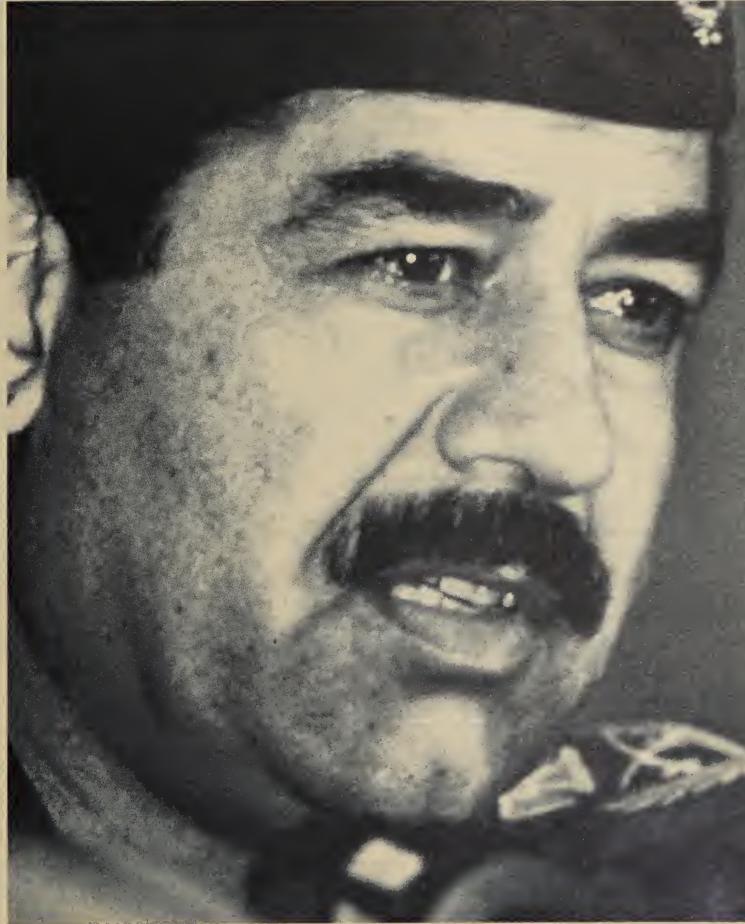
SYBASE lets MAC use familiar client hardware, like PCs and Macintoshes, to access critical data from any of its 211 locations worldwide.

SYBASE supports absolute data integrity and security in MAC's worldwide distributed environment. Business rules are written once—into the SYBASE programmable server—and automatically implemented across all applications and enforced throughout the network. And only SYBASE Secure SQL Server® offers multi-level data security designed to meet B1 level standards.

SYBASE delivers the high application availability MAC requires. Backups, recoveries, diagnostics, transaction logic and integrity changes all take place while applications run.

In short, only SYBASE offers everything the Military Airlift Command needs to manage a massive, worldwide, on-line enterprise. One which, if it were an industrial company, would rank number 10 on the Fortune 500.

It's easy to find out more about



how Sybase can help you handle your information management needs—crises and all. Just attend a free Sybase seminar.

Call 1-800-8-SYBASE for the seminar nearest you.



Proteon, TI tool tackles jitter on twisted pair

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER

DALLAS — Would-be 16M bit/sec. token-ring users who are jittery about the reliability of large unshielded twisted-pair networks received soothing news from Proteon, Inc. and Texas Instruments, Inc. at last week's Networld '90 show.

The two companies jointly announced the Jitterbuster, a kit of components and microcode that token-ring network interface card vendors can incorporate into their products to resynchronize data signals at every node on a network. The technology addresses problems in 16M bit/sec. networks running on unshielded twisted-pair, the medium most prone to electromagnetic interference.

Jitter — signal distortion during data

transmission — can accumulate node-tonode in large networks to the point where the data can no longer be interpreted. The cumulative distortion problem in 16M bit/sec. networks was brought to the industry's attention in June, when tokenring vendor Madge Networks Ltd. publicly recalled its 4M/16M bit/sec. adapter cards because of jitter problems discovered in large configurations.

The jitter issue was unanticipated because it had not surfaced in 4M bit/sec. token-rings.

User benefits of Jitterbuster are dependent on token-ring adapter card vendors incorporating the technology into their products. Pulse Technology, Inc., Thomas-Conrad Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. are currently among the vendors evaluating the technology for their

boards, according to Proteon.

At least one user sees an imminent use for jitter protection at his company, which is wired predominantly with unshielded twisted-pair. Rich Coulson, securities network associate at Principal Financial Group in Des Moines, Iowa, is running 4M bit/sec. token-rings using Madge adapter cards. He said he will soon need to upgrade to 16M bit/sec. because the company plans to implement bandwidthhungry image processing applications.

Colin Mick, executive director of the Open Token Foundation, added, "Jitterbuster poses a good interim and possibly final solution" for extending networks reliably beyond TI's recommendations of what its Falcon analog chip — cited by Madge as the culprit in its boards' jitter problem — alone can support.

FROM PAGE 1

expanding market for complex applications, such as global trading," said George Weiss, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Even the most gung-ho RISC workstation marketing organizations are not proclaiming that workstations will replace PCs. "People almost want us to get into the PC market, but that's not what we want to do," said Edward Zander, vicepresident of corporate marketing at Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun's alternatives

Instead of competing with PCs, Sun is looking to go against servers based on Intel Corp.'s complex instruction set computing (CISC) 80386 or 80486 CPUs and,

in the process, sell workstations as nodes on a network.

Mips Computer Systems, Inc. basically agreed with Sun. Mips will sell its systems, such as servers, complementary to PCs, according to John Hime, vicepresident of the Systems Product Group.

However, Mips has a two-pronged strategy. The company is also attempting to get PC vendors to use its architecture in their products, according to Mips President Chuck Boesenberg. He would not say

sion with Mips.

Silicon Graphics, Inc. also has plans to get into the low-price range but is still planning on developing a new niche in low-end graphics-intensive computing, rather than displacing PCs. "I don't see why someone who is using a spreadsheet needs to run it on graphics-based hardware," said Alan Trimble, chief developers advocate at the company.

The MS-DOS operating system is adequate for most users' needs, a fact that presents a formidable barrier to change. With the addition of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0, users see a new lease on life for the PC. "It will be a hard pull from DOS, especially with Windows," Weiss

Unix, the most common workstation operating system, has fewer commercial

applications but is more robust than DOS. Michael Goulde, an analyst at Open Systems Advisor in Boston, said, for instance, that Unix is better suited for multitasking when users move toward that need.

Vendors are working hard, with some success, to get more applications running on Unix. Commercial applications — such as the ubiquitous Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet, which is newly ported to Sun's workstations — are increasingly springing up on Unix.

Yet simply porting applications to Unix is not enough to get users to change. Dorothy Deran, director of research information systems at Syntex Research in Palo Alto, Calif., said that running spreadsheets and word processing packages on workstations is a waste of power, and simply running PC programs adds no value.

Deran said it mattered little whether she could find the DOS applications she

Although raw horsepower draws a lot of attention to workstations, actual

Sun

shipments are miniscule compared with projected PC shipments of 23.7

teller needs, then that is what will be procured. If a \$2,000 workstation is needed by a branch manager, the bank will get a workstation. "We will tailor computer power and storage to the job," she said.

Workstation apathy

With Intel's 80486 CPU beginning to hit the PC market, users see a migration path for their current computers, further eroding any urgency felt by users to move to workstations.

"If I could buy a workstation for the price of a 486, I'd still buy the 486," said one user who saw the 486 as a migration path to more power without the pain of porting applications.

The 15 million instruction per second (MIPS) 486 may be plenty powerful for most users in the short term.

But analyst John Dean at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco said that as

> the gap between the power of CISC processors, such as Intel's, and RISC processors widens, users will not be so complacent. "Soon there will be a 40 MIPS chip [the Mips R4000] to compete with the 486," he said.

> Vendors are betting that future network-dependent applications will be the new commercial niche for workstations — what Zander industrial-strength networking. Those applications - pulling up databases, windowing and communications all at once —

Estimated 1990 Intergraph worldwide unit shipments (in thousands) Total 192

Source: International Data Corp.

million in 1990.

Adding up the numbers

CW Chart: Chuck Fletcher

which PC vendors are currently in discus- uses now ported to Unix. "We can't afford to throw the [PC] technology away. We haven't even paid for it," she said.

Still, most vendors, such as Hewlett-Packard Co., see bringing down the price of workstations as important. Zander said that his company will not put out a \$1,000 workstation, but the price will certainly go below the current list of \$4,995 for its diskless monochrome model, the Sparc SLC. HP also has a workstation priced under \$5,000, but it is not based on RISC architecture.

Although users said their decision to buy or not to buy workstations has little to do with price, they were only marginally more concerned with the power of the hardware.

For Bond, it will not be a choice between a \$2,000 PC and a \$2,000 workstation. If a \$2,000 workstation is what a

are still in their infancy.

That is just what David Wood, vicepresident of information systems at Medlantic Healthcare Group in Washington, D.C., will consider next year. "No vendor told us this, but we thought we could save some money by using workstations on a major server for new applications to support a cancer center," he said.

Multimedia may be the blockbuster application that broadens the workstation market, according to several sources. The entire workstation market stands at about \$6 billion, according to Weiss, and he said he expects it to grow about 30% per year until 1995 — about the time multimedia is expected to hit.

"When the business world gets to the point where secretaries produce videos for the boss instead of overheads, then they'll need workstations," Trimble said.

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC. Fall 1990 Seminar Schedule

FOCUS SPECIAL INTEREST SERIES

Houston, TX

ENERGY

DEVELOPMENT

Sacramento, CA San Jose, CA San Francisco, CA

GOVERNMENT

Washington, DC

Washington, DC

HEALTHCARE St. Louis, MO

9/13

10/18

Boston, MA

Detroit, MI

Houston, TX	9/11	New York, NY	9/20
Denver, CO	10/12	Houston, TX	10/4
		Chicago, IL	10/9
EIS		Cincinnati, OH	11/13
Dallas, TX	8/16		
Washington, DC	10/3	INSURANCE	
Atlanta, GA	10/9	Toronto, ON	9/11
FINANCE		MANUFACTURI	NG
Dallas, TX	9/5	Cincinnati, OH	9/20
Cincinnati, OH	9/25	St. Louis, MO	10/9
Detroit, MI	9/27	Dallas, TX	10/11
St. Louis, MO	10/25	Detroit, MI	10/23
Chicago, IL	10/30	Chicago, IL	11/6
New York, NY	11/15		
		MARKETING	
FOCUS FOR		St. Louis, MO	10/2
APPLICATION		New York, NY	10/17
		-1.1	

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Chicago, IL Detroit, MI

Cincinnati, OH

CHOOSING STRATEGIC TECHNOLOGIES **FEATURING** JEFFREY TASH

10/30

11/20

Chicago, IL	10/17	New York, NY	10/18
Cincinnati, OH	10/3	Orlando, FL	9/12
Dallas, TX	10/9	Toronto, ON	9/18
Detroit, MI	10/2	Washington, DC	9/11
Los Angeles CA	10/10		

IMPLEMENTING DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS FEATURING HERBERT EDELSTEIN

Boston, MA Philadelphia, PA Denver, CO San Francisco, CA Houston, TX Seattle, WA 10/18 Montreal, QE

Attn: Seminar Coordinator Information Builders, Inc. 1250 Broadway New York, NY 10001

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the FREE seminar to be held.

For more information or to enroll in a FREE FOCUS seminar please give us a call.

> 1-800-969-INFO In Canada Call 1-212-736-0842

or FAX 1-212-564-1726



THE SYSTEM THAT REWROTE HISTORY CAN NOW WRITE 4GL REPORTS.



IBM's most successful midrange system launch ever has just reached a new milestone. Introducing FOCUS for AS/400.

Now you can take advantage of the number one 4GL to write reports and develop applications. In a tenth of the time it takes with RPG and COBOL. FOCUS not only reduces your backlog, it greatly expands the range of applications you can write.

And your investment in existing data and applications is protected, because FOCUS can automatically access the OS/400 databases and any System/3X files.

What's more, any FOCUS application can be ported between PCs, the AS/400 and mainframes. This makes FOCUS the ideal development tool for both distributing

applications and cooperative processing.

And FOCUS is the only 4GL that runs on all IBM platforms. In fact, Information Builders is an IBM selected SAA development partner, as well as an authorized Application Specialist for the AS/400. So you can always count on Information Builders for advanced SAA-conforming product development.

For more information, call us at 1-800-969-INFO. Outside the U.S., call 212-736-4433, ext. 3700. Or write to Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. With FOCUS for AS/400, the system that rewrote history now holds even greater promise for the future.

35/6000 · ATST · HP · WANG · LAN · SUN



This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

Keep your users





Introducing the new HP LaserJet IIID printer. The LaserJet printer for handling the high-volume requirements of the multiuser environment.

There's a lot for everyone to like and use. Two paper trays that let users easily switch between different types and sizes of paper. With each tray holding 200 sheets. Which means less

reloading. Two-sided printing that allows your users to print their thoughts and reports on both sides of a page. And, if your people would like to say good-bye to

feeding envelopes manually, they can—it's done automatically by our optional envelope feeder accessory.

Thanks to the same Resolution
Enhancement technology found in
the LaserJet III, dot sizes actually
vary. So curves really curve. Lines
are never jagged. And you get resolution never before seen in a 300 dpi
printer.
Output has
never looked so good.

Of course, all types of options are available for all types of users. They can customize with Adobe® PostScript® software. Add memory. Or better express themselves with our MasterType library of fonts and typefaces. Even connect a Macintosh.

What *you'll* like is the reliability and service you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard. And that the LaserJet IIID is available for only \$3,595.* So call **1-800-752-0900**, **Ext. 1592** for more information on the new HP LaserJet IIID.



Ashton-Tate to make run at Mac market with Dbase IV

BY JAMES DALY CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. — still reeling after a defective version of its flagship Dbase IV database scared off both users and profit — hopes to spring back with a direct assault on the lucrative Apple Computer, Inc. market this fall, Ashton-Tate officials confirmed at the firm's technical conference last week.

Leading Ashton-Tate's offensive will

be Dbase IV Runtime Plus for the Macintosh, which is expected by the end of the year. The application will offer cross-platform connectivity between Macintosh, MS-DOS, Unix and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and VMS systems and will allow developers to take full advantage of the Dbase IV applications programming language, company spokesmen said.

If Ashton-Tate is successful, analysts said, the move could also have a big payback for Apple, which has pushed to get the Macintosh into the business and federal sectors but lacks a muscular thirdparty database offering akin to Ashton-Tate's once-dominant Dbase line.

Ashton-Tate officials said the Macintosh database market is a fertile one because it is still relatively fragmented and without a clear leader. "There is no entrenched database product in the Macintosh market right now," said Dave Proctor, general manager of the Database Division. "We intend to put one there."

Although firms such as Claris Corp., Fox Software, Inc., Acius, Inc. and Odesta Corp. provide Macintosh database offerings, "there has never been one blockbuster product, so the Macintosh has never gained a reputation as a database product," said Joan-Carol Brigham, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Ashton-Tate first waded into Macintosh waters in 1987, but it stumbled badly. Dbase Macintosh was skewered by developers because it was not Dbase language-compatible. The application was sold in August, however, to Miamibased New Era Software Group, Inc., wiping the slate clean for Ashton-Tate's new Apple offering.

President Bill Lyons acknowledged that the firm is trying to regain its balance on what has turned out to be a very slippery surface. "The database market has remained essentially stagnant for the past two years," he said. Lyons attributed the general database market malaise to Ashton-Tate's problems with Dbase IV Version 1.0, which he said caused many users to defer their database buying plans.

Version 1.0 was a failure of spectacular proportions. A replacement application, Version 1.1, was released in late July.

In the interim, Ashton-Tate's share of the market took a nosedive. Figures from Audits and Surveys, Inc. indicated that the company's percentage of the database market fell from more than 60% in 1989 to 48.6% today.

Ashton-Tate also moved to broaden its user base into the expansive Sun Microsystems, Inc. marketplace last week with the announcement of Dbase IV for Sun, a full implementation of Dbase IV Version 1.1 for the SunOS operating system. The product is slated for fourth-quarter availability with prices beginning at \$995.

DB2^m **PRODUCTIVITY** PERFORMANCE ...PARITY™DBSS

Within The Edit Session:

Functions

- Builds, tunes, tests and times SQL
- Provides an interactive tuning guide
- Hosts a complete on-line tutorial
- Standardizes SQL
- Delivers a comprehensive plan analysis

Features

- Contains an Artificial Intelligence System, providing extensive SQL performance analysis
- Supports all languages. QMF and SPUFI
- Analyzes and tests SQL from code generators and 4GLs
- Operates as primary ISPF commands

Benefits

- Cuts development costs by 20% or more
- Tunes, tests and times SQL before the first pre-compile
- Minimizes programmer demands on DBAs' time
- Reduces CPU cost
- Requires no special education
- Promotes programmer awareness of efficient SQL

Try PARITY on a 60 day free trial basis. Call today to arrange an on-site demonstration.

Paragon Software International P.O. Box 345 Bogota, N. J. 07603 (201) 641-8203 • 1-800-462-5582



Stoll to star in Nova adaptation

Clifford Stoll, the astronomer-turnedcomputer gumshoe-turned-best-selling author (The Cuckoo's Egg), is now a television star. On Oct. 2, the Public Broadcasting Service's Nova series will begin its 18th season with The KGB, the Computer and Me, a reenactment of Stoll's

book starring Stoll as himself.

While working at the Lawrence Berkeley Lab in California, Stoll became internationally famous in the world of hackers when he traced a 75-cent discrepancy in a computer billing report to a group hacker plot of West German



Stoll stars in TV

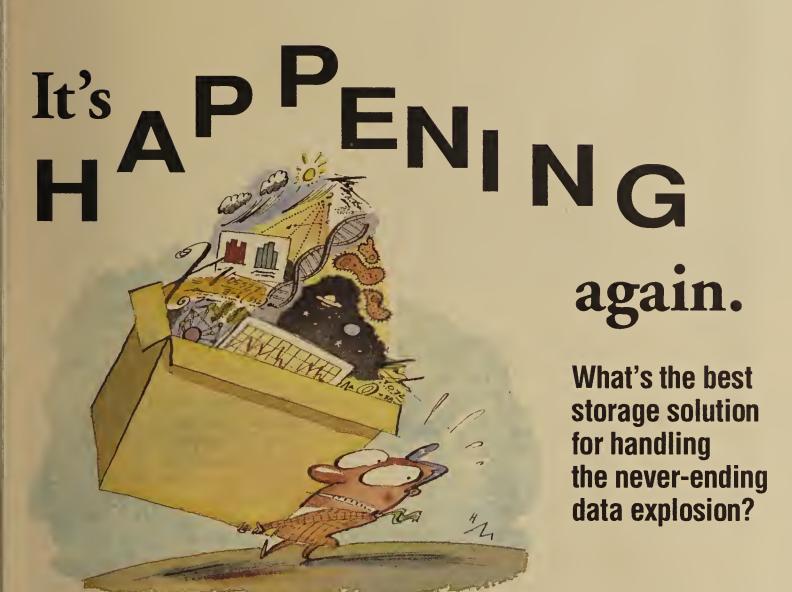
hackers. These infamous hackers were gathering military intelligence and selling it to the KGB. Though investigators disbelieved him, Stoll relentlessly pursued his quarry, and the authorities eventually jumped in and busted open the hacker/spy ring. His account of the incident became a best-selling book.

"This is a classic mystery story, but it takes place against a totally new landscape of data networks and computers," said Robin Bates, producer of the program. While following the book's plot line, the show offers exclusive interviews with the hackers themselves, including the ringleader Marcus Hess. "You get a good idea of what the hacking scene is like in Germany," Bates said.

digital

digital update

NEWS AND VIEWS SEPTEMBER 1990



At a recent Gartner Group conference on storage products, ten percent of the participants said that they now have more than one terabyte of data stored in their computer systems. That's a lot of data.

And certainly a sign of the times—as we stand on the threshold of yet another massive growth of data collection, with the ability to incorporate image, voice, and unstructured objects into computer storage.

Until now, the logical solution has been to create bigger, faster disk drives, meeting the challenge of sheer quantity with devices that can store trillions of bits and retrieve them in millions per second.

But, as we move into the 1990s, focusing on quantitative advances in storage capacity alone no longer solves the problem of staying ahead of the information explosion. "More" and "faster" are not enough. Such solutions do not take data safety into account. Nor do they consider the subtleties of data priorities, or the complexities of meshing various tech-

nologies and topologies to achieve the most efficient combinations.

Storage and data availability are indeed critical issues. Because all the processing power in the world, all the networking capacity, the most highly-evolved operating systems, and the best applications will mean nothing if the right data isn't available at the right time, from the right source, for the right user.

How to meet this storage challenge? Digital feels the answers come via high availability subsystems, robust storage system management, and balanced I/O performance—as embodied in our Digital Storage Architecture (DSA).

DSA

A Leadership Approach

The Digital Storage Architecture is the most advanced storage architecture in the industry, offering unparalleled investment protection.

DSA is designed to optimize the use of system resources, with high data integrity and availability, balanced I/O performance, and low cost of ownership. This is accomplished through its almost complete independence of hardware and software changes, as well as the robustness to withstand changing technology.

The result is the ability to migrate DSA devices across the Digital product line, giving almost unlimited flexibility and extensibility, plus easy incremental growth.

DSA does this by separating the physical characteristics of the storage devices from the "logical" view that the application program has of them. For example: the DSA concept of a disk device is simply a randomly accessed collection of fixed length logical blocks; the concept of a tape is a sequentially accessed collection of variable length logical blocks.

continued ➤

The DSA Family

Currently, there are two major implementations of DSA:

(1) The high-end SDI (Standard Disk Interface) implementation, which utilizes the HSC70, KDA50, KDB50, and KDM70 controllers, to attach the ESE20 solid-state disk, the RA series of disks, the SA series of disk arrays, and the TA series of tapes (such as the TA90) to all of our system buses.

(2) The DSSI (Digital Storage System Interconnect), which places the controller function in devices (now called Intelligent Storage Elements) like the RF30, RF31, RF70, and RF71.

For more information on these DSA products, or any other Digital products and services, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

➤ Storage Solution continued

DSA isolates the I/O subsystem from the host, allowing intelligence to be placed in the subsystem itself, and off-loading the host from the chore of managing and tracking the actual I/O operation. Thus, a large number of I/O commands can be queued up in the storage subsystem and then returned in the most optimal manner.

Storage Management Affords Higher Data Availability

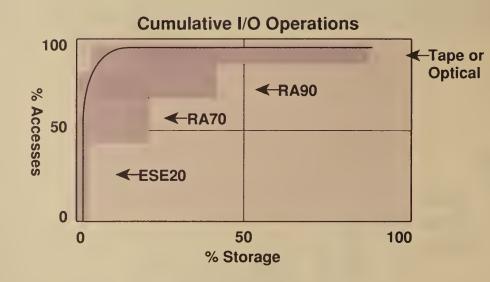
When it comes to something as crucial as data availability, Digital works with a very simple equation:

Reliability + Fault Tolerance + Fault Management = Data Availability.

Our products are already quite competitive in reliability. But no matter how high the reliability, problems can still occur across a large number of devices. And creating fault-tolerant systems for every application requires far too much redundancy, not to mention cost.

Thus, we've combined the concept of problem prediction with automatic failover to create a fault management system that can achieve high levels of availability—VAXsimPLUS.

VAXsimPLUS is an expert-based fault management system that predicts problems with very high accuracy. It works by constantly monitoring all of the error and status codes for a designated set of Digital storage devices, and then comparing the frequency and patterns of these codes against a knowledge base of failure characteristics for those specific devices.



Balanced I/O performance means matching the need to the storage device.

It utilizes an autocopy feature, either with a designated spare disk or with a low-priority shadow disk, to automatically replace the problem device—while online—with no interruption to the users' application.

VAXsimPLUS is available today for all Digital RA and RF disks, plus the ESE20 and TA90 tape system. It can be set up to span disks across networks and VAXclusters on a worldwide basis.

Seeking Balanced Performance

When configuring an I/O subsystem, the objective must be to achieve a balance between CPU performance and the I/O subsystem's ability to access information.

In recent years the growth of CPU power has greatly outpaced the growth of disk I/O performance. As a result, more creative ways are needed to balance the I/O needs—other than just relying on disk technology to keep pace.

The actual response time in an I/O request is highly influenced by the workload

being placed concurrently on the I/O system by multiple users at any given time.

From extensive system monitoring, we've found that roughly 50 percent of the I/O requests go to as little as one percent of the online storage, and 80 percent of the I/O requests go to only 20 percent of the online storage. That high-activity one percent contains a number of small files that are always "hot;" these are easily identified and quite consistent.

This means that the real answer to improved I/O performance is to balance the I/O subsystem by matching the I/O demand to a device that satisfies the performance/cost tradeoff in the most effective manner.

Digital offers a full range of devices that satisfy this I/O demand profile, as well as the tools to balance the load. We say the solution is to place the very hottest files on the fastest member of the storage hierarchy (namely, a solid-state disk, like our ESE20), and then spread the rest of the high-activity files among as many actuators as possible.

Make Room for DSA

For your entire computer system to run effectively over the long haul, you need a storage system that can handle everincreasing amounts of data—efficiently and cost-effectively.

With DSA, you get high availability, balanced I/O performance, and robust storage management—working to bring every user instant access to a world of information.

And that's what computing is really all about.



Here are several key criteria that can be helpful in evaluating storage systems:

High Availability

Check for full DSA compliance, which brings with it the benefits of DSA high data availability and integrity features, such as complete status and error reporting.

Balanced I/O Performance

Look for actual "delivered" I/O performance—not just mechanical specifications.

You'll want performance figures under actual workloads that take into account all factors, not only seek time, but also rotation, data transfer, and command overhead.

Cost of Ownership

Compare the statistics on full cost of ownership, including purchase price, maintenance costs over time, residual value, and cost of downtime. You'll see for yourself that raw specs and upfront costs may not be the most critical factors for the long-term efficiency and cost-effectiveness of your storage system.



Name Change. The connectivity products clustered under Digital's Personal Computing Systems Architecture (PCSA) have been named DEC LanWORKS and DEC EtherWORKS. Some examples of this new nomenclature include: VMS Services for PCs, now DEC LanWORKS for VMS; DECnet

PCSA Client for DOS, now DEC LanWORKS for DOS; PCLAN/Server 3100, now DEC LanWORKS 3100—to name a few.

New Name. Digital's integrated CASE environment is now known as COHESION. Designed to support the unified development, deployment, and management of software, the COHESION environment is built on Network Application Support (NAS). It supports the development of NAS applications as well as software for IBM mainframes, plus a range of microprocessors and supercomputers.

More MUMPS. Digital recently announced a new version of its MUMPS software implementation—VAX DSM (Digital Standard MUMPS) Version 6. This provides users with new transaction processing capabilities, failover recovery in a

VAXcluster environment, enhanced security, and portable runtime software for integration of applications with other MUMPS systems.

New Interface in Place. As Digital's implementation of the ISO Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS) standard, the DEComni/VMS network interface now enables VMS-based applications to communicate directly with plant floor devices such as PLCs and robots from multiple vendors. Applications do not need to be rewritten, thus reducing the need for communication software.

Turn on a VT420. Digital's new generation of terminals—the VT420 series—offers dual-session capability, off-screen memory, faster communication baud rates, a shorter keyboard, and improved ergonomics.

Easy System UPGRADES

One package provides hard-ware and soft-ware upgrades, plus one year of services, for one low price.

Digital's Easy System Upgrades take the complexity out of cabinet upgrades by offering one part number and one price to upgrade existing VAX and MicroVAX systems to the more powerful and efficient VAX 6000, VAX 4000, and MicroVAX 3000 systems.

Each Easy System Upgrades part number delivers the following components:

- Built-in value for existing system.
- Hardware upgrade
 - VAX 6000 VMS System Building Block (SBB)
 - VAX 6000 VAXcluster SBB
 - VAX 4000 SBB
 - MicroVAX preconfigured system.
- VMS paid-up license.
- Software upgrades for all Digital layered software products (except ALL-IN-1).
- One year standard hardware warranty.
- One year software product services (except ALL-IN-1).
- Installation of new hardware, deinstallation of existing hardware, reconnection of existing CPU options.
- Up to 12 months to return existing hardware.

Easy System Upgrades also provide cabinet upgrades for your existing MicroVAX II, MicroVAX 3500/3600, VAX-11/7XX, and VAX 82XX/83XX systems.

CURRENT SYSTEM	UPGRADE SYSTEM	PART NUMBER	DELIVERED*	STANDARD PRICE**
MicroVAX 2000	MicroVAX 3100	DV-31CU1-AA	DV-31BT1-AA	\$ 11,600
MicroVAX II	MicroVAX 3400/1-10 VMS	DV-340U1-AA	DV-340T1-BA	50,200
	MicroVAX 3400/1-20 VMS	DV-340U1-BA	DV-340T1-BA (+QL-001AS-B2)	62,000
	MicroVAX 3400 Unlimited VMS	DV-340U1-CA	DV-340T1-BA (+QL-001AS-B2/BX/BY)	68,400
	MicroVAX 3800	DV-380U1-AA	DV-380T1-AA	95,000
	VAX 4000-300 Base*** 1-40 VMS	DV-43JU1-A9	DV-43JT1-A9	131,000
MicroVAX 3500/3600	VAX 4000-300*** Unlimited VMS	DV-43JU1-E9	DV-43JT1-A9 (+QL-001A2-B4)	111,500
VAX-11/750	VAX 4000-300*** Unlimited VMS	DV-43JU1-B9	DV-43JT1-A9 (+QL-001A2-B4)	126,900
VAX-11/750	MicroVAX 3800	DV-380U3-AA	DV-380T1-AA	95,000
VAX-11/78X	VAX 4000-300	DV-43JU1-C9	DV-43JT1-A9	125,000
(780 or 785)	Unlimited VMS		(+QL-001A2-B4)	
VAX-11/7XX	VAX 6000-210 Base	62XMC-AE	62AMB-AE	164,000
(750,780,785)	VAX 6000-310 Base	63XMC-AE	63AMB-AE	219,000
	VAX 6000-410 Base	64XMC-AE	64AMA-AE	294,000
	VAX 6000-210 VAXcluster	62XCC-AP	62ACB-AP	189,000
	VAX 6000-310 VAXcluster	63XCC-AP	63ACB-AP	244,000
	VAX 6000-410 VAXcluster	64XCC-AP	64ACA-AP	319,000
VAX 82XX	VAX 6000-210 Base	62XMF-AE	62AMB-AE	159,000
	VAX 6000-310 Base	63XMF-AE	63AMB-AE	209,000
	VAX 6000-410 Base	64XMF-AE	64AMA-AE	274,000
	VAX 6000-210 VAXcluster	62XCF-AP	62ACB-AP	184,000
	VAX 6000-310 VAXcluster	63XCF-AP	63ACB-AP	234,000
	VAX 6000-410 VAXcluster	64XCF-AP	64ACA-AP	299,000
VAX 83XX	VAX 6000-310 Base	63XMH-AE	63AMB-AE	199,000
	VAX 6000-410 Base	64XMH-AE	64AMA-AE	269,000
	VAX 6000-310 VAXcluster	63XCH-AP	63ACB-AP	224,000
	VAX 6000-410 VAXcluster	64XCH-AP	64ACA-AP	294,000

- "DV" Easy System Upgrades deliver a preconfigured MicroVAX 3XXX.
 VAX 4000 and VAX 6XXX Easy System Upgrades deliver a VMS Base System.
- ** All prices are U.S. and subject to change.

*** New offering as of July 2, 1990.

Print It with a Digital Printer

From dot-matrix to laser, for most any application, in any environment, networked or standalone, and across all price ranges—Digital has the printers you need.

The following gives you a complete picture of our extensive printer families, including a few new members.

Introducing the DEClaser 2000 Family

Digital recently introduced two new laser printers to support a wide range of printing needs—the DEClaser 2100 and DEClaser 2200.

As replacements to the LN03 and LN03 PLUS printers, both these printers are designed to fit on your desktop or on an optional printer stand. Both handle multiple paper sizes and transparencies, and print up to 10,000 pages per month.

The DEClaser 2100 prints one-sided (simplex) documents and offers a single input paper tray which can be adjusted to handle multiple paper sizes.

The DEClaser 2200 prints two-sided (duplex) documents. It offers two input paper trays so that you can have two different types of paper sizes loaded into the printer at the same time. It also can accommodate the optional envelope feeder.

Both these printers are currently available and ready to work—either in a networked printing environment on a terminal server, or for personal printing on a video terminal, printer port, or PC.

The new

DEClaser





Did you know?

... that you can bring the power of PostScript to all your Digital printers? DECprint Utility for PostScript to Sixel Printing for VMS Software is a software product that enables you to do just that. It's a less expensive way for you to use an existing sixel printer for your low-volume printing needs.

Something for Every User, Every Task, Every Place

Word processing, data processing, electronic publishing, business graphics, science and engineering—whatever the application, Digital offers a choice of printers that can handle the job. Not to mention a selection that can work well in a variety of environments—from individual workstations to small department and office clusters, large offices, or computer rooms.

Here's a brief description of our printer families:

Dot-Matrix Printers

LA70 Personal Printer:

LA75 Companion Printer:

Letterprinter 210 (LA210):

LA324 MultiPrinter:

Low-cost, dot-matrix, simple business graphics.

Dot-matrix, simple business graphics.

Dot-matrix, text and graphics with wide carriage.

High-resolution, wide-carriage, impact dot-matrix.

Print Band Printers

LP37: 1,200 lines per minute, monthly output 150,000 pages.
LP29: 2,000 lines per minute, monthly output 300,000 pages.

Line Dot-Matrix Printers

LG31: 300 lines per minute, monthly output 25,000 pages.
LG01: 600 lines per minute text only printer, monthly output 50,000 pages.
LG02: 600 lines per minute text and graphics printer, monthly output 50,000 pages.

Networked Laser Print Systems

PrintServer 20 (LPS20): 20 pages per minute, simplex and duplex printing,

monthly output 40,000 pages.

PrintServer 40 Plus (LPS40 Plus): 40 pages per minute, simplex only printing, monthly output 100,000 pages.

Desktop Laser Printers

LN03 Image (LN03Q): Fast laser printer for compound documents.

ScriptPrinter (LN03R): 8 pages per minute, desktop, PostScript laser printer.

DEClaser 2100 (LN05): 8 pages per minute, sleek desktop laser printer for simplex printing.

DEClaser 2200 (LN06): 8 pages per minute, sleek desktop laser printer for simplex and duplex printing and two paper trays.

Color Printers

Companion Color Printers

Seven color (plus white) ink-jet printer, which gives you up to 256 colors; in parallel and serial versions for sixel printing.

For More Printing Power: The PrintServer Family

Do you have an ideal printer in mind? One that brings you more speed, more typefaces and font styles? One that prints images, and can put multiple pages on a single piece of paper so you can see the flow of an entire presentation at once? How about one that even manages itself?

You can have all this and more with Digital's PrintServer 20, a 20-page-per-minute duplex networked laser printer. Or with the PrintServer 40 Plus, which prints up to 40 pages per minute.

This PrintServer family is made for sharing. If you use VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX, MS-DOS, or Apple Macintosh operating systems, the PrintServer family offers you complete, shared printing solutions. If you have a UNIX LAN with Sun workstations, you can still use this printer for your department's printing needs.

Digital's PrintServer 20 and PrintServer 40 Plus are networked laser printers connecting to standard Ethernet networks. Chances are, you've already made your Ethernet investment, so all you need to do is hook up the printer and start printing. Depending on your Ethernet environment,

the PrintServer family offers printing support for VMS, ULTRIX, and Berkeley-based UNIX systems on Ethernet networks.

Will these products handle all your applications? We think so.

Applications that support PostScript printing are easily accommodated. The PostScript page description language, by Adobe Systems, Inc., offers 29 resident PostScript typefaces in a variety of sizes, weights, and styles. You can even rotate type, and print textures, patterns, and halftones. And you can print scanned images within your documents.

For those applications that support other printers, the PrintServers have software interpreters which translate ASCII, ANSI/sixel, ReGIS, and Tektronix 4010/4014 files into PostScript language output.

All this, and you don't have to worry about print management functions. The PrintServer software handles these functions automatically—the software communicates with the computer system's printing job and the PrintServer system.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: ALL-IN-1, the DIGITAL Logo, DEClaser, DECprint, DSSI, HSC, LA, LN03, LN03 PLUS, MicroVAX, PrintServer, RA, ReGIS, SA, SDI, TA, ULTRIX, VAX, VAXcluster, VAX DSM, VAXsimPLUS, VMS, VT.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MUMPS is a registered trademark of Massachusetts General Hospital. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Upscale coding system

■ United Parcel Service (UPS) has begun testing a new package encoding system that has greater information density than traditional bar coding and can be read by a scanner while moving rapidly on a conveyor belt. Called the Upscode system, the **UPS-designed code contains** approximately 100 alphanumeric characters on a 1-in. square label. The cells contain customer shipping information and can hold 30% to 50% more data than conventional bar codes. The new system speeds package sorting, UPS said.

Speedier processors

■ AT&T Microelectronics in Berkeley Heights, N.J., has combined six of the world's fastest computing digital signal processors (DSP) on a single industry-standard circuit board to help computer developers create and simulate advanced applications in graphics, audio, images and other areas in real time. The AT&T digital signal processors are mounted on a highbandwidth VMEbus circuit, which developers can plug into a system under development, adding significant signal-processing power. The VMEbus-linked DSPs can achieve 150 million floating point arithmetic operations per second, according to AT&T.

Gigabytes in cartridges

■ 3M Co., the inventor of ¼-in. data cartridge technology, is close to finishing development work on a new high-performance 1.35Gbyte data cartridge system. The company has shown off a prototype of the new drive, which features sustained read-and-write operations at 120 inches per second, edge and burst seek for the 30-data track layout of the QIC-1350 format, full track erase capability and a single-plane read-while-write head. The SCSI-based drive provides a sustainable data transfer rate of 597K bit/sec., more than three times faster than 4mm digital audio tape drives, 3M said last week.

Subtracting the emotional component

Researchers study how to help speech recognition devices cope with 'stressed speech'

BY SALLY CUSACK CW STAFF

f you have ever talked to a computerized speech-recognition system, you know that you have to speak *very* slowly and *very* clearly to get the machine to understand you.

Responses charged with anger, fear or anxiety or efforts to compensate for a noisy background can cause significant changes in a person's speech pat-

terns, said Mark Clements, professor of electrical engineering at the Georgia Institute of Technology in Atlanta.

Clements and fellow researchers have discovered that there are some consistent patterns of "stressful speech" across a broad range of speakers. These patterns could help a speech processor automatically filter out the emotional component, allowing the machine to more easily recognize the remaining "normal" speech.

To function properly, recognition devices must be

"trained" in what each combination of sounds means. Because each person produces slightly different sound patterns when speaking the same words, today's most reliable equipment, trained to respond to a single individual, is useless in general situations.

The Georgia Tech research team has isolated a key component of human speech that could aid automated recognition devices in understanding different persons with a diverse range of vocal styles. Called "glottal waveforms," they are produced by the periodic opening and closing of the vocal cords located at the upper part of the larnyx.

This opening and closing function is the impetus that generates actual sound, and recent study has shown that individual glottal waveforms are susceptible to stressed conditions. Experiments have proved that there are certain consistencies across different speakers and different phrases — a predictable pattern of modification — that machines could be programmed to identify.

Kathleen Cummings, a graduate student and researcher, said the uni-



Georgia Tech's Cummings (left) and Clements study glottal waveforms consistent in stressed speech

versity has developed a method of extracting the glottal waveform from the overall speech waveform using digital signal processing technology. The process of separating the two is called "de-convolving" and currently is being performed with the aid of a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-4 workstation and optical disc technology.

"We also use two different databases. One is a stressed speech database from MIT's Lincoln Labs, which was developed using nine actors," said Cummings. The other is a "repository we created on our own, using sound that has been stored and digitized onto an optical disc."

Cummings said that the scientists must figure out how to filter out both the emotion and identity of the speaker before standard word recognition can be implemented successfully across a broad range of applications.

One of her colleagues in speech research, Beth Carlson, also a graduate student, foresees a variety of commercial applications, including telephone catalog orders, credit card and banking transactions and speech-synthesized

learning toys for children. Carlson is focusing her research on methods of reducing and eventually eliminating the effects of outside noise interference on speech recognition machines.

"Noisy environments are more common than not," she said. "I am looking at a particular distance measure that is found to emphasize or de-emphasize speech patterns most and least affected by noise." Carlson has found that the distance measure can be used to identify those parts of the speech signal that are similar.

In the commercial sector, there are currently several products in the works to advance the speech-recognition market. Texas Instruments, Inc., headquartered in Dallas, has been researching and developing applications for several years, with a primary focus on the telecommunications industry. "We must be able to provide speech recognition capabilities independent of the type of telephone used or the quality of the channel," said Joe Picone, a senior member of the technical staff.

Computerworld national correspondent Mitch Betts contributed to this report.

Spread spectrum secures client/server systems

BY J. A. SAVAGE

lient/server architecture lets users have freedom of configuration at a good price. What it does not do is adequately protect data security and provide an elegant physical path to move data around a local-area network.

An emerging method of network communication, spread spectrum technology, scrambles data at the sending end and unscrambles it in receipt to protect your data's security—at least within individual networks. By using radio waves, it also allows information to be zapped across LANs with-

out the need for a Medusa's head of cabling.

Not surprisingly, spread spectrum spreads data across a wide frequency bandwidth. It also operates at low power. This is unlike FM radio, for instance, which sends over a narrow band at high power. Data is sent in a "pseudorandom" sequence instead of sequentially. The receiver is tuned to the same sequence to decode and reassemble the data.

Usually, a piece of information is transmitted as a pulse. Spread spectrum takes that pulse and turns it into a complex bar graph, according to Bert Keely, director of marketing for Agilis Corp. a Mountain View, Calif.-based

spread spectrum company. "Every bit is split into 16 chips and sent out through the air," he said.

Developed by the military duringthe last few decades, spread spectrum is attractive in surveillance for two reasons: It is difficult to intercept because the power is so low, and it is difficult to jam because the spectrum is so broad. "To jam it, you'd have to send out such a broad noise of your own that you'd end up jamming your own system," said Julius Knapp, deputy chief of the authorization and evaluation division of the Federal Communications Commission in Columbia, Md.

Companies like Agilis, Qualcomm, Inc. and Cylink Corp. are applying the military's development to computer networks. Agilis, for instance, has 16 different sets of senders and receivers. Theoretically, 16 different LANs could operate within close proximity without getting confused, and the data would be secure within those LANs.

EDITORIAL

Wild pitch

HERE IS NO joy in relational database-ville. Once-mighty Oracle has struck out. In saying two weeks ago that it expects to report its first-ever quarterly loss, Oracle has become the latest shooting star to lose some of its twinkle. Oracle's problems are indicative of a general malaise in the relational database community, one that may be far more serious for smaller companies — and their customers — than for market leaders.

Last week, Ingres decided against continuing the battle alone and sold out to Ask Computer Systems. Sybase, which looked to be on top of the world at one point after receiving endorsements and cash infusions from Apple and Microsoft, has laid off 10% of its work force.

Like most firms that hit a rough spot, RDBMS vendors blame the economy. That's part of the problem, but this story is beginning to sound familiar. A market category heats up, causing a lot of vendors to rush in to fill the void. Competition intensifies, leading to overblown promises, some of which are actually kept. Vendors resort to price-cutting in a mad dash to get their sales figures up to the levels necessary to avoid a stock market bloodbath. Books are juggled to shine the best possible light on quarterly profits.

Eventually, Humpty-Dumpty always falls off this wall. Unkept promises begin to turn off potential customers, while thinner margins created by price-cutting create pressure on the bottom line. Companies eventually face the choice of where and how dramatically to cut expenses. Some, such as Ashton-Tate, elect to take the hit all in one quarter. Others, such as Cullinet, let the blood ooze until there's no strength left.

Either approach is bad news for customers. Choosing a database vendor is a long-term decision involving mission-critical software that ties the user tightly to the vendor. Although the buying decision may be strategic, users are still prone to respond to short-term price cuts and new product promises made by vendor representatives anxious to close the sale. That's only natural when the buyer is under pressure from above to make the choice that will cost the company the least in the next fiscal quarter. Vendors are all too willing to play this game. Promises don't cost nearly as much as R&D.

The old saw "you get what you pay for" holds true here. The industry has shown that discounting isn't a long-term strategy. Remember the low-cost PC software wars some years back? How many of those firms are around now? What's left of the discount plug-compatible mainframe market that flourished in the early 1980s? Isn't price-cutting usually a response to a problem, rather than a strategic thrust?

There's no reason to think the profit problems in the RDBMS sector are anything more than a hiccup. The technology continues to hold promise as the most effective way to manage information in a downsized and distributed environment. Let's hope that these latest problems will cause some introspection and lead to a more measured view of what constitutes value for the dollar.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Look and feel good

Regarding the Viewpoint section [CW, Aug. 13] on the arguments for and against the "look-andfeel" decision in the recent Lotus Development Corp. v. Paperback Software International, Inc. court case, it may be instructive to look at what is going on in another segment of the computer software market. IBM is actively promoting Systems Application Architecture (SAA) for use on its machines. SAA is likely to provide the same look and feel on different machines running different applications.

A software developer in New York and another working independently in California, using SAA methodology on an IBM Application System/400, are likely to produce software that has the same look and feel. The command and function keys will be the same, and the menus and screens will be similar.

Why does IBM promote this? Probably because it might help them sell more machines. If Lotus ever provides 1-2-3 for the AS/400, as has been rumored, it will be interesting to see what the look and feel of the product is like.

Leon F. Stewart President Britz Publishing, Inc. Madison, Miss.

System geriatrics

Judith Finn's feature article on older machines [CW, Aug. 20] was an excellent presentation of the reasons for using machines that could be termed obsolete. However, the article did not discuss one of the critical drawbacks of this strategy: the difficulty of retaining and attracting skilled technical personnel.

The best technical people generally have a strong preference to work with the latest technology; to do otherwise is regarded as a career risk because the programmer may be viewed as obsolete if he or she works with an outdated system. As a result, the true cost of maintaining an older system may be higher than expected because some programmers will have no interest in working with these systems, and those who will consider these positions may require increased financial incentives. This situation is occurring in the IBM midrange market. One of the foremost concerns of programmers interviewing with System/36 and System/38 shops is when the conversion to an Application System/400 will occur. An unsatisfactory answer to this question by the hiring manager may kill the prospect's interest in the position.

Eugene Brian Sawyer Analytical Consultant Whittman-Hart Lombard, Ill.

Aesop story

I read with interest your article "The real Japan" [CW, Aug. 13]. It is indeed remarkable that Japan has managed to emerge from the ruins of the past and become an important international player and ally. It is also rather obvious that the U.S. has been resting for too long on its own economic and technological superiority while other countries were busy trying to catch up.

This complacency and overreliance on past performance can backfire, as the familiar "hare and tortoise" fable tells us. America needs to return to its traditionally exploratory and entrepreneurial spirit in order to regain its past momentum. Advanced research and constant innovation are needed to improve our competitiveness. We should be striving for quality solutions and products and not be misled by the illusion of "short-term" profits. This will help us compete successfully in the global marketplace and thereby restore America's place in the world.

> Dr. Gus A. Galatianos President Advanced Computer Consulting International Whitestone, N.Y.

Need for speed

Your review on "Power, flexibility 1-2-3/G's strong suits, but not speed" [CW, July 30] is very good. You have come to the same conclusion that many of us have. It's a powerful product, especially now with the addition of the "what-if" Solver utility, but it lacks recalculation speed.

I have one question that has been asked at numerous trade shows and of 29 operators at Lotus: Is Lotus going to have support for the Intel I860 math coprocessor, which is now in production? The 80387 is really no help, and this seems to be the right answer.

They have the operating system and now the product; all they need is speed.

Michael Della Bella PC Software Support Edith Roman Associates, Inc. New York

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD.



"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR <u>COMPUTERWORLD</u> I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

Last Name		
Company		
State	Zip	
☐ New ☐ Renew		Basic Rate: \$48 per year
	Company	Company State Zip

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one) 10. Manufacturer (other than computer) Finance/Insurance/Real Estate Medicine/Lew/Education Wholesale/Retail/Trade Business Service (except DP)

Government - State/Federal/Local Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric

Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr/Retailer

User: Other ____ Vendor: Other (Please specify)

TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP

Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
 Dir/Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 Dir/Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
 Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
 Programmers, Software Developers
 Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
 OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 Vice President, Asst. VP

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP.
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS

Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
 Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 Others

(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

Mainframes/Superminis
Minicomputers/Small Business Computers

Microcomputers/Desktops Communications Systems Local Area Networks

No Computer Involvement

E4038-2



"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name	MI	Last Name		·	
Title		Company	-		
Address					
City		State	Zip		
Address shown: Hor	ne 🗆 Business	☐ New ☐ Renew		Basic Rate:	\$48 per year
* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, C dollars.	entral/South America \$13	30, Europe \$195, all other countri	es \$295.	Foreign orders n	nust be prepaid in l

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- Manufacturer (other than computer)
 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 Medicine/Law/Education
- Wholesale/Retail/Trade

- Business Service (except DP)
 Government State/Federal/Local
 Communications Systems/Public Utilities/
- Transportation Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related
- Systems or Peripherals
- System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service
 Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 75. User: Other ____
 95. Vendor: Other ___
 - (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
// IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- IS/MIS/DP Management

 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center

 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm.
 Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources

 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture

 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.

 32. Programmers, Software Developers

 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

 OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

 11. Programmers, Company Management

 11. Programmers, Company Management

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 51. Sales & Mktg Management
 OTHER PROFESSIONALS
 70. Medical

- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt. 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

- 3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are persona involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
 - Mainframes/Superminis Minicomputers/Small Business Computers Microcomputers/Desktops
 - Communications Systems
 - Local Area Networks

E4038-2

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

hlolollodhlaallooldodhlahlalald

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Stay put, or keep moving up?

FRANK GENS



On Sept. 5, IBM changed the rules of the mainframe world in a big way for customers and compet-

itors. With the announcement of the Enterprise System/9000 family. Big Blue delivered on its unprecedented promise to provide physical upgradability from the 3090J line to the ES/9000. By announcing upgrade prices that are attractive enough to encourage many customers to follow that path, IBM has added a new weapon in its battle to maintain account control.

The upgrades from the 3090J to the ES/9000 have several important impacts. The new migration paths will do the following:

• Lower the customer migration barrier. Customers are likely to move more quickly to the ES/9000 because they are able to move to the next platfrom incrementally (via upgrade) without having to go through the pain of getting authorization to acquire a completely new footprint. The upgrade path makes moving to the ES/9000 simpler for many customers who might otherwise have stretched out such a decision. This has a posi-

Gens is vice-president at Technology Investment Strategies Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

tive impact in keeping IBM's revenue flow steadier than in earlier mainframe transitions.

plug-compatible • Limit manufacturer opportunities and maintain IBM market share. Customers who are adding capacity via an upgrade are much less likely to seek competitive bids from Amdahl or Hitachi Data Systems than those planning a box swap. By allowing a large number of customers to upgrade to the next platform, IBM is effectively preempting the PCMs from competing in many of those migrations. Thus, upgradability provides IBM with a strong weapon in its attempt to shore up its market share and maintain account control.

IBM Credit Maintain Corp.'s hold on the lease base. When a user who leases a system looks to upgrade to a larger system, the incumbent lessor — who holds title to the box that will be upgraded — is in a much stronger position than any lessor who wants to compete for the lease on the upgrade. Thus, IBM's upgrade strategy for moving 3090J customers to ES/9000s will provide lessors who have a strong share of the 3090J market with an equally strong share of the ES/9000 lease business. IBM Credit Corp. reportedly did 70% to 80% of the lease deals on 3090Js. It is now clear why it was so aggressive: It will be able to leverage its J position into an equally strong position on ES/9000s.

But it's hardly time to blow "Taps" for Amdahl and HDS. Upgradability has been the rule for the past five years within the 3090 family, and Amdahl and HDS have certainly done pretty well. During this mainframe transition, it won't be any harder for PCMs and independent lessors to take business from IBM (and ICC) than during the past

the upgrade strategy that IBM currently receives more than 50% of its large systems hardware revenue from mainframe upgrades. Happily for Amdahl and HDS, there is a very important community which has demonstrated very little interest in upgrades: IBM's largest customers. These accounts — many with a large number of 600 J-class IBM and



several years. It just won't offer as rich an opportunity to step into new accounts as earlier transitions provided.

Obviously, the success or failure of IBM's upgrade strategy will depend on customers' behavior. I believe the reaction in the average 3090 J shop will be very favorable. During the past five years, many customers have demonstrated that they prefer

are more inclined to roll in an entirely new system than to upgrade installed machines. Many large customers maintain a swap strategy to "keep IBM honest" by showing a willingness to replace an IBM system wholesale with an Amdahl or HDS box.

adding capacity via upgrades

rather than through a box swap.

Indeed, enough customers favor

PCM systems installed — often

Further, because the physical upgrade path for 600 J customers is less attractive than the "financial upgrade" (discounted

box-swap) that IBM has announced, upgrading to the ES/9000 will be even less relevant to the large shop.

Upgradability will also be of mixed interest to 3090 non-J shops. With about two out of three 3090 customers still in S, E or Base machines, this community is very important to IBM's mainframe plans. From a price/ performance standpoint, customers with 3090 Base, E or S systems have less of an incentive to move to the ES/9000 via upgrade than do J customers. Further, non-J customers must go through the logistical headache of upgrading to a 3090 J before stepping up to an ES/9000.

As customers evaluate the ways in which they may move to the next generation of IBM and PCM mainframes, they should draw upon the No. 1 lesson of 3090 upgradability: While upgrades offer an attractive, nondisruptive way to add capacity and features, the nondisruptive installation of an upgrade is sometimes accompanied by a noncompetitive price.

Thus, customers shouldn't simply default to an upgrade whenever more capacity is needed. It is important to remember that there remain viable alternatives: PCM systems, used IBM and PCM systems, upgrading used IBM systems, etc. As noted earlier, upgrades tend to maintain the status quo. And, as the largest of IBM's accounts know, the best-priced solution is presented not in the status quo but in a competitive, customer-controlled environment.

One man's 'natural' is another's 'what is this?'

HARVEY P. NEWQUIST III



There has been a tremendous amount of discussion lately over the merits of computer input devices, es-

pecially with the recent introduction of a slew of products that feature handwriting recognition. Along with the hype surrounding this form of data input, there is also increasing talk of the use of natural language to improve the querying efforts to a variety of systems. Yet, whether the method is handwriting, voice, conversational English, touch screens or any of the other ballyhooed technologies, it all boils down to natural interfaces.

But just what is a "natural interface?" I'm sorry, but to me,

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced hightechnology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

and probably to thousands of people who've been using computer keyboards for the past decade, handwriting is no longer natural. Not only has my handwriting never been good (I nearly failed the Palmer Penmanship course in fourth grade), but its quality has fallen dramatically in the years I've used a keyboard.

It's also a pain; when I sign checks, I get hand cramps before I even fill out the date line. Legibility is therefore a problem for me in using anything that depends on the chicken-scratching that I call handwriting. I can't expect a machine to recognize something I've written that I can barely decipher myself.

Voice recognition is being touted as an even more natural interface — perhaps the ultimate interface that humans will use to control computers. That's fine when you are accustomed to uttering one-word answers or creating memos that aren't longer than one or two sentences.

But have you ever used a dic-

taphone, or tried to compose a grammatically correct report using a tape recorder? Unless you are an experienced "talkie," you will find that dictating a memo is a hell of a lot more difficult than typing it. I have a lawyer friend who swears by recording devices such as dictaphones, and he is capable of whipping out dozens of memos and letters per day by using his microphone-based interfaces. On the other hand, he will not consider using a keyboard. Watching him at a computer keyboard, I can understand why: His slow hunt-and-peck search on the keys gives one the kind of pained anticipation that parents feel watching their kids trying to ride a bike for the first time without training wheels.

What you like

The point is simply that "natural" depends in every case on what the user feels most comfortable doing. Natural to me is certainly not natural to my lawyer friend or to someone like my grandmother, who insists on handwriting every piece of correspondence she undertakes.

Then there is the issue of what constitutes natural language to an experienced computer user. Having used DOS

ever since it was introduced (and having the emotional scars to prove it), I still habitually omit spaces between commands in other environments because DOS does not allow for blanks. I work with people who were weaned on Macintoshes, and when faced with DOS interfaces (or something really fun, such as Ashton-Tate's Dbase), the first thing they want to know is, "Where are the mouse and the screen icons?" Clearly, natural here is also a question of preference and experience.

In writing about natural language for years as part of the artificial intelligence business, I have seen many attempts to create front ends that use conversational English instead of the strange little grammatical bastardizations that make up computer jargon. Being familiar with Dbase commands, for instance (a fact I'm not necessarily proud of), I can get almost any information I want out of my personal computer with just a couple of macro keystrokes or some tersely worded commands. They were not enjoyable to learn, but these commands now work more quickly for me than trying to formulate the same system request in plain English.

Another problem with creating a universal natural interface of any kind, whether it be keyedin English, spoken word or handwritten word, is that almost everything is context-specific. This means that if you're George Will, the use of the word "run" probably has something to do with the score of the Yankee game. If you're in quality control at Hanes, "run" probably means a tear in a nylon stocking. If you're in any data center, "run" means the execution of a specific system process. The Random House Dictionary has 179 definitions for "run," most of these context-specific. In asking computers to understand a spoken or written word, then, we must either provide the machine with a context for understanding, or make it intelligent enough to figure out what the user means.

Thus, tagging any technology with the promise of revolutionizing the industry as we know it, especially where it concerns input devices and the way users relate to their machines, is going to have to be taken with so many grains of salt. Before you toss out your keyboards for the allure of handwriting or voice input devices, remember that you may be committing an unnatural act.

The real trick is not to wait: Become your own IS director

READER'S PLATFORM

GARY BERLIND

David Liddle's Viewpoint article, "Business computing gets stuck" [CW, Aug. 20] exposes the disparity between the vision that computer folks have long held for the automated workplace and the ever-so-boring spreadsheet/word processing reality that prevails today. Surely, the question "Where's the beef?" needs

to be asked, and if Liddle's statement is correct — that 80% of business professionals are still working without a significant computer resource — it is important that we do some contemplation.

At the heart of the matter, however, may simply be what a former colleague of mine was fond of calling SMOP — (a Small Matter Of Programming). SMOP has been around since the first end user purchased his first mainframe, hired his first information systems director and

proceeded to very quickly learn the meaning of patience.

SMOP isn't a bad thing; it's just the time required to get a system built, regardless of the kinds of tools that are being used. Since it took years and years for corporate America to develop its armament of mainframe-based systems, it's only reasonable to allow some time for the development of the "next generation" of office automation applications. Please show a little patience, Mr. Liddle.

How can one compare the ambitiousness of many of today's highly interactive Apple Macintosh- and Microsoft Windows-based departmental systems with their batch-mode and block-mode forebears of just a few years ago? Better tools lead to better systems, no doubt, but it

still takes time for good systems to get put together, no matter how marvelous the technology.

Let us not be distracted by hardware razzle-dazzle either. Though the astonishing advances we've been seeing in hardware technologies now make it possible to have departmental systems far better than (and at a fraction of the cost of) their mainframe counterparts, SMOP remains a software function not a hardware one.

String together a bunch of Macintoshes or personal computers in a localarea network, add a server and whammo! Interactivity, file sharing, responsiveness and all the rest. But all the while, SMOP is there too, quietly raining on the entire technological parade. That, I contend, is why 80% of the office is sitting there with its spreadsheets and word processors, waiting stonily for the Applications Messiah to arrive.

Liddle seems to be unaware of the giant strides that have been made in the past two or three years by independent software developers who have been working behind the scenes to develop an impressive array of microcomputerbased vertical applications for business applications that actually work.

These vertical applications are currently being built by hordes of dedicated developers all over the world, using a palette of tools that would have been unthinkable just a few years ago. From Omnis and 4D to Clarion and Foxbase, a wonderful assortment of tools that allow for the (relatively) quick development of complete application systems for diverse business situations already exists.

Many of these vertical application systems are complete, desktop-based business management packages, often exceeding in power and functionality the business applications that have traditionally taken IS departments years to put together. Because they use PCs and Macintoshes as their workstation-like front ends, the user interfaces of these systems offer the consistency, functionality and ease of use that Liddle is pleading for.

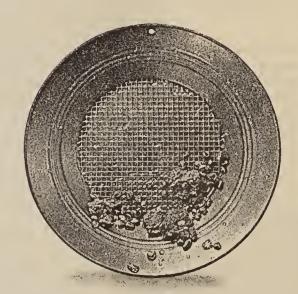
A ground swell

What has begun to take place already is a subtle, virtually unnoticeable, but nevertheless very important shift in the way that many of tomorrow's business applications are being built. Not in corporate America, perhaps, where old IS departments dwell, safely ensconced in their impenetrable layers of 20-year-old Cobol code. But in the brave new world of independent desktop business system application development, virtually anyone with enough interest, talent and analytical ability can become his own IS director.

True, not all the efforts coming out of this "IS underground" are going to succeed. But think for a moment about the sheer numbers involved and take heart, Mr. Liddle. Imagine thousands, maybe even tens of thousands of dedicated individuals, working on their own time (and without the hassles of big-company bureaucracies) to solve business automation problems using PCs and Macintoshes, using the most potent programming tools that have ever been available.

The answer to closing the gap between media hype and office reality doesn't necessarily lie in more and better tools but in graciously giving the present situation a bit more time to mature.

Berlind is president of Desktop Innovations, Inc., a Berkeley, Calif.-based software company.



Keeps anticipate your competitor's next The Nuggets.

Panning Out News Flash has no time embargoes.

You don't have to look for the news, it looks for you.

NewsFlash continuously scans the News-Net database, even while you're offline. And flashes the news you need right to your PC. Or even throughout your LAN. You'll have instant access to 11 domestic and international newswires. And over 350 industry-specific newsletters and trade publications. All full-text, in-depth reports written by the most respected experts in the field.

Get the facts that can put you ahead.

It's that simple. Every minute. Every hour. Of every day. NewsFlash collects the

nuggets of news you need. And delivers the latest, right to your PC.

Call us and we'll prove it. Mention this ad and we'll put you online for a free demonstration. Right now. Right over the phone.

Call toll-free: (800) 345-1301 Outside US: (215) 527-8030



NewsNet Knows It Now 945 Haverford Road, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

© 1989. NewsNet and NewsFlash are registered service marks of NewsNet, Inc.

Rightnow. This second. You can

move. Read about a revolution-

ful marketing strategy.

others in your industry.

ary breakthrough technology. Or gather intelligence that can help build a success-

You can pan the rivers of information at

nuggets that matter most. Long before

your disposal and sift out only the valuable

NewsFlash gives you that power.

NewsFlash, the electronic clipping service

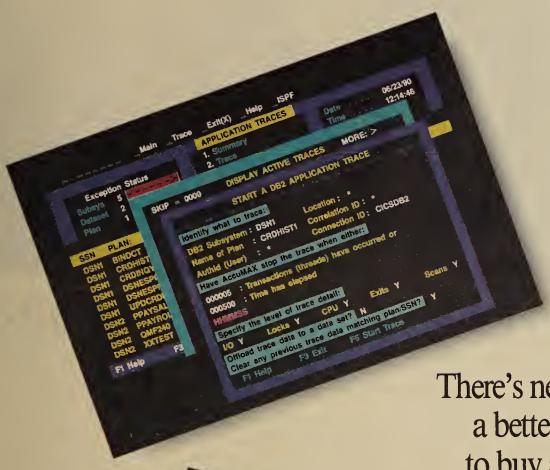
from NewsNet, brings you all the breaking

it's in print. The instant your subjects make

news on topics you specify. Often before

news, you can read about it. Because

Be a key player.



With AccuMAXTM, you can be a key player in maximizing the performance of DB2. Under any circumstance. No matter what your role. No matter what your level of experience.

From applications development to data base administration to systems support. All the information and facilities you need to customize the management of DB2. All function key-driven in SAA/CUA format.

There's never been a better time to buy a DB2

There's the application trace facility.

Using pop-up windows, you can start or stop

DB2 traces dynamically. And it's easy to view

current and historical data online. So you can

performance manager. diagnose a problem. Tune an existing application. Or test a new or modified one.

If your role is subsystem performance,

AccuMAX allows online access to any DB2 area.

And you can monitor multiple DB2 subsystems concurrently. Without modifying system parameters or rolling through numerous displays.

There's even a multi-level help facility with field definitions, helpful hints and recommendations. And the smart window in the upper left corner gives a constant readout of real-time performance exceptions.

Maximum appeal and ease of use. Under any circumstance. That's *AccuMAX* for DB2. To find out how you can be a key player, call 800 323-2600. Ask for ext. 1184. We'll send you a demo diskette or arrange a free 30-day evaluation.





This isn't the only way to join two different systems.

It took 28 years and a lot of sledgehammers for this barrier to come down. Bringing two very different systems together as one.

Now, Software AG has a way to do the same for yours.

With our NATURAL application development environment, we give you something you've never had before: freedom. The freedom to choose the

hardware vendor that works best for you. Whether it's IBM, Digital, Wang or Siemens. The freedom to change systems, anytime, with no loss of investment in your applications. And the freedom to exchange ideas and information among all your offices. Across all your systems.

So whatever system you work under, IBM, DEC, Communist or Capitalist, NATURAL has a way to unite them all into one powerful force. For more information, call 1-800-843-9534. (In Virginia, call 703-860-5050; in Canada, call 519-622-0889.)

Your success is how we measure ours.



SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

COMMENTARY

Gary Anthes

You still can't beat the brain



The National Commission on Superconductivity recently recommended developing a superconducting

computer operating at petaflops speed, or about 1 million times faster than today's fastest supercomputers.

Any way you look at it, petaflops is a lot of floating-point operations per second. It's one quadrillion, a million billion, 10¹⁵ or 1,000,000,000,000,000 calculations in the time it takes to flick a fly off your nose. It's also the amount of work the fastest Cray supercomputer can do running nonstop for about two weeks or an Apple Macintosh with a robust service contract could turn out in 8,000 years.

The prefix peta is just beginning to creep into computer terminology, extending up the family of power prefixes that includes kilo, mega, giga, tera, peta and exa. If there isn't one already, there will surely soon be a company with a name like Petaperformance Processors, Inc.

Computer enthusiasts and computer journalists love to think about the high, high end of computing, while the low, low end gets neglected. Consider the slide rule. It's good for maybe .2 flops if you really know what you're doing, and that's with lousy accuracy.

The slide rule was invented in the 17th century and disappeared for all practical purposes in the mid-1970s, abruptly

Continued on page 39

Expert systems for everyone

No longer the domain of 'techies,' development tools aim at IS managers

ANALYSIS

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO CW STAFF

It used to be that only experts could use expert systems development tools. They were written in obscure languages that few information systems professionals knew, and they required special-purpose, expensive hardware as delivery systems.

No longer. Many expert systems development tools now have the IS manager in mind [see story page 33]. Today's tools are written in C instead of Prolog or LISP, run on a wide range of standard computers instead of on specialized machines and have links into corporate databases.

Users have noticed the change in philosophy. "Integration is where the tools have made the greatest stride," said Ed Mahler, manager of decision support and artificial intelligence systems at Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del. "The expert sys-

tems you can develop now are callable from and to other programs and have much-improved database access."

Michael Smith, a senior AI specialist at Eaton Corp. in Milwaukee, has been using expert systems shells since 1985. "Back then, there was nothing that anyone doing actual work could really use. They weren't bug-ridden; they just weren't powerful enough because they lacked too many things," Smith said. Today's tools are much more stable and fully featured.

At the customers' whim

Expert systems vendors are responding to the needs of large users. "Most of the vendors are now willing to work for the customer instead of making the customer work for them," said David Blanchard, editor of "AIweek," an industry newsletter.

"The mantle's been passed to the second-generation products and companies that understand MIS and the business world," said Robert N. Goldman, presi-

Industry experts

Expert systems are most likely to have found homes in the manufacturing or government sectors

Percent of market share



Source: Expert Systems Strategies

dent of AI Corp., a software vendor in Waltham, Mass. "To the original vendors in the business, this was their college Ph.D. thesis that they then sold. But as smart as they were, they just didn't have the business background to really commercialize the technology."

It is not just software vendors

that are after the IS business. Computer manufacturers including IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. also sell expert systems tools that they developed in-house or that they are selling for the software suppliers.

International Chip Corp. in Columbia, S.C., said it believes it has the better system with a hardware/software combination called Rex and Cake. Rex is a chip-based dedicated inference engine that fits into an IBM Personal Computer XT and thus delivers higher performance than software-only schemes, the company claimed. Cake is its expert systems shell.

Even some original expert systems vendors are changing their stripes. Intellicorp in Mountain View, Calif., was one of the earliest players in the market when it introduced the Knowledge Engineering Environment, a LISP system, in 1983. This June, the company began shipping Kappa PC, a DOS-based tool kit.

Unix tools are coming soon, Intellicorp President Thomas P. Kehler said. "We had to invest substantially to move to general-

Continued on page 38

Hundreds of packages get ES/9000 nod

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON

When IBM rolled out the Enterprise System/9000 recently, it acknowledged the hundreds of third-party software packages that would support the new platform or one or more of its software offerings.

The company has been relying increasingly on this strategy since the successful launch of the Application System/400 two years ago, which was the first time IBM highlighted third-party offerings as a critical compo-

nent of an announcement.

It certainly helps IBM to present a complete package, but it also benefits users by providing them with third-party offerings that are current with the latest IBM generation.

Nearly 150 companies announced support for either the ES/9000's hardware platform or specific software components, including the latest release of the MVS/ESA operating system as well as the ESA versions of the two other IBM mainframe operating systems, VM and VSE. Third parties also announced

support for other IBM software offerings, including DB2, the Enterprise System Connectivity, or Escon, fiber-optic-based channel architecture and Systemview.

Most well-known providers of application, database and systems software appear on the list of more than 100 companies that will support the ES/9000 platform. These packages include On-line Software International, Inc.'s Ramis application generator; Dun & Bradstreet Software's Millenium and Expert Series of financial, human resources and manufacturing

applications; and Must Software International's Nomad fourth-generation language.

Several vendors targeted specific components of the IBM announcement. Computer Associates International, Inc. pledged support for the ESA version of the IBM VSE operating system.

System software companies such as Boole & Babbage, Inc., Goal Systems International, Inc. and Legent Corp. announced their support for IBM's Systemview, a strategy intended to provide centralized management across an enterprise.

Other companies committed to Escon include Candle Corp. and SAS Institute, Inc.



BT Tynnet Is EDI*Net®

Electronic Data Interchange Services

BT Tymnet is: Global Network Services™, Network Management System,
Dialcom® Messaging Services, Electronic Transaction Services, LAN Connectivity Services and much more.

EDI*Net*, from BT Tymnet, bridges the gap between your company's computer and your business partner's computer, even on a global basis. It facilitates paperless transactions regardless of domestic or international time zones, communications protocols or compatibility of computers. Just call our toll-free number for complete details.

Contact BT Tymnet. 2560 North First Street P.O. Box 49019 * San Jose, CA 95161-9019 * 800-872-7654

BT TYMNET

A British Telecom Compan

Spirited. Solid.

Strong.

Business Communications Around The World.

WHY DID WE A 12.5 MIPS WE FOR

BECAUSE

SPARCstation SLC. By breaking the \$5,000 barrier, it turns the economics of computing absolutely upside down. And lets you give your people a system that runs circles around PCs and minicomputers.

Up till now, for this price you'd have to settle for a 386 with one or two little extras. Or a

share of a maybe an X underpower But now, f you can give performance station. Con MIPS of present the state of the state o

share of a minicomputer. Or maybe an X terminal with an underpowered processor.

But now, for the same price, you can give everyone a high-performance RISC workstation. Complete with 12.5 MIPS of processing power.

The UNIX® operating

system. 8 MB of memory. Even built-in Ethernet.*

But more than a hot machine, you can give them all the strategic advantages that come with our SPARC technology.

First, our workstations were meant to be networked. So you can have whole groups working on the same project. In perfect synch. And every user has serious processing power. Right at the desktop level. Second, there's the OPEN LOOK user interface. Which lets people learn to use UNIX in no time flat. Finally, there's UNIX itself. With UNIX, your people can create

© 1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. *Sun Microsystems, Inc. OPEN LOOK is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. UNIX is a registered trademark

INTRODUCE ORKSTATION 1995?

WE CAN.

applications that would take a lifetime to develop any other way. In fact, there are over 2,000 SPARCware™ applications that are ready to run right now. So you have the added advantage of choosing the world's largest standard for RISC/UNIX software compatibility.

How did we design all this into a \$5,000 system? Since 1982, we've built nothing but UNIX workstations. So we've learned a few things. We completely eliminated the processor box. By building the electronics

into the back of the monitor. We gave it a high-resolution monochrome display. And since SPARCstation SLC is designed for workgroups, all the files can be stored in a central server. Or on a local disk, if you'd rather.

For a lot of companies, introducing a machine like this would be next to impossible. But at Sun, it's not exactly our first breakthrough. And this is no announce-it-today, ship-it-next-year product, either. SPARC-station SLC is available in quantity today.

SPARCstation SLC. If you'd like to see how it compares to every other system you could buy, just call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 2066. From anywhere in the U.S. and Canada. And get ready to move your people a quantum leap ahead.

Because now you can.



of AT&T. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. *U.S. List Price Quantity 1, \$4,995. Includes a 17-inch, high-resolution monochrome display, 8 MB of main memory, integral Ethernet, SCSI, and serial interfaces, and the Sun Operating System.



Switch to AT&T MEGACOM® WATS now. The change will do you good.

You only need to bill 500 hours a month to save 40% or more on average.*

With AT&T *MEGACOM* WATS you can save 40% or more off our basic long distance rates and get advanced high quality service. Plus you'll receive additional savings on international and AT&T Card calls. And the savings are automatic, increasing as usage increases. The more you use, the more you save.

Additional Savings.

You can save even more with the AT&T *MEGACOM* WATS Term Plan. The plan offers a minimum discount of \$900 a year and can go up to \$66,000 a year. And if you sign up now, AT&T will waive the monthly charges. You don't even have to wait for installation to start saving. To save even more, take advantage of AT&T Shared Access for Switched Services (SASS). SASS allows you to make inbound and outbound calls over the same facilities. So you save on access charges.

The Guarantee.

For a limited time, AT&T will waive the installation fees, including the charges to install the high-capacity digital access line.**If you're using a carrier other than AT&T, we'll pay the majority of the switchover cost. And if after 180 days you're not fully satisfied, we'll even pay to switch you back to your previous carrier. All with AT&T quality and reliability.

AT&T MEGACOM WATS. Another AT&T advantage.

You have until October 9, 1990 to take advantage of this offer. Call your AT&T Account Executive or 1800 247-1212, Ext. 576.

© 1990 AT&T

Offer expires October 9,1990. Installation needed by December 10,1990.

*Discounts on average as compared to AT&T basic interstate service for a typical business call. Actual savings may vary according to calling patterns and usage. Access charges not included.

**Central Office Connection and Central Office Function charges not included.



Get The News Before It's History.

Get the news as it happens. Subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD and receive 51 issues for just $$38.95^*-$ a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

Last Name

E2038-1

First Name

Basic Rate: \$48 per year. *U.S. Only

Title	Company	
Address		
City	State	Zip
Plo	ease answer questions to qualify for	r this rate.
BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one) Manufacturer (other than computer) Finance/Insurance/Real Estate Wholesale/Retail/Trade Business Service (except DP) Government - State/Federal/Local Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Penpherals Systems or Penpherals System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service	2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one) IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. IS/MIS/DP Management 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Co. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev. 32. Programmers, Software Developers 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt. OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT	90. Others (Please specify) The of equipment with which you are personally.

			111111	
				NO POSTAGE
			111111	NECESSARY IF MAILED
	·			IN THE UNITED STATES
	- 1			
		BUSINESS R FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.	EPLY MAIL 55 MARION, OH 43306	
		POSTAGE WILL BE PAI		
		COMPUTE	RWORLD	
	and the second			
		P.O. Box		
	**Article	Marion, Ohio	43306-2144	
		ldolollod	Hillioottooddoottdoddalodd	
9 -				

Simon says soup is good food

Campbell's expert system controls quality, saves more than \$2M per year

ONSITE

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO

CAMDEN, N.J. — How does Campbell Soup Co. ensure that its soup is "mm-mm good"? An expert system, chosen and implemented by an end-user department, helps the company determine when something goes wrong with the processing of the soup and what to do about it.

The expert system, dubbed Simon, was installed two years ago and became fully operational a year later. "We tested it for a year to make sure it's right,' said Michael S. Mignogna, corporate process authority at Campbell. "We wanted to make sure that when it decided something, it was the same as if one of our people had made the decision." Thus far, the system has saved Campbell's about \$5 million. Simon was written using Aion Corp.'s Aion Development System shell.

Mignogna's department, thermal process development, sets the standards for how soup should be cooked to ensure sterility and to avoid conditions such as botulism. It also makes the calls about what to do if something goes wrong.

For instance, a batch of cream of mushroom needs to be cooked for 50 minutes at 250 degrees, and halfway through the cooking, the plant loses steam pressure or the conveyor belt slows down. Mignogna's group has to decide whether to OK that batch for sale or destroy it. The goal is to destroy as few items as possible while guaranteeing quality. "It's that one can of soup that we worry about," he said.

Before Simon was installed, Mignogna's department used a General Electric Co. time-sharing arrangement. Then in 1985, Mignogna and his engineers converted the time-sharing application to run on an IBM Personal Computer. "I wouldn't say it was

the most efficient system," Mignogna said, "but it worked." And it saved the approximately \$4,500 a month that the timesharing system cost.

All told, Simon has saved Campbell between \$2 million and \$3 million a year. Most of this is accounted for by products that would have been destroyed under the old system but that were really safe. "That sounds like a lot of money," Mignogna said, "until you realize that

E WANTED to make sure that when [Simon] decided something, it was the same as if one of our people had made the decision."

MICHAEL S. MIGNOGNA CAMPBELL SOUP

Campbell makes five billion to 10 billion cans of soup a year."

With the old PC system, whenever there was a problem the plant would notify Mignogna's people and send data about all the conditions. Thermal process would look at the data and use the PC program to do mathematical simulations to decide whether the product was safe. This process took up to eight weeks, and the product in question needed to be held in a warehouse until a decision was made.

With Simon, however, that decision-making process is cut to about three minutes, and most of the decisions are made by Simon with little human intervention. When something goes wrong at the plant, a quality control person enters data into Simon on a personal computer. Four plants have PCs that run Simon locally. Mignogna's group also has a PC with Simon on it.

If the expert system deter-

mines that the problem will not impact quality, it authorizes the product to be released. "It's the same as if I signed it off," Mignogna said. If the problem is determined to be more serious, the product is put into isolation in a warehouse, and Mignogna's group reviews the paperwork and does a risk analysis.

Simon makes the decisions about 90% of the time, Mignogna said. In the other 10%, all the data may not be immediately available. Nor does Simon contain rules for all the possible combinations — such as container defects, for instance. "These are the sorts of things that are not toxic and won't kill anyone," Mignogna said.

Because the expert system can separate the business rules from the mathematical calculations, Mignogna said, either can be changed without affecting the other. This can come in handy when Campbell adds new products or changes the recipes for old ones. When the company introduced its low-salt soups, for example, Simon needed to be changed to accommodate. "Salt



Eli Albalancy

Cambell's Mignogna credits Simon with improving morale

is a preservative, so when you take it out, there's some impact," Mignogna said.

Besides the cost savings, benefits include improved efficiency of the decision-making process and improved morale at the plants, Mignogna said. Plant employees feel more in control of things because they no longer have to wait for his group to

make a decision.

In the future, the Simon systems in the plants and Mignogna's group will be linked so Mignogna can pull information out of the plant PCs. Currently, the only way Mignogna can update his files is to dial into the plant PCs. "We're waiting for our MIS department to make all the connections," he said.

EMC unwraps tool set for IBM's midrange

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON

EMC Corp. recently rolled out a package of goodies for IBM midrange users that includes a disk device that can hold up to 17.1G bytes of data, an add-on memory board for high-end users and capacity planning software.

The EMC SL/935-EXP disk device, targeted at IBM Application System/400 and System/38 users, will provide up to five times the storage in the same size cabinet as the IBM midrange storage device, the 9335,

EMC said.

The company also said the device uses only 30% of the electrical power consumed by the 9335 and generates only 25% of the heat. The ES/935-EXP can be installed in either an AS/400 cabinet or a rack enclosure provided by either IBM or EMC. The controller sells for \$5,500 and one head disk assembly unit will cost \$14,500. A complete unit will sell for \$34,000.

EMC will provide add-on memory boards for AS/400 B70 users that are based on 4M-bit memory chip technology. The 32M-byte boards allow B70 users to double main memory from 96M bytes to 192M bytes, the company said. The price is \$24,000.

Finally, EMC has begun offering Systems Management Service, a software package for AS/400 capacity planning. The software is designed to collect data on a daily basis and relay that information to the EMC service organization. Using that data, EMC will compile monthly reports for a customer that analyze current system performance and project future capacity needs.

System Management Service is priced on an annual basis according to CPU size. A typical B70 yearly fee would be \$9,900, while a fee for a low-end B10 would be \$1,830.

"Users who need connectivity software for remote access...should investigate MUST Software's NOMAD."—Richard Finkelstein, DBMS, 11/89

Planning for connectivity in the '90s?

A far-reaching plan needs a farreaching leader. Look to NOMAD, the most powerful tool for multi-platform application development, to help you get connected.

From NOMAD on your PC you can reach out to SQL databases on many platforms—like Microsoft SQL Server and Gupta's SQLBase on a

LAN, Rdb on DEC VAX and DB2 on the mainframe. And with NOMAD's rich language and CUA toolkit, you won't have to sacrifice application development power to get the connectivity you need. NOMAD power. To find out why more than 300,000 users have chosen NOMAD to lead them into the future,

call **1-800-441-MUST**.



NOMAD is a registered trademark of U3S International Ltd. Microsoft SQL Server is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders

SEPTEMBER 17, 1990

COMPUTERWORLD

NTIL NOW, COM SYSTE STRICTLY BY THE NUMBE PUT IT IN ANY FORM YOU

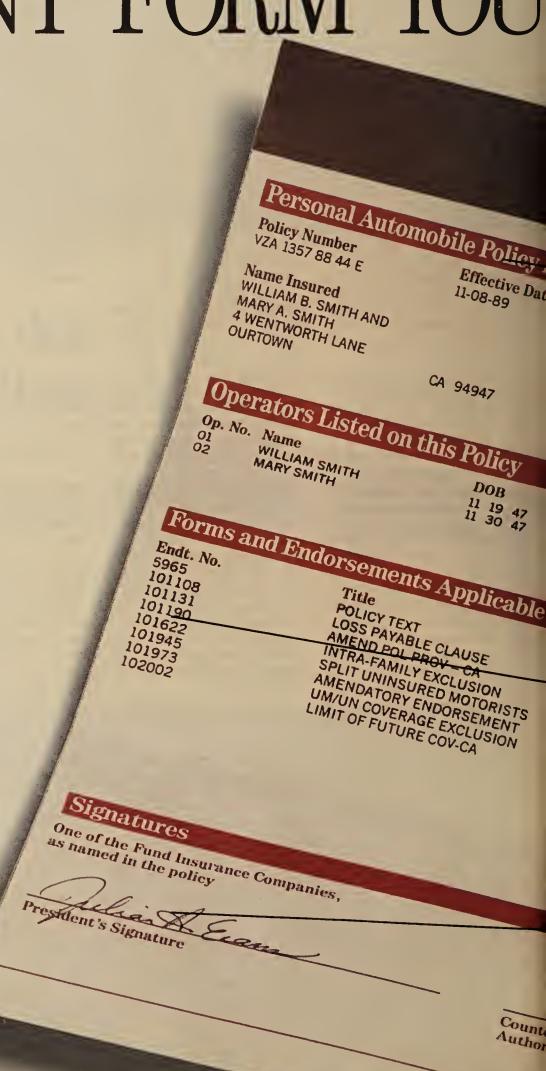
Anacomp's new DatagraphiX XFP 2000 is the first and only COM system to incorporate the revolutionary new graphic innovations of bit-mapped imaging into its advanced printing capabilities. This enhanced graphic capability will be continually improved and upgraded. Microcopies of forms and documents will exactly replicate the graphics of the original. For instance, your invoices and statements which have the branded and corporatelook of your corporation can be output with raw alphanumeric data of sales transactions. Visualizations of insurance claim forms and other industry-specific representations can be created easily. Copies of checks will be able to look like checks, copies of statements will look like the actual statements. And that will help you make a small but powerful corporate statement.

For more information about acquiring your own DatagraphiX XFP 2000 system, or having Anacomp operate one for you through a service bureau, write J. Mark Woods, Chief Operating Officer, Executive Vice President, Anacomp, Inc., One Buckhead Plaza, 3060 Peachtree Road, N.W., Suite 1700, Atlanta, Georgia 30305. Or simply call 404-262-2667.

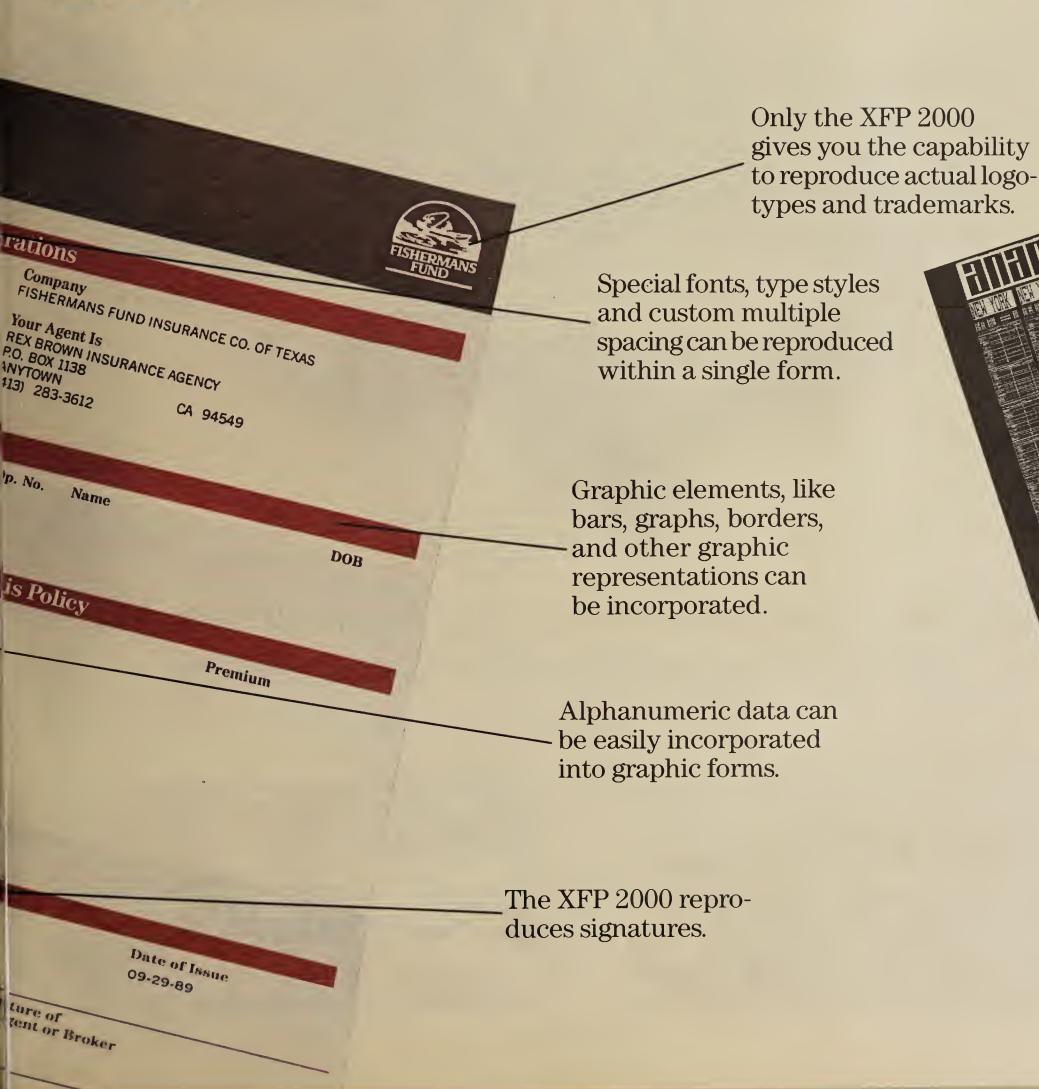
And discover images of the future in fascinating new forms.

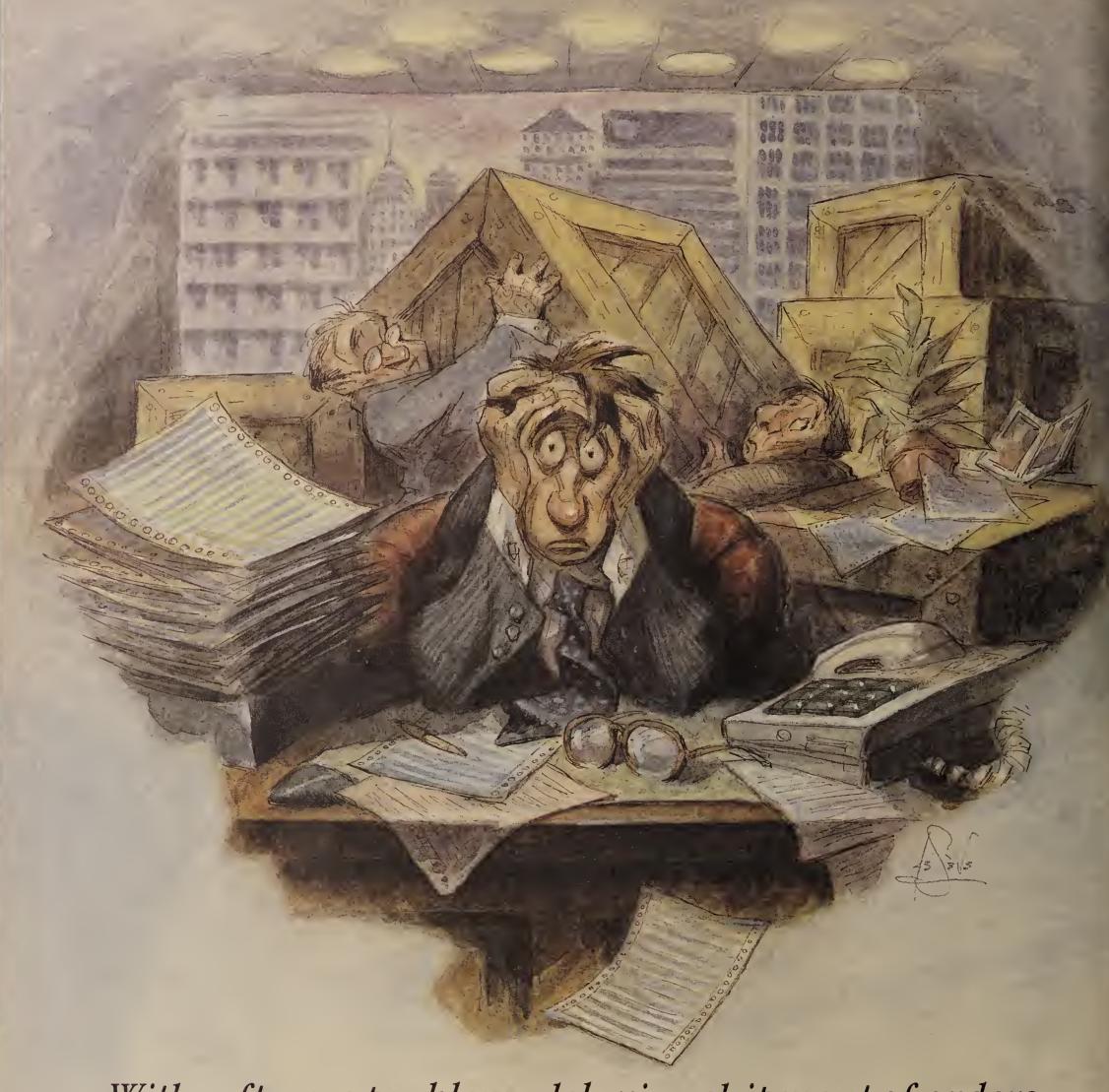
THE IMAGE OF THE FUTURESM

allahimp



MS PROCESSED DATA RS. OUR XFP 2000 CAN LIKE.





With software problems delaying shipment of orders, management wrestles with excess inventory.

This manufacturer's order processing software was developed with outdated methods. If you want modern tools for developing quality software, call KnowledgeWare. Our Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tools are helping thousands of users develop better software in less time. In a *Computerworld* survey, CASE users rated our tools best by a wide margin. And our close relationship with IBM makes us the natural choice of IBM users.

For more information on KnowledgeWare CASE tools, call 1-800-338-4130. KnowledgeWare, Inc., 3340 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326.



The World's Most Comprehensive CASE Tool Set



PRODUCT REVIEW

Cincom's case for integration

OPM

Cincom Systems, Inc.

his is the fourth in a monthly series of performance benchmarks that for the next several months will focus on the integration of computeraided software engineering (CASE) and fourth-generation language (4GL) products. The benchmarks are monitored by an independent team

headed by David Whiteside, managing director of Computing Futures Ltd. and his associate. Prof. Eberhard Rudolph, formerly of the University of Auckland, for exclusive publication in Computerworld.

Each product is observed in action over a three-day period, during which a vendor team solves the case study project costing system, an application that is familiar to most information systems professionals. team's mission is to demonstrate the capability of the major CASE/4GL environments to deliver complete and complex business solutions under "live fire" conditions. In this issue, we look at Cincom Systems, Inc.'s development tools, centered around Mantis and Supra, which also interface with the Information Engineering Workbench (IEW) CASE tool developed by Knowledgeware, Inc.

Carried out by Cincom in the UK, the solution to the benchmark fell short in one small detail. One function would not have passed normal QA tests, although it was formally correct. Despite this shortcoming, the level of completion was rated "very good."

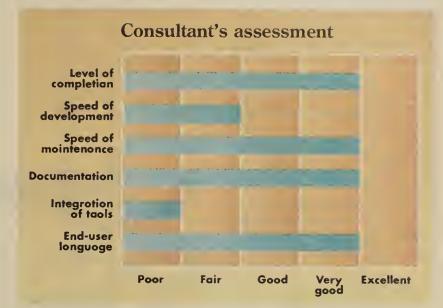
The team of three specialists completed the benchmark in almost 72 hours — a time well in excess of some previous solutions. Some of the extra time had to be attributed to using SQL. Further time was lost because of a bug in Mantis, which rendered the SQL database inaccessible for a while. Thus, speed of development was "fair."

The maintenance effort of 11 hours was much more favorable. The modular development enforced by the composition feature certainly contributed to the efficiency of the development team. The speed of maintenance was rated "very good."

The documentation was another strong feature of the Cincom environment. An overview is provided by the graphic presentation of the IEW CASE tool at the design level combined with the bill-of-materials listing of the im-

Cincom's tool kit

- •Supra Database system that includes SQL support
- Mantis Fourth-generation language for mainframe and PC development
- Easy End-user decision support tool
- PC Contact PC utility
- CASE Interchange Mantis interface from IEW
- •IEW CASE tool (Knowledgeware product)



plementation. We rated documentation "very good."

Using the third-party IEW made integrating the tool kit difficult. Because an IEW and Mantis interface was completed just at the beginning of this year, the bridge between these two environments is still patchy, with Mantis' and Supra's specific parameters passed as IEW comments to generate code [containing syntax errors]. The integration of the Cincom development tools Mantis and Easy is also not complete. Therefore, the integration of the CASE tool was "poor."

The Easy end-user query lan-

Easy require a special program

to be integrated into Mantis se-

This section required Mantis for

a solution. The task was com-

pleted in a short time and in full

Strength: Mantis can cater to

compliance with requirements.

COMPLEX REPORTS: B

guage handled the simple inquiries but required some programmer experience when handling time data or when specific data views had to be defined in addition to the existing ones. We regarded it as "very good."

In conclusion, Cincom's benchmark had mixed results. Integration of the IEW is at an early stage. At the implementation level, repetitive detail work is required of the developer, with no support in some basic functions. But the maintenance of software development is well supported, which allows the composition of individual program functions and effective documentation.

Development and maintenance report card

Performance is graded from A (excellent) to F (poor).

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN: B

The design component of the IEW was used to derive the data model and to define some program logic in a short time. Any refinements made later, however, could not be fed into the IEW environment. Compound data keys were not supported.

Strength: It has a proven design environment with good

Weakness: It is restricted to a one-way process in a singleuser PC environment.

DATABASE SETUP: C

Using a Cincom-developed CASE Interchange file, the Supra SQL database was generated almost instantly. The data structure, however, had syntax errors that had to be fixed manually.

Strength: It can generate data from CASE design.

Weakness: The generated database may not be syntactically correct.

FILE MAINTENANCE TRANSACTIONS: C

This step took longer than expected. The delay was primarily because of limitations in the SQL

templates, which could not provide generalized functionality. As a result, a lot of detail code had to be specified explicitly, much of which was repetitive.

Strength: Many design specifications can be used directly.

Weakness: Not much assistance is provided to design logic details.

COMPLEX TRANSACTIONS: D

Time was lost when a Mantis problem made the database inaccessible. More difficulties were encountered with time values.

The final solution was correct but clumsy to work with.

Strength: Complex transactions can be composed from elementary functions.

Weakness: Time conversions and complex screen layouts are cumbersome.

INQUIRIES: B

Using the query language Easy, the job was done without much difficulty. Again, some effort was required for time conversions.

ries can be done by non-IS staff. Weakness: Solutions with

Strength: The standard inqui-

Weakness: A lot of detail work is required by the pro-

complex reporting.

lection menus.

INTERFACE: B

grammer.

The Ashton-Tate Corp. Dbase file was exported as an ASCII file, which was read by Mantis without any difficulty. The program logic of the complex transaction step was reused, but major alterations were required to transform the on-line processing logic to meet the requirements of the batch interface function. Strength: Mantis can access PC data.

Weakness: Batch reporting is not well supported.

ENHANCEMENT: B

The team opted to add a further field to an existing file rather than add a further file, which would have given a more general solution. With the help of the billof-materials program lists, the necessary changes were incorporated without delay.

Strength: It has good overall documentation facilities.

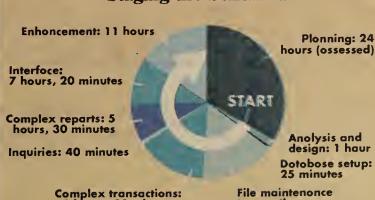
Weakness: Only a short-term solution is provided.

The solution was developed on the Cincom data center in Cincinnati, which consists of a cluster of IBM 3080 series mainframes offering the MVS operating environment. The computer facilities were accessed from Maidenhead UK via the Cincom Netmaster system, which supported several hundred concurrent users worldwide.

Details of the products are available from Cincom Systems, Inc., 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211, (800) 888-0115.

Development World product briefings are based on a series of full solutions to the case study. They are prepared by leading vendors and published along with in-depth product analyses and consultants' test reports in Development World Libraries. Please see business reply card between pages 36 and 37 or fax (508) 820-0146 for a brochure.

Staging the benchmark



Complex transactions: 10 haurs, 30 minutes

File maintenance transactions: 11 hours, 20 minutes

Total effort: 71 hours, 45 minutes Elapsed time: 34 hours, 30 minutes Team size: 3

Systems FROM PAGE 29

purpose hardware," he told a recent gathering of venture capitalists. "It was a painful transition, but a necessary one. We have to provide tools for the real world."

About a dozen expert systems software houses are targeting the corporate IS world. These include Bell Atlantic Knowledge Systems, Inc. in Philadelphia; Aion Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif.; Neuron Data, Inc. in Palo Alto; AI Corp. in Waltham, Mass.; Inference Corp. in Los Angeles; Gensym Corp. in Cambridge, Mass.; Information Builders, Inc. in New York; and MDBS, Inc. in Lafayette, Ind.

The technology at the base of these products is an expert systems shell. This provides a development environment for IS staffs to design applications that use knowledge gleaned from humans and put into a computer. At the heart of the shell is a knowledge-representation model and search routines.

Usage varies

Specific implementations of the reasoning engine and other particulars do, of course, vary. What most of the products do have in common is that they run across a range of systems, from IBM mainframes and DEC minicomputers to Unix-based workstations and personal computers running DOS or OS/2.

If the products do not yet support all these platforms, the vendors have promised that they will.

Many of the shells also support commercial graphical user interfaces, including Motif, Decwindows, Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and others.

Some vendors also provide supporting tools for forms design and debugging, for example, as well as developer libraries. Also, scaled-down versions of the full environments are available to build smaller expert systems applications, like Guru First Step from MDBS. In October, Aion will ship Path Builder and Checklist Builder, tools to help end users design expert systems.

The products also have hooks into most of the popular database management systems on the market, including Oracle, DB2 and others. However, there are differences in how the tools implement these hooks, warns Avron Barr, president of Aldo Ventures, Inc., a Palo Alto consulting firm.

"Some allow you to send a query to a database and pull the information out," he said. "But that's quite a different thing than building an environment that allows you to describe where the information is and then have the application use that information in an integrated fashion."

HARD BITS

Quotron, DEC offer exchange system

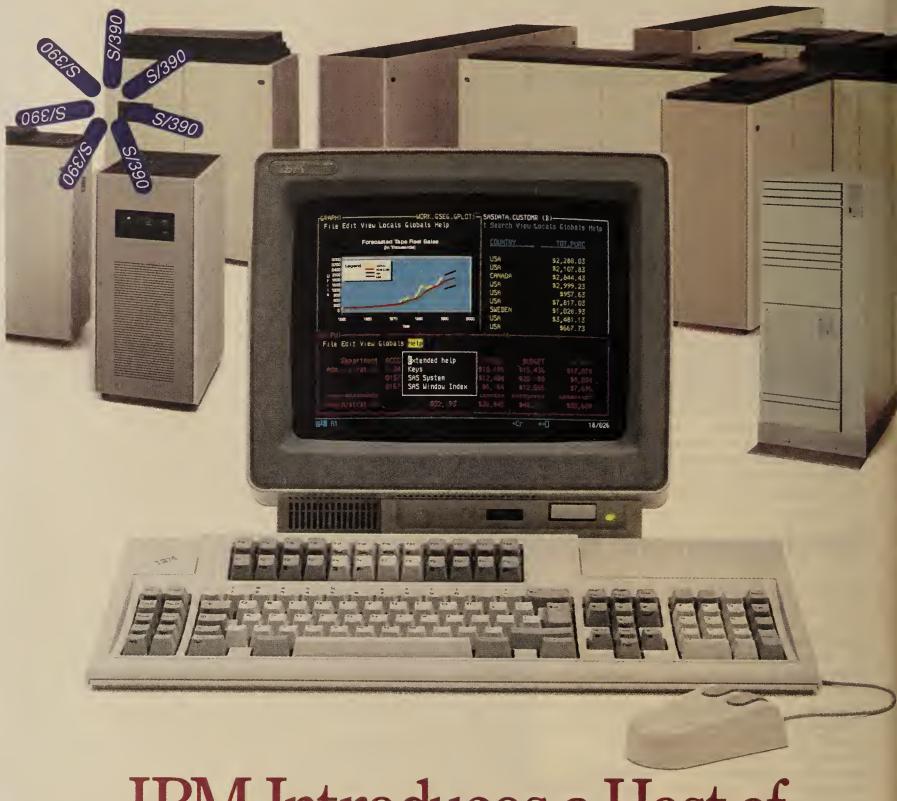
Quotron System, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp. will offer Quotron's new F/X Trader electronic foreign exchange dealing system to more than 40 banks worldwide, the companies recently announced. Quotron, a leading provider of financial in-

formation services, will rely on DEC for site preparation, hardware and software installation and support. F/X Trader is an information and trading system that allows traders to negotiate transactions from their IBM Personal System/2 Model 70

workstations connected through DEC's Decnet software and Decsystem 3100 servers to access a global interbank network.

DEC has rolled out a disaster recovery service that includes reselling Chicago-based CHI-

COR Information Systems, Inc.'s Total Recovery Planning System coupled with new emergency services and hot-site centers for users. New services from DEC include 11 business recovery centers throughout the U.S. and a Chicago-based hot site with a backup computer facility, the company said. Prices for the IBM PC-based software range from \$9,500 to \$50,000.



IBM Introduces a Host of New Reasons for Choosing the SAS Applications System

The world's leading applications system... already at work on IBM's new ES/9000 processors.

Unitech updates security software

In an effort to give Unix users more security options for their systems, Unitech Software, Inc., a Unix-based systems software vendor based in Reston, Va., last week introduced Version 3.0 of its Usecure security software product.

The new version includes an

enhancement that the company dubbed Upass, a Unix password management and control module designed to implement the U.S. Department of Defense guidelines for security password management, a Unitech spokesman said.

Upass features include the

ability to store passwords as oneway encrypted data, so that the passwords cannot be viewed through the database.

Upass also provides automated password and log-in audit trail reporting, which allows the systems administrator to view any attempts to penetrate the sys-

tem in real time and supports access by the systems administrator to individual user security profiles.

An on-line Help system is designed to aid users in setting up or changing their own passwords.

The package also gives administrators the ability to set up "super user" access, giving that user access to all files under all

passwords, according to the spokesman.

Upass can run under several different Unix-based systems, including those of Sun Microsystems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Unisys Corp., NCR Corp. and others.

In beta testing now, Unitech's Upass enhancement will cost from \$1,000 to \$4,000. The company said the new version will be available soon.

MAURA J. HARRINGTON

The Power. The Productivity. The Performance.

Everything You'd Expect from IBM and SAS Institute. Plus One Thing More.

A promise. The SAS Applications System has everything you need to exploit the full potential of the new IBM Enterprise System/9000° family of processors.

No other software provides such a wide range of integrated applications...such common-sense user interfaces...such transparent data access...or such commitment to supporting the Enterprise Systems Architecture/390." And SAS Institute's ongoing commitment to the Systems Application Architecture" is stronger now than ever before.

The SAS System also supports *vector processing*, which lets you run sophisticated analytical applications in less time...and gain better performance from system resources.

Gain Total Control in Four Strategic Areas... on ES/9000 Processors and Beyond.

Data Access

- ☐ Full compatibility with ESCON and fiber optic channels
- ☐ Transparent access to the latest releases of DB2™ and SQL/DS™
- ☐ Relational access to flat files, VSAM files, relational databases, or hierarchical databases.

With the SAS System, you can access data via relational views...just by calling a data view into your application using a single name. You don't have to know syntax or the internal structure of the data file.

Data Management

- ☐ SystemView support through a common user interface
- □ SQL support
- □ Data-handling utilities.

The SAS System lets you manage relational data with the industry-standard SQL language. It's easy to enter new data into the system...retrieve data as needed...and edit and query data files. You can even merge data from dissimilar files.

Data Analysis

- ☐ Unrivaled analytical capabilities including regression, analysis of variance, linear modeling, and more
- ☐ Reliable tools for business planning, forecasting, and decision support
- ☐ Specialized applications such as statistical quality improvement and matrix programming.

Regardless of your analytical needs—from computer performance evaluation to executive information systems—the SAS System is the standard by which other software is measured.

Data Presentation

- ☐ Automated and ad hoc report writing
- □ Business and analytical graphics
- □ Mapping
- ☐ Business correspondence.

Take Advantage of Customized Interfaces for Both New Users and Power Users.

A task-oriented, menu-driven interface lets you interact with your data in an intuitive, "point and click" manner. There is no syntax to learn, nor complicated menu paths to navigate.

The SAS System also includes a command-driven programming interface. Experienced users and applications programmers can directly access the powerful SAS command language...and customize the programming environment with pull-down menus for file management, editing, and other essential tasks.

Create Applications and Share Them with Virtually Any Other Environment—Quickly and Easily.

The SAS System offers a productive applications development environment. You can package a complete application and invoke it with a single command, and build menus and fill-in-the-blank screens for any application you choose.

What's more, the SAS System is portable across the entire range of computing platforms—from micro to mainframe and practically everything in between. That gives you the power to decide where a particular application belongs—in the data center, at the department level, on the desktop, or a combination of all three.

Try the SAS System FREE for 30 Days.

With more than *two million users* worldwide, the SAS System is the leading applications system. And we back our software with the industry's most reliable technical support, documentation, training, and consulting services.

For more information about the SAS System, and to arrange your free 30-day evaluation, call your Software Sales Representative today at 919-677-8000 or fax us at 919-677-8123. In Canada call 416-443-9811.



SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8000 □ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark, and "indicates a trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation

Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

9/90



Authorized Cooperative Software Supplier

Anthes

FROM PAGE 29

shoved aside by the electronic calculator. Early models were made of ivory and were called Napier's bones, after the Scottish mathematician who invented logarithms, on which the devices are based.

Seymour Cray, the patriarch of supercomputing, once said he had a "social problem" as a graduate student at the University of Minnesota because he had a circular slide rule while nearly everyone else had the straight-stick kind. But Seymour was not daunted; in his first job, he used the rule to help design what was to become the Univac 1101 mainframe.

Now, 40 years later, Cray uses a Macintosh personal computer to help him design the next generation of supercomputer, a machine whose gallium arsenide logic chips will give it a theoretical peak speed of 16 billion flops (gigaflops), or 6 times faster than today's fastest Cray computer.

The economics of all this are rather daunting. We can assume that Napier spent a few scant pounds on slide rule development, and the device lasted for some 300 years. Now, by one estimate, Cray Computer will spend more than \$300 million bringing the Cray-3 to market. And that machine is likely to survive competitive onslaughts for a few short years, at best.

Actually, the slide rule doesn't do floating-point operations. It just finds a few significant digits, leaving the placement of the decimal point to "wetware" — what the scientists among us call the user's brain.

No one really knows how fast that is, but one estimate says the brain computes at 10 trillion operations per second. (The brains of people like Napier and Cray presumably do a bit better than that.)

At 10 teraops, the brain is faster than today's best supers by a factor of 10,000. Not bad for a device that uses neither superconductivity nor gallium arsenide.

Anthes is *Computerworld's* Washington, D.C., correspondent.

Apparel maker moves to Wang systems

ONSITE

BY SALLY CUSACK

COLFAX, La. — When Ditto Apparel of California, Inc., replaced two aging IBM System/34s with three Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS 5000 computers last January, it ushered in a different generation of automation for its piecework inventory process.

According to Cecil Holden, Ditto's controller, the VS 5000 will generate a bar-coded ticket that will be issued to indi-

vidual pieceworkers — employees who get paid on a per-piece, per-day basis. Within the apparel industry, the term "piece goods" refers to the material itself, while "goods and trim inventory" denotes buttons, ribbons, zippers and other accoutrements.

The piecework payroll was previously done manually by payroll clerks, Holden said, with the number of pieces multiplied by the pay rate to calculate the individual's earnings for the day. The final numbers were then keypunched into the System/34.

"What we're doing is upgrading the

software to generate bar codes that will capture payroll calculations on a daily basis," Holden said. "The payroll clerk will be able to read the bar code data via the VS 5000, and all other production cycle information will reside on the system as well." The systems also are used to automate production control, raw materials inventory and costing system functions.

The apparel maker is the U.S. manufacturing arm of Jordache, Inc., the New York-based clothing and design company widely recognized for its label on blue jeans. Ditto has four plants in Louisiana and one in Texas. With a total of 1,800

pieceworkers on its payroll and shipments of \$65 million last year, Ditto wanted to maintain better control of its manufacturing process by moving to an automated production planning system.

Ditto has plans to link three of the sites—the Colfax headquarters, another Louisiana plant and the Texas facility—together for a more streamlined approach to data collection and analysis. Four sites in Louisiana and one facility in Texas are currently running Wang equipment, connected via 9.6K bit/sec. leased lines.

The company conducted an in-house analysis earlier this year and contracted Coopers & Lybrand to help with the study. "We needed an objective third-party view," Holden said. "The software really drove the hardware purchase. We decided we needed a good, integrated management and manufacturing planning package to meet our needs specific to the apparel business."

The criteria included a product that could control all aspects of inventory from the raw material purchase to the finished product, and Holden and his staff evaluated 30 various software packages before deciding on the AIC Apparel Production system, a package from Centennial Computer Services, Inc., an Atlanta-based software house and an authorized Wang value-added reseller.

The AIC package was written by Advanced Intelligence Corp. in Los Angeles and provides applications for sewn-goods manufacturing and importing, accounting, warehousing and shipping, as well as shop floor control and factory management.

The decision to use the Wang equipment was based on price/performance considerations, and while the payroll portion of the software runs across multiple platforms, the inventory and costing programs are based on Wang systems.

Somewhere in the middle

Holden noted that Wang was not the "highest priced bidder, but it wasn't the lowest, either." He indicated that the company invested about \$500,000 into the system and said he feels the cost will be justified in reduced personnel requirements in payroll handling. "It will also give us a quicker, better response time for customer inquiries," he said.

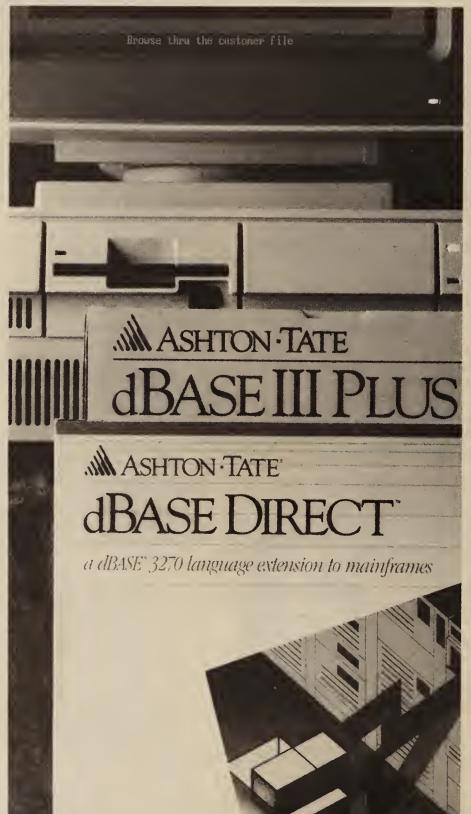
In addition, Holden said that the vendor's ability to service the machines was taken into consideration. Colfax is located in the middle of the state, 4½ hours from New Orleans and two hours from Freeport, where the nearest major airport is located.

The response to date? So far, so good. "We had Wang out for the installation, and other than one or two calls generated by people operating the system, that was it," Holden said. The company has apparently encountered no problems with the hardware itself, and the software has required only a few minor adjustments. Ditto plans to put all production cycle data on the Wang machines.

The company also has plans to install a Wang imaging system this fall to orchestrate and implement the division's design and illustration needs. These are typically specification sheet items, such as pants and a shirt, that could be visually depicted in an on-line environment prior to full production to correct errors or miscalculations.

And the IBM System/34s? "I guess we're gonna try and sell 'em," Holden said. "Got any ideas?"

The direct route to reducing 3270 backlog.



Announcing the way to get the backlog off your desk once and for all.

dBASE DIRECT™ for 3270.

It allows dBASE® applications to communicate with mainframe applications through the familiar dBASE III PLUS® interface. So you can transparently transfer mainframe data in and out of your dBASE application. Create reports with mainframe data. Or automate mainframe access for greater user productivity.

Best of all, you can add a PC look and feel to your mainframe applications. So your dBASE users can do everything—including all their queries and customized reports—from the comfort of their own PCs.

Without any expensive mainframe upgrades. All you need is your 3270 emulation and HLLAPI, plus dBASE DIRECT for 3270 and dBASE III PLUS.

dBASE DIRECT works through your existing host security system to ensure data integrity. So it's completely safe and compatible within your mainframe environment.

Which means your mainframe can now be freed up for other tasks. And so can you.

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1705, for more information, or for the name of the Ashton-Tate* dealer nearest you.

Ask about the dBASE DIRECT series for IBM minicomputers, too.

Do it now. Because any other route to your mainframe is just a detour.

..... Ashton-Tate

Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE DIRECT, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/ Ashton-Tate Corp., International Business Machines Corporation. Other product or company names mentioned herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.



ARE YOU STILL NETWORKING YOUR PCs THE OLD-FASHIONED WAY?

Protocol converters. Emulators. Bridges. Routers. Kludges on top of kludges, built on a layer of pure compromise.

For years, that's been the only way to glue your PCs to all the different pieces of hardware and software in your company. But now there's a simpler, cleaner way to do the job.

PC-NFS.®

This one shrink-wrapped

product is fully compatible with over 90 hardware platforms and operating systems. So you can connect your PCs to a huge variety of workstations, minis, mainframes, and even supercomputers. And have direct transparent access to all your computing resources.

Best of all, with one technology holding things together, your network is a lot simpler to handle. Especially since it's held together by our ONC™/NFS® technology.

To find out more, just call 1-800-334-7866, and talk with one of our PC-NFS experts. And we'll show you how to build a network. Without driving yourself over the edge.



© 1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. ® Sun Microsystems, PC-NFS, NFS and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. ONC is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

System software

Software Pursuits, Inc. has announced VM/XRM, a VM extended real memory product that enables users of VSE guest machines running under VM/SP to use more than 16M bytes of memory without having to use VM/HPO or VM/XA.

The product includes Software Pursuits' VSE/XRM and MVT/XRM products, both of which provide up to 64M bytes of memory.

Pricing for perpetual licenses ranges from \$25,000 to \$42,000, depending on CPU size.

Software Pursuits 1420 Harbor Bay Pkwy. Alameda, Calif. 94501 (415) 769-4900

Database management systems

Automated Technology Associates has announced Atabase Revision 4.2, a real-time, entity-relation database for operations-driven applications.

Client/server software enables users to perform distributed database applications processing, and a report generator allows users to make database queries and access information by using standard SQL commands, the company said.

The product is available for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000, 800 and 300 series of minicomputers and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems.

Pricing ranges from \$7,500 to \$22,500, depending on CPU size.

Automated Technology 9000 Keystone Crossing Indianapolis, Ind. 46240 (317) 573-9000

Allen Systems Group, Inc. has announced Release 4.0 of Fast/Access, a tool that reduces the time needed to perform I/O on a Computer Associates International, Inc. IDMS database.

The product operates under MVS/SP,

MVS/XA and MVS/ESA and can be applied at job, job-step or file levels. It can be installed in less than one hour without requiring an IPL or any changes to application code, the vendor said.

Perpetual license fees range from \$14,600 to \$95,000, depending on CPU size and type of group.

Allen Systems 750 11th St. S. Naples, Fla. 33940 (813) 263-6700

Development tools

XA Systems Corp. has added a data file compare facility to Data-Expert, a data manipulation tool used for testing and maintenance of IBM mainframe-based applications.

The new feature enables programmers to compare data sets of any file organization against any other, including IBM's VSAM or Sequential. Cobol or PL/1 record layouts are used to help users define selection and comparison criteria for two data files.

The product is available for \$42,000. XA Systems 983 University Ave. Los Gatos, Calif. 95030 (408) 395-1800

Telesoft has announced two Ada software tools designed to facilitate embedded systems development.

Tele-Ada Link and Tele-Ada Kit work in conjunction with the Telegen 2 Ada Development System to enable programmers to produce code on Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems or Digital Equipment Corp. VAX hosts.

Tele-Ada Link costs between \$2,500 and \$20,500, and Tele-Ada Kit is priced between \$8,000 and \$64,600. Pricing is based on system configuration.

Telesoft 5959 Cornerstone West San Diego, Calif. 92121 (619) 457-2700

Magec Software has introduced Release 2.3 of its automated Cobol development system.

The Magec Integrated Systems Environment has been enhanced with domain definitions. Domains are global data definition models that assist data administrators in standardizing definitions of various types of data.

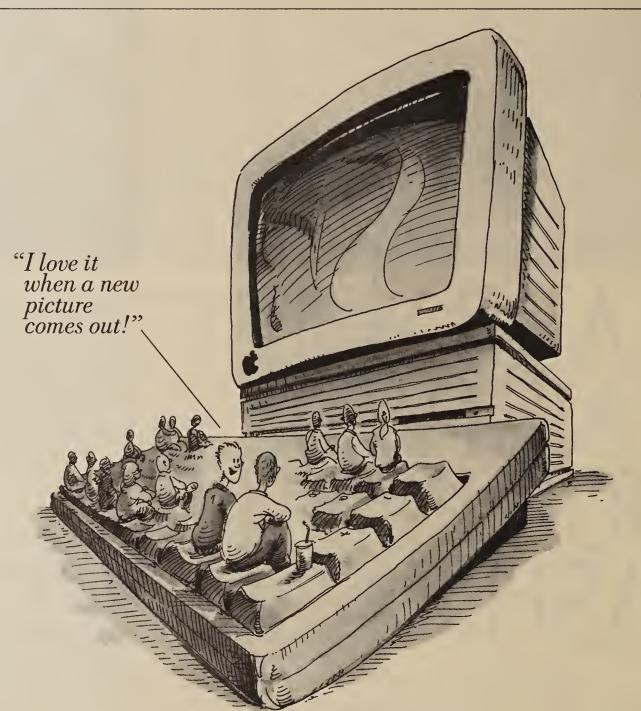
Magec supports IBM and compatible mainframes operating under MVS, VSE and VM/CMS with CICS and other database management systems. Pricing ranges from \$1,000 to \$200,000, depending on CPU and type of operating system used.

Magec Software P.O. Box 260319 Plano, Texas 75026 (800) 336-2432

Applications packages

Systems Union, Inc. has announced Sun-Account Version 3.4 of its international financial management software package designed for North American corporations with overseas offices.

The product runs on single-user, multiuser and networked environments, including personal computers, PC-based local-area networks, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and Unix-based systems. It includes features for handling the Federal Continued on page 44



Catch the latest blockbusters from Apple at Data Preference.

Now you can catch all of Apple Computer's latest hits at Data Preference. Our selection of premiere products include the new performance powerhouse, the Macintosh IIfx. The compact, but versatile Macintosh IIci. The desktop workhorse Macintosh SE/30. Plus the fast and expandable LaserWriter* II family of products. And much, much more.

Data Preference's supporting cast also brings you great performances with service that includes a toll-free phone number for on-line diagnostics. Plus, our short- and longterm rentals, along with operating and finance leases are just the ticket to make it all available.

You can give Apple Computer a starring role in your company by calling Data Preference, toll-free, for the on-going service and support you need.

DATAPreference

Incorporated

Formerly Leasametric Data Communications, Inc.

Northwest 800.343.7368, 415.574.5797 • Southwest 800.638.7854, 818.708.2669 • Central 800.323.4823, 708.595.2700

Northeast 800.241.5841 • Southeast 800.241.5841, 404.925.7980 • London 011.44.923.897000

© Copyright 1990, Data Preference Incorporated, Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Authorized Dealer



EVEN CLOSE.

Other application development environments have only a distant resemblance to the power offered by Cognos' PowerHouse.*

One reason is that PowerHouse tools are the latest in ease-of-use. For developers, their interface is menu-driven, so even the most complex applications get done faster. For end users, PowerHouse reporting and analysis tools are graphical and windows-based, making them so powerful yet simple — why, even a CEO can use them. Which relieves MIS of the time-consuming burden of generating countless ad hoc reports.

No wonder PowerHouse is the most widely installed application development environment on Hewlett-Packard. On Digital. On Data General, too. And now available for the AS/400.

So try using some real tools, not toys, for application development. For more information, call <u>1-800-4-COGNOS</u>. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.



Continued from page 42

Accounting Standards Board's 52 and 89 accounting requirements.

Prices for site licenses range from \$3,500 to \$100,000, depending on CPU size, type of operating system and number of users.

Systems Union 244 E. 48th St. New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 753-7777

Access Technology, Inc. has announced Release 2.1 of its Vivid Presentation Graphics software package for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS computers.

The package includes an extensive business-oriented clip-art library of more than 50 images and complete support for color Postscript printing devices. The latter feature enables users to preview color output to printing devices in what-you-see-is-what-you-get formats.

Prices range from \$800 for a Vaxstation version to \$20,000 for a VAX 8000 version. An additional clip-art package containing 540 images per series costs \$150 for Vaxstations and \$850 for VAX 8000 machines.

Access Technology 2 Natick Executive Park Natick, Mass. 01760 (508) 655-9191

The SAS Institute, Inc. has announced plans to allow users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 to be linked with its SAS Applications System.

The connection enables users of any DEC VAX to run applications based on Version 6.0 of SAS under DEC's VMS operating system while remaining in the All-In-1 environment. First-year annual license fees range from \$1,900 to \$15,700, depending on CPU size.

SAS Institute P.O. Box 8000 SAS Circle Cary, N.C. 27512 (919) 677-8000

Software Engineering of America, Inc. has announced Release 3.2 of its Operator Dynamic Dialog Subsystem, an enhanced version of its rules-based system designed to facilitate operations console message management in IBM MVS environments.

Release 3.2 includes VTAM applications and data set allocation monitoring, compatibility with IBM's TSO REXX and TSO CLIST calls and the ability to read and write records in user-defined data sets.

The product is priced from \$14,700 to \$24,500.

Software Engineering of America 2001 Marcus Ave. Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 (516) 328-7000

Unisys Corp. has announced features that will be included with Release 90.01 of its PALS Library Management System, which is scheduled to be available in the first quarter of 1991.

An authority control module will provide users with on-line access to machine-readable catalogue (Marc) authority records and automated authority checking. A Marc editor lets users download, correct and upload PALS database records, the company said.

The product runs on Unisys' 1100 and 2200 series mainframe systems. Prices range from \$12,000 to \$22,000, depending on type of platform.

Unisys P.O. Box 500 Blue Bell, Pa. 19424 (215) 986-2243

PDS, Inc. has added a version of its Human Resource Manager to its Financial Software and Personnel/Payroll system.

The system was designed to operate on IBM Application System/400 machines. It can be installed as a complete payroll, personnel and benefits system, or any of the three modules may be used independently, the vendor said.

Prices range from \$30,000 to \$75,000, depending on CPU and size of employee database.

PDS Meetinghouse Business Center 2240 Butler Pike Plymouth Meeting, Pa. 19462 (215) 828-4294

Keyword Office Technologies Ltd. has announced a document interchange software application package designed for Unix systems.

Keypak (Unix) allows revisable document exchange and information sharing

R

E

E

X

P

0

S

among users of different Unix-based systems, document editors, electronic mail systems or workstations.

The product is packaged in three configurations: Base, Wppak and Cwppak. Workstation license fees range from \$300 to \$1,500. System licenses cost between \$300 and \$13,000. Prices depend on configuration and type of license.

Keyword Office Technologies 2816 11th St. N.E. Calgary, Alta., Canada T2E 7S7 (403) 250-1770 Dynasoft Corp. has announced Version 4.0 of Dynaplan, its spreadsheet software package that supports IBM MVS and VM operating systems. It features prefix commands that facilitate the changing of spreadsheet fields. It also enables multiple graphs to appear on a single screen.

Prices range from \$4,000 to \$35,000, depending on CPU size.

Dynasoft 6300 N. River Road Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (708) 696-4440

NEW PRODUCTS — SYSTEMS

I/O devices

Cyberchron Corp. has announced 16- and 19-in. color monitors designed for use in adverse environmental conditions.

The CRM-16 and CRM-19 feature screens with 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution and a wide-bandwidth video amplifier that delivers fine-grain video images.

Prices for both models range from \$7,000 to \$10,000, depending on quantity and number of options purchased.

Cyberchron P.O. Box 160 U.S. Route 9 Cold Spring, N.Y. 10516 (914) 265-3700

Precision Image Corp. has introduced two monochrome electrostatic plotters that feature a drive system designed to provide accuracy of .005%.

The M124 D-size power plotter, which costs \$29,900, and the M136 E-size, which costs \$33,900, incorporate a proprietary drum-based technology that holds material tightly in place with a vacuum seal to prevent shrinkage and stretching caused by humidity or tension variations, the vendor said.

The plotters can be operated from any mainframe, minicomputer or microcomputer equipped with standard hardware and software.

Precision Image 501 Chesapeake Drive Redwood City, Calif. 94063 (415) 366-8900

Visual Technology, Inc. has introduced an X Window System-based gray-scale display station designed for office automation and manufacturing environments.

The Visual X-15 Turbo X Display Station includes a 20-MHz Motorola, Inc. MC68020 processor, 2M bytes of dynamic random-access memory and a 15-in. landscape display that features 1,152- by 900-pixel resolution at a 70Hz refresh rate.

The product is available 30 days after receipt of order. Prices begin at \$2,975 for a unit with 2M bytes of RAM and a gray-scale monitor.

Visual Technology 120 Flanders Road Westboro, Mass. 01581 (508) 836-4400

Laser Design, Inc. has introduced Datasculpt, a three-dimensional scan data editing software package designed for use with its Surveyor laser digitizing systems and other computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) environments.

The product enables users to graphically manipulate coordinate-scan data of

models for CAD/CAM applications. It can be used on IBM systems equipped with an Intel Corp. 80386 processor or Unixbased Silicon Graphics, Inc. workstations. The system is priced at \$9,500.

Laser Design 9401 James Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn. 55431 (612) 884-9648

Power supplies

Clary Corp. has announced an on-line 5-kVA uninterruptible power supply designed for IBM Application System/400 machines.

The Onguard Series 40D provides eight to 25 minutes of on-line, sine wave power for up to three racks of an AS/400. Its RS-232 interface reportedly ensures automatic shutdowns during utility failures. The product also sustains power during extended brownouts while saving battery backup for the file server in case of a blackout, the vendor said.

The Onguard Series 40D is priced at \$10,950.
Clary Corp.
320 W. Clary Ave.
San Gabriel, Calif. 91776

(818) 287-6111



Clary's Onguard provides emergency power for an AS/400

Liebert Corp. has announced a line of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) that are designed for use with midrange systems.

The Series 300 UPS provides continuous power to midrange computers such as IBM's Application System/400, telecommunications equipment and other sensitive electronic devices, according to the company.

The products are available in 10- to 125-kVA models. Prices range from \$17,500 to \$51,700, depending on kVA capacity

Liebert P.O. Box 29186 1050 Dearborn Drive Columbus, Ohio 43229 (614) 888-0246

MAJOR IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

will be covered at the

SAA WORLD
IBM Announcement Update

Tuesday, Sept. 25 11:30 – 12:25 LAX Hilton & Towers 5711 W. Century Blvd. Los Angeles, CA

Bring this Pass for FREE Admission to the IBM Announcement Update Session and the SAA WORLD Exposition

For More Information on the <u>full</u> SAA WORLD Conference & Exposition,

CALL (508) 470-3880

2A90WC

44

0

HIC WHIE PAPER

Image Management Systems

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

With corporate icons such as American Express Co., Citicorp and Federal Express Corp. realizing savings of 20% and more through the use of image management systems, widespread use of the technology seems likely to occur in the near future.

While some of the best known applications include processing checks and credit card receipts, image systems are also specifically designed for engineering drawings, mapping systems and general business forms. They coexist with other complementary technologies such as optical character recognition (OCR), microform – microfiche and microfilm – and electronic data interchange.

Dating back to the late '60s, image management systems were originally designed to make paper documents available for on-line display and retrieval. As the systems evolved, however, that philosophy gave way to the currently accepted concept of automating the entire paper handling process.

Beginning with Wang's entry in 1987, the major systems vendors started rapidly lining up behind image systems. Unisys Corp., IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packard Co. and NCR Corp. have joined this segment of the market. Another company, FileNet Corp., played a pioneering role in developing turnkey image systems.

The third party market has also blossomed. These vendors can customize basic systems for a particular application, concentrate on one part of the system, such as OCR, or provide the components of the system platform. This flexibility has attracted the attention of the major systems vendors, many of whom have signed deals with multiple third party firms.

Image systems will continue to stimulate the development of computer technology as they force users to upgrade their management systems.

IDC stresses the competitive advantages to be gained from image management system implementation and urges users to investigate their promise and invest in their use.

IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

AN IDC WHITE PAPER FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION: WHAT IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS CAN DO FOR YOU

HOW IMAGE SYSTEMS WORK

Scanners Indexing System Performance

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INDUSTRY

Microform Moves Aside The Software Evolution

TYPES OF IMAGE SYSTEMS

General Business Systems Item Processing Systems Engineering Drawing Systems Mapping Systems

COMPLEMENTARY TECHNOLOGIES

Optical Character Recognition Microform Electronic Data Interchange

VALUE, FUNCTIONS AND BENEFITS OF IMAGING

Why are Image Systems Strategic?
High-Value Applications
The American Express Paradigm
Key Functions and Benefits
Digitizing Documents at the Earliest Possible Point
Electronic Routing
Digitization
Reducing Data Entry Errors
Facilitating Business System Redesign
Reducing Physical Storage Space

Reducing Document Retrieval Time Improving Document and System Security Improving Management and Government Report Capabilities

Providing a Productivity Measuring Tool Eliminating "Knowledge-based Downtime"

THE SYSTEMS VENDORS

THE ROLE OF THIRD PARTIES

A USER'S GUIDE TO THE MOST COMMON MISTAKES

TRENDS AND ISSUES

Standards Future Technological Developments





THE GREAT TECHNOLOGICAL QUEST FOR THE MYTHICAL PAPERLESS OFFICE MAY FINALLY BE LAID TO REST. IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS HAVE COME NOT TO SLAY THE PAPER BEAST BUT

IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

TO TAME IT. ALLIED

WITH ON-LINE TRANSACTION PROCESSING,

RECORD MANAGEMENT AND OTHER

OFFICE SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES, IMAGING

WILL IRREVERSIBLY

WORKPLACE. TO DATE, IMAGE SYSTEMS HAVE

DELIVERED PRODUCTIVITY GAINS EXCEEDING 20%

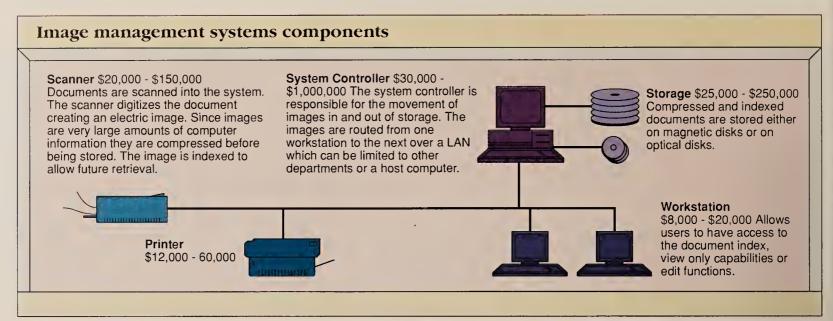
AND PROVIDED SIGNIFICANT COMPETITIVE

ADVANTAGES TO COMPANIES SUCH AS AMERICAN

EXPRESS CO., CITICORP, FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP.

AND CONSOLIDATED FREIGHT. IMAGE

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND IMAGE PRO-



A typical image management system may range in price from \$95,000 to \$1,285,060 depending on configuration.

cessing are the two most common terms used to describe a system that allows users to digitize a business document and move the image of that document from one workstation to the next for more effective processing. This technology is easy to use but requires careful planning if its potential is to be fully realized. This paper will show how users who implement their systems wisely reap the many benefits they offer.

And those benefits are extensive. They range from reducing data entry errors, to streamlining information flows within organizations, to reducing physical storage space. In the digital world of image management systems, users can greatly increase the speed and efficiency of processing a wide variety of documents, including checks, credit card statements and insurance policies, to name but a few.

Just as there is a wealth of applications, there is also a variety of systems that run them. Although general business documents like job applications and item processing documents like checks come to mind first, there are also systems dedicated to engineering drawings and mapping applications. The common thread that links them is their ability to allow people to work faster and better.

Like so many computer-based technologies, image management systems date back to the mid-1960s. Those early systems gave way to more modern analog systems in 1978 and their digital successors debuted in 1982. Now major systems vendors and third party firms are combining their skills to offer the most advanced products -products that can have a direct impact on the tens of billions of dollars businesses spend on paper-based systems every year.

Although the worldwide market for

image management systems has been slow to grow, IDC predicts it will reach \$25 to \$35 billion by the late '90s. By that time, the need for data entry, which is arduous and error-prone, will have diminished dramatically.

There are two prominent misconceptions about image management systems. The first is that they portend the end of paper-based offices. This is not the case. What they offer is a more streamlined work flow for paper-based offices. The second misconception is that image management technology is the same as optical disk technology. This is also wrong. Optical disk technology is an enabling storage technology for image management systems and as such only a subset.

This discussion of image management systems provides the reader with an understanding of how image management systems work, their history, the various types of systems and high-value applications. It also describes system functions and benefits, the roles of vendors, the most common user mistakes, standards and future technological developments.

HOW IMAGE SYSTEMS WORK

In terms of hardware, an image management system is normally composed of a combination of scanners, workstations, servers, storage and printers in a network. Basic software includes a database management system for image indexing and software to run each of the hardware components. Depending upon the specific application requirements, some vendors also offer a microfilm camera and microfilm storage as an option.

In a typical system, a general business document is fed into the scanner much in

the same way documents are used with copier and facsimile machines. The scanner then reduces the document to a series of 1s—commonly refered to as on-bits—to a dark area of the document or 0s—to a white portion of the document.

As a result, the image appears to the computer as an unintelligible series of bits. The computer can't search for a specific word or phrase since the document is an image as opposed to a text file. Therefore, to retrieve the image, users have to assign specific index information, either manually or automatically, so the computer can identify it.

A data compression process ignores white space between letters and stores the dots comprising them. Depending on the compression technique used, this reduces the number of bits stored to a range from 15-to-1 to 50-to-1. Despite the use of advanced compression techniques, a bit-mapped image can consume 500K bytes or more. As a result, image management system users frequently require very large amounts of computer storage, storage which can be relatively economical when based on optical disk. Magnetic disk storage costs \$8 per megabyte, while optical-disk storage costs only \$1 per megabyte.

If users want to retrieve a document, they enter index information into their workstations. The workstations send that information to a database management server, which in turn relays the request to the storage portion of the system. When the request is fulfilled, the images are sent back over the network to the user workstation. Finally, the image of the document is decompressed before it is displayed on the workstation screen.

Scanners

There is a broad range of scanners to meet the demand for multiple applications. They offer varying rates of resolution. The resolution of a scanner is the clarity or level of definition provided for the scanned image. This is generally defined as dots per inch; each dot is called a pixel. The majority of scanners use 200-, 240- or 300 dot/in. In order to increase resolution, scanning time, image size and required storage must also be increased. The amount of processing power required to decompress and compress the image also grows.

The major vendors selling the scanners do not usually manufacture them. As a result, many scanner interfaces are incompatible with their counterparts from other companies. This means vendors must write specific software drivers for almost every scanner they support. Because this is time-consuming and expensive, vendors limit the number of scanners they support.

Of all the components in a system, scanners have the highest rate of failure. IDC recommends that users have a backup scanner available at all times. Users should also specify in the purchase contract the time in hours it will take the vendor to repair the original or install the backup.

Indexing

Indexing is critical to image management systems and one of their biggest benefits. In paper-based systems, indexing is generally limited to one field, e.g., the notation tab of a file folder. Image management systems are more flexible, allowing multiple methods of retrieval, e.g., by name, account number, date of application, etc. Each additional index field offers another way to access a document. However, this increased accessibility also increases the amount of manual keying required to enter the document into the system. Further, more index fields add to the total index size, increasing general system overhead.

System Performance

Although, as mentioned, a scanned image may range in size up to 500K bytes or more, conventional computer architectures are designed to handle 4K bytes and smaller blocks of data. This inconsistency has made it very difficult to blend display technology, workstations, networks, DBMSs and storage in an eloquent form, and has slowed product development.

Image management system performance is difficult to assess on a general basis. Because there are many individual factors that affect performance, it should

only be judged on an application-by-application basis.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE IMAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INDUSTRY

The image management systems industry was initially pioneered by system integrators such as Litton Integrated Automation and TRW Financial Systems. All the early market factors created an ideal environment for systems integrators. The technology was strategic for many large U.S. corporations, the applications were unique from one industry to the next, the technology was generally unavailable and system requirements were substantially different from one company to the next.

During the late '70s and early '80s, the integrators managed to install relatively dramatic demonstrations of the technology at companies such as Federal Express, Emery Air Freight and Boeing. The focus of the integrators was on basic hardware and software capabilities for scanning images, displaying them effectively and integrating leading-edge components. These early systems were designed to make "paper" documents available for online display and retrieval, as opposed to automating the entire paper process.

Meanwhile, the traditional vendors of microfilm products such as Eastman Kodak, Bell & Howell and 3M feared that as the price of storage fell, many companies would bypass microfilm and elect to store their records on a more accessible on-line medium such as optical disk. It was from this defensive posture that all three companies began investing substantial resources in developing image systems—systems that largely mimicked their existing products but replaced microfilm and microfiche with optical disk technology.

Microform Moves Aside

This represented an historic transition, as microfilm and microfiche—together known as microform—had been time-tested and economical archival methods for more than 25 years.

The vital point is, once a document has reached the records management area, all active processing has already been accomplished. Records management exists because legal or business requirements demand some documents be maintained for extensive periods of time, e.g., 30 years for a typical mortgage. Some government records must be saved for as long as 100 years. Retrieval rates vary depending on the type of application. Microfilm is the least expensive storage medium for central repositories of documents that have com-

pleted the processing cycle and are not likely to be retrieved soon or often.

The first company to realize just how farreaching document processing technology could be was formed in the early '80s. FileNet Corp. introduced the first turnkey image management system in 1984, a system that featured optical disk storage with gigabyte capacity. It followed up with a workflow software package. The optical disk storage was a new way to digitize business information—95% of which still exists on paper despite the advancements of the computer age and office automation. But, FileNet said at the time, paper was still the most appropriate storage medium for the vast majority of information. It felt the best way to process that paper was with workflow software, which automatically moves data from one processing step to the next.

The Software Evolution

Today, work-in-progress software has built on the base of workflow software and become a key element in image management systems. This software is designed to automatically reactivate processing when previously missing information becomes available.

As a current example, a major U.S. oil company spent several months reviewing its accounts payable application and determined that adding image capabilities would produce tremendous savings in data entry, ease of access to original documents and increased specialization in processing accounts

At that time, the average cost of processing a transaction, including all hardware and software, was less than \$20. This was in an environment where necessary documentation was not always available for processing. This meant the process frequently bogged down while additional documentation needed to complete the transaction was located.

The cost of processing these transactions with missing documents was almost eight times higher than a straightforward transaction. A simple calculation revealed that almost 60% of the oil company's accounting department costs were contained in the management of these accounts. Simply put, the cost of work in progress was killing them. And this company had the most sophisticated IBM mainframe available and a multi-million dollar investment in accounting software.

By adding an image management system with excellent work-in-progress software, the oil company was able to reduce its transaction processing costs by almost 30%

IMAGING: THE BIG PICTURE

Flexibility and business vision will shape imaging in the 1990s.



Did you know that if you loaded all the documentation relating to a Boeing 747 – all the designs, the mechanical drawings, the operations manual and so forth – onto an actual 747, the plane wouldn't be able to get off the ground? The sheer weight of the paper – some 450,000 pounds – would well exceed the maximum allowable load.

That's essentially what is happening in the business world today: Companies and governments are being weighed down by paper. All too often, they find themselves having to manage thousands, even millions, of new documents each year. As a result, they spend vast amounts of time and money simply shuffling the paper needed to support their business activities.

Imaging Relieves the Paper-Processing Bottleneck

Imaging technology has reached the point where we can cost-effectively relieve that paper-processing bottleneck and automate those areas of the work-place that heretofore couldn't be automated. In spite of the proliferation of computers in recent years, only about 1% of all corporate information is managed with computers. Nearly all the rest is on paper. So we really haven't eliminated a lot of paper; in many cases, we've only created more. While computerization has certainly streamlined many business processes, it has for

the most part simply automated existing operations – "paving the cow path," one wit has called it. Imaging, though, allows us to go beyond that and put paper-based business information online.

Unisys: A Leader in the New World of Imaging

Unisys is committed to being a leader in this new world of imaging. Over the past year, we have established cooperative agreements with many of the industry's leading imaging vendors – companies such as FileNet, Sigma Imaging Systems and Access – and we will continue to pursue such agreements with other innovative companies. We feel that this adds value to the systems we offer our customers and allows us to address their information management needs completely.

In mid-1989, we established a Corporate Imaging Office to coordinate the various activities within our imaging program. Known as InfoImage, this program is based on the concept that electronic imaging is much more than the ability to serve up pictures of documents. Rather, it's a whole new dimension in information management that can lower costs, speed up the delivery of visual information, improve customer service and, most important, enhance decisionmaking and management processes.

Infolmage is a trademark of Unisys Corporation © 1990 Unisys Corpoation



The Infolmage Suite of Solutions

In the fall of 1989, Unisys became the first major vendor with a full-scale imaging solution on the general market with the announcement of two imaging products: Infolmage IIPS (Image Item Processing System), which addresses the banking industry's need to handle a growing volume of paper checks; and Infolmage EDMS (Engineering Document Management System), which is designed to help manage the drawings and other visual information used by manufacturers, utilities and large facilities. More recently, we announced Infolmage Folder, a system that enables companies to manage related documents in electronic "file folders," routing them to the appropriate people for action and tracking work

In the coming months, our InfoImage suite of solutions will expand with the release of new products.

A Modular Approach to Grow With Evolving Technology

In developing our Infolmage products, we've chosen to rely on nonproprietary, open systems and to build our products around industry standards as much as possible. What's more, we've taken a modular, building-block approach with our imaging systems. This ensures that these systems can grow easily as a company's imaging needs grow, and that a business won't be locked out of future technological developments – an improvement in optical storage, for instance, could be easily incorporated without having to

scrap an entire system. We recognize that imaging is an evolving technology, and we believe that this modular approach, along with our commitment to open systems, means that our imaging customers will have the flexibility to keep up with change, whether it's in information systems or the business environment.

Integrated Image-Enabled Information Systems

Underlying our Infolmage program is the philosophy that imaging should not be viewed and treated as an isolated, separate technology. It is really a tool to manage information, and to be most effective in an organization, it must interact with the other tools that manage information. That means integrating imaging into the overall information system.

In short, we feel that it is important to offer image-enabled information management solutions. Our technical expertise, combined with our long history of working closely with customers in government, manufacturing, banking and virtually every other industry, puts us in a good position to provide integrated systems tailored to a company's specific needs.

The Unlimited Potential of Imaging

We believe that the imaging marketplace will rapidly evolve over the next five years – and Unisys expects to be an integral part of it. As imaging is incorporated into traditional information systems – and indeed becomes a fundamental part of data processing – we'll see a whole new element added to the management of information.

Companies, of course, will be able to store and retrieve information more efficiently than ever before. But while the immediate benefits of imaging - the cutting of costs and the improvement of customer service - are already well documented, the long-range benefits and usefulness will undoubtedly go far beyond that. Once you get an appreciation of this technology, every time you turn around you'll see another use for it. And the fact is, nobody really knows what the real potential of imaging is, in terms of new products, new services, even new kinds of businesses. As one report recently pointed out, "the book on imaging has not yet been written." With Infolmage, we'll be working with customers to do just that, and explore the vast potential of imaging as we move into the 1990s.



while decreasing data entry errors by 25%. It also gained the less tangible benefits of improving supplier relationships and reducing finance charges.

TYPES OF IMAGE SYSTEMS

There are four generic image management system types. Each is based on document size and other factors relevant to the information. The size is important because it impacts the type of input and output peripherals, workstation needs and many basic architectural considerations.

General Business Systems

These systems vary depending on whether they are oriented toward transaction processing or a central repository function. In a transaction processing environment, image management systems improve the economics of managing the active life cycle of the document. In a central repository, the goal is to store vast quantities of images over a prolonged period of time.

Item Processing Systems

Item processing is a unique form of image management due to the small size of the documents and the very high scanner throughput required when processing them. For example, many banks process hundreds of thousands of checks daily within short periods of time,

and the entire U.S. banking industry will process approximately 50 billion checks in 1990 at an average cost of five cents per check. Image management systems can increase processing throughput by 20 to 30% over previous systems. When this increased throughput is coupled with the decreased processing costs offered by image management systems, banks plainly benefit.

Engineering Drawing Systems

Engineering drawings may depict complex, two-dimensional product specifications or design plans for a simple bolt. Some of these drawings are up to 100 feet long or longer. They require special-width scanners and plotters in conjunction with specialized drawing software. Although many engineering companies employ CAD/CAM systems to create and manipulate drawings, those systems are not able to convert the massive base of paper drawings that currently exist. Image management systems can act as a bridge between

these two environments by electronically converting the paper drawings and storing them in digital databases.

Mapping Systems

Mapping systems are typically used to manage land use by government agencies. They can be used to assess tax bases by depicting the amount of available land, the number of buildings on the land and the number of new buildings the open land will allow. Mapping systems can also depict gas mains and underground wiring that may be impacted by construction. They need color and graphic capabilities as well as compatibility with dissimilar

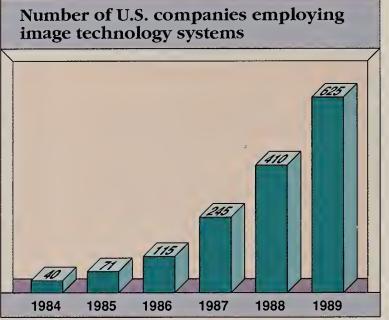


Image management systems have enjoyed rapid growth in the U.S.

systems at other government agencies. The Italian government, which rents many buildings and offices to its citizens, is currently using mapping image management systems to measure the floor space in these buildings in order to assess taxes on their use.

COMPLEMENTARY TECHNOLOGIES

Image management systems must coexist with other technologies such as optical character recognition (OCR), microform and electronic data interchange (EDI).

Optical Character Recognition

OCR is an alternative to manually indexing a document as required with image management systems. OCR views the dark and light areas around a specific letter and interprets, for example, a T from a P. It is important for users to realize that the OCR function takes processing time and specific software. The decision to manually index documents or use OCR depends on the application under consideration. OCR is most useful on structured documents such as business forms.

Microform

The two components of microform, microfilm and microfiche, are the most cost-effective methods for storing inactive documents on a long-term basis. However, they are not appropriate for companies that can't tolerate a long out-of-file time, or for situations where documents may need to be accessed for active processing or reference.

Electronic Data Interchange

Electronic data interchange (EDI) is primarily used to transmit and receive business documents, such as orders and bills,

between manufacturers and suppliers, according to predefined electronic formats. EDI works well in established customersupplier relationships in which both parties have approximately the same level of automation. The problem with EDI is, the great majority of business communication involves users who either can't utilize EDI because of the incompatible software and standards, or simply need more capabilities than EDI can provide. In these situations, imaging is appropriate.

VALUE, FUNCTIONS AND BENEFITS OF IMAGING Why are Image Systems Strategic?

Image management systems are strategic because they give

users a competitive edge. They effectively allow companies to implement improvements in management controls, reduce transaction costs and differentiate themselves from the competition—the most compelling reason of all for investing human and financial resources.

High-Value Applications

IDC refers to applications in which image management systems can provide a high return on investment as high-value applications.

Banks are obvious prospective users. High-value banking applications are check processing, mortgage loan processing, mortgage loan servicing, credit-card application processing, consumer loans, IRAs/Keoghs, international trade finance, international funds transfer, trust and stock ownership transfers. Of all these, IDC believes check processing, an industry in its own right, holds the most promise.

The high-value applications for image management systems in insurance are

underwriting, claims processing and investment management. In the pharmaceutical industry, image management systems show a high rate of return in case report form applications, regulatory affairs and medical libraries. Many high-value applications occur at the departmental level.

The American Express Paradigm

In its push to become the preeminent vendor of credit card services, American Express has been in the vanguard of image management system implementation. Now entering the fourth phase of its image management project, the company has leveraged its two-year lead in image implementation to enhance its statement printing operation and in so doing, differentiate its products from the competition's. The company's new monthly billing statement that depicts an image of each individual transaction is a good example. It has reduced its billing costs 25% and is working to reduce the amount of keying and, therefore, the number of data entry errors. The net effect of all this will be twofold: American Express will have the lowest costs and offer the most services.

Key Functions and Benefits

One key to successful image management system implementation is understanding its functions and benefits, for there are many of both. When functions and benefits are fully realized, users will save money, increase productivity and more efficiently utilize personnel. The first step in understanding functions and benefits is understanding how documents flow in and out of companies.

Organizations are required to process two general types of information—external and internal. It is very difficult to control the form of incoming external information. Examples of external information include credit-card applications, mortgage loan applications, insurance applications, checks, requests for new drivers licenses or replacement birth certificates.

Internal information includes such items as sales reports, memos and production information. Controlling how it is created, disseminated and finally stored is easier than controlling external information. This control is being enhanced by the advent of increasingly standardized systems and more effective methods of document exchange.

Because there are so many nuances in implementing image management systems, the benefits and system design issues vary tremendously, depending on the particular application. Notwithstanding these industry and application differences, image management systems represent the best way to process external information. Building on that attribute, image management systems offer the following functions and benefits:

Digitizing Documents at the Earliest Possible Point

Mail rooms are the main points of entry for external information, and as such, likely candidates for image management systems. Managing the mail room has become an enormous challenge for large companies. In fact, many companies hire outside services to manage their mail operations, in the same way some data centers are managed. The reasons are simple: While the cost of the mail room was once assigned to general company overhead, more and more companies are trying to charge back departments for these services. Also, companies are trying to realize economies of scale.

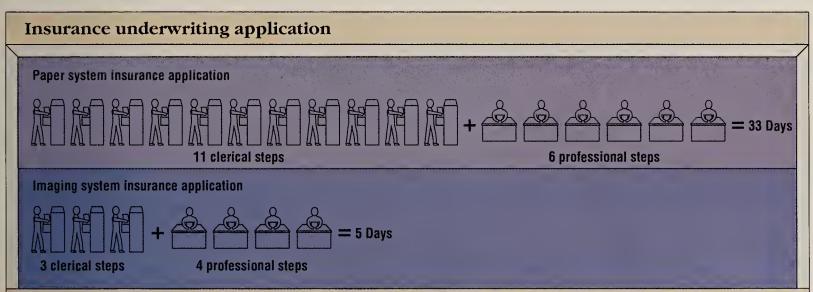
Image management systems can reduce the sorting process and provide cost reporting and charging. Users benefit by capturing information at the first point of entry into the organization.

Example: One large health insurance organization processes more than 80,000 claims per day. When processed through a sorting procedure in the mail room, almost 1% of them were lost or misplaced in the initial sort. The second sort, by claim type, had a misplacement rate of 3%. A third sort, by processing category, had a 4% misplacement rate. The costs of tracking and rerouting documents plus managing the process and generating reports was costing this company in excess of \$4 million per year. As a result, the organization is now evaluating image management systems.

Electronic Routing

Electronic routing offers a level of structure and flexibility that a paper-based environment simply cannot attain. Two of the main benefits of electronic routing are multiple access and automatic rerouting. Paper-based business systems generally are serial—there is only one copy of the original document and only one person can access it at a time. In contrast, image management systems provide simultaneous access to the same document, allowing many elements of the business process to occur in parallel. In many cases, the total number of steps in the process can be reduced significantly while the time to process is shortened dramatically.

If an operator in a document processing operation is out sick or on vacation, the image management system can be configured, by either manual intervention or system defaults, to send the operator's workload to a back-up person. The system can



Unisys Infolmage Solutions. Take



the paper out of paperwork.



Checks, blueprints, photos, claims, signed authorizations, maps — images that are vital to business and government.

And up until now, it's paper that's choking the information process. All because, unlike numbers and letters, images couldn't be manipulated electronically.

Quick access to documents, sharing them, moving them around and doing it cost effectively is what the Unisys InfoImage suite of imaging solutions is about. They're practical, modular solutions that fit easily into your existing information system, no matter whose name is on it.

Practical – because Unisys recognizes that not all documents are the same:

Customer Files. Those documents with signatures, handwritten annotations or photographs that couldn't be stored or sent electronically in the past are now efficiently handled with InfoImage Folder. With online access, you can respond fast to customers, process applications, handle claims.

Checks. Unisys InfoImage IIPS dramatically changes the way financial institutions handle paper and process checks. It reduces the heavy backroom staff burden and increases payment processing speed.

Engineering Drawings. InfoImage EDMS captures all of those oversized drawings and allows any organization quick access to a complete and accurate set. From engineering to purchasing to the shop floor.

InfoImage solutions from Unisys. They take the paper out of your paperwork. For more information and a demonstration diskette, call 1-800-448-1424, ext. 39.

©1990 Unisys Corporation
InfoImage is a trademark of Unisys Corporation



We make it happen

also be configured to take advantage of each operator's unique talents.

Example: A bank that processes mortgage loans routes them to operators based on the mortgage's value and whether it is residential or commercial. The system then automatically makes sure no operator has more than five mortgages in his or her work queue at a time.

Digitization

The advent of digital technology opened the door for image management systems, and gave them the opportunity to realize their true problem solving potential. One

problem they have scaled back is out-of-file conditions.

Misplaced or out-of-file conditions have been a continual problem for businesses, particularly in their efforts to improve customer service operations. Digitizing and suitably indexing images ensures that files can never be misplaced and out-of-file conditions will never exist.

Example: The third largest private health insurance company in the United Kingdom recently announced its intention to service its 500,000 policy holders with an image management system. This company processes 4,000 claims per day. Locating a file within the paper-based system can be extremely unpredictable, since on average 5% of all client files will be in an out-of-file position at any time. The

filing department is required to move 25,000 files per week, and at any time, 20,000 files will be out of the system.

Files that become misplaced on a permanent basis obviously pose an even larger cause for concern. In fact, a U.S. insurance company that lost the files of one particular client faces a \$60 million lawsuit because the insurance company disputes the client's coverage claims.

Reducing Data Entry Errors

Data entry is a notoriously mundane and poorly paid job with high turnover. Because of these factors, many errors creep into the process. However, this negative trend can be reversed.

Example: A local government agency implemented an image management system using sophisticated software that made the screen image of the document identical to the form data was being entered from. As a result, data entry errors were reduced 25%.

Numerous studies aimed at determining how to increase productivity and decrease errors have been undertaken. They have found the only two ways to improve data entry are increasing the amount of control the operator has over his or her environment, and ensuring the clarity of the input material. Image management systems reduce operator fatigue because they produce consistently clear images and can be configured for frequent operator breaks.

Research shows that operators work most efficiently when they have only one image on the screen at a time. In order to make sure they move as quickly as possi-

Number of European companies employing image technology systems

215

1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989

Although increasing, European implementation lags behind the U.S. pace.

ble from one screen to the next, users may program these systems so any one of their final keystrokes on one screen will prompt the next one. Unisys has extensive empirical evidence showing that an ideally configured image system can lead to a 100% increase in productivity across the entire population of data entry clerks in a check processing environment.

As OCR technology improves rapidly, the amount of keying will be reduced substantially. Intelligent document design is a critical element in this process. Potential users should start planning their document design now.

Facilitating Business System Redesign

Image management systems allow improvements in business systems beyond parallel processing and cleaner data entry. As management controls improve, the number of tasks in a process can be reduced.

Example: Using an image system and work-

flow automation—which expedites the movement of paper images from one processing point to another—an insurance company reduced the number of handling stages for an insurance claim from nine to three. Eliminating steps in the process is a crucial element of image management systems.

Reducing Physical Storage Space

Storage space is valuable and expensive. It is not unknown for companies to move entire operations to new buildings because of storage costs and availability. Many insurance companies in the U.S. are using 25% of their total office space for file storage.

Example: By implementing an image management system, a pharmaceutical company that generates 10 million records a year reduced its required storage space and avoided moving to a new building.

Reducing Document Retrieval Time

Increasingly, companies are competing to see who can give the best service. The faster claims or applications are processed, and customer inquiries are answered, the more likely a company is to beat the competition.

Image management systems excel at retrieving complete customer records quickly, allowing operators to answer questions in a minute or less. This results in dramatically fewer return calls to cus-

tomers, and in some cases, lower requirements for customer representatives. It also results in happier customers.

Several companies that employed image management systems to recall records were initially afraid customers would balk at the time they waited on the telephone while their image-based records were retrieved. Since most records include images and data, the solution called for retraining sales operators in telephone techniques and requesting image files upon first customer contact. This provided baseline information and kept the customer service process going until the complete set of images could be retrieved and displayed.

Example: The cost of returning customer service calls is staggering in many companies. A major New York bank discovered it could save enough money purely on telephone costs to yield a

three-year payback on a multi-million dollar image system.

Improving Document and System Security

Paper-based systems offer limited security. The vast majority of image management systems have excellent security capabilities, including the ability to restrict access down to the individual document.

Example: A nuclear power plant wanted to minimize the number of engineering drawings that its employees could access. To do so, it implemented an image management system with a restricted amount of

workstation memory and no local printing. The reduced memory reduced the number of drawings that could be accessed, and the absence of local printing made sure the drawings would remain in the system.

Improving Management and Government Report Capabilities

Image systems generate customized reports that make it easier for companies to track internal information. This reporting function is critical to organizations that are subject to government regulation.

Example: A midwestern bank was accused several times in the past five years of discrimination in its mortgage lending practices. Although the bank was able to prove that this was not the case in all but one charge, the cost of refuting the claims, including collecting the necessary documentation, were damaging. The bank subsequently employed an image management system to increase customer service and address legal questions cost efficiently.

Providing a Productivity Measuring Tool

Image management systems provide a very good basic tool for looking at individual productivity. This tool can sometimes be perceived as threatening. However, if used wisely, it can identify where bottlenecks occur and help effect a remedy. Example: A U.S. hospital rewards bonuses to clerical workers based on the number of accounts receivable they settle.

Eliminating "Knowledge-Based Downtime"

Frequently, by the time someone receives a paper-based document, that individual has forgotten why he or she requested it in the first place. As a result, users spend a significant amount of time

reevaluating documents. IDC calls this "knowledge-based downtime." In many cases, it decreases personal productivity by up to 15%. In addition, it is not unusual for knowledge workers to spend a total of 20% of their work day just trying to locate documentation.

Example: Based on information from available documents, state government tax auditors audited certain individuals and organizations. However, all documents needed to perform the complete audits weren't available. By the time they were—usually two-to-three days—the auditors were forced to access their original

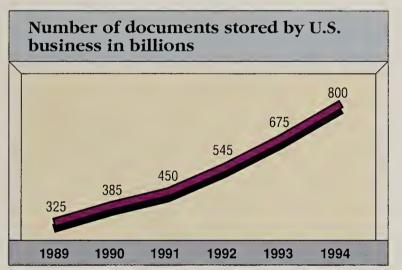


Image management systems can manage this avalanche of paper.

documents to remember why they wanted to do the audits in the first place.

THE SYSTEMS VENDORS

In 1987, Wang was the first systems vendor to enter the image management systems market. IBM followed suit a year later, in 1988. Although it was late to market compared to Wang, IBM still made somewhat of a hasty entrance by its normal standards. When it felt user demand and saw the market was heating up, Big Blue bypassed its normal meticulous preparations and jumped in.

Having entered the market in 1989, Unisys has developed an open and standardized environment. It has integrated and is installing outside technology into user-specific applications.

Unisys uses FileNet's back-end capabilities for file clustering, and its lookahead software for retrieval. It has also licensed Sigma Imaging Systems' workstation software, which runs on a range of workstations.

Most of the other systems vendors such as Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packard Co. and NCR Corp. have recently announced products. They are also developing alliances and third party relationships to service the industry- and application-specific demand for image management systems.

DEC has built image functionality into the lowest levels of its system architecture for almost six years, e.g. extensions to VMS. HP and NCR elected to play catch-up by acquiring software technology from Plexus Software, Inc. The two biggest technical challenges to all these vendors are seamlessly incorporating image technology into their existing office system architectures and developing workflow and procedural automation software. IDC believes most of

> them are ignoring software development in their quests for seamless integration.

THE ROLE OF THIRD PARTIES

Third party vendors can play several roles in the image management system market. First, they can customize a base system for a particular application. Second, they can concentrate on a particular part of the system technology such as OCR. Third, as in the case of Unisys, they can actually provide the components of the system platform. Because of their narrow focus in either capacity, they can be an impor-

tant source of technology development.

Having realized the value of vertical market-oriented third parties, Wang signed up more than 100 third parties, while DEC, which maintains traditionally strong third party relationships, has more than 40. IBM, which in recent years abandoned its policy of strictly internal product development, has selected 30 third parties.

This diverse market requires systems vendors who intend to work with third parties to understand the needs of a wide range of users who want their systems developed by familiar vendors. This puts pressure on the vendors to offer a development environment that lends itself to customizing products across a broad range of applications.

A USER'S GUIDE TO THE MOST COMMON MISTAKES

There are plenty of potential pitfalls when implementing an image management system. Here are some dos and don'ts:

Do write a thorough, well-researched RFP. The vendor community has drawers full of RFPs it cannot respond to because they were so poorly written.

This is because many prospective users are not properly evaluating their needs in terms of functions and features. There is also danger in letting a vendor help you write an RFP. Since many system features are proprietary, a vendor could slant the RFP to the point where its competitors would not even bother to bid. That may result in a noncompetitive environment that costs the user a 15-20% premium. The solution is to get help. This can come in the form of an outside consultant or an internal task force.

Do change your business system.

Image management systems are not meant to operate in a void. If you are going to get the most out of them, it is necessary to make adjustments. This can result in modifying business practices, which in turn may result in hiring or reassigning personnel. The point here is that a user will maximize the value of its investment by looking at its system overall, rather than simply automating discrete steps that exist today.

Don't wait for standards.

There are sufficient standards to ensure that an adequate migration path can be put in place. By waiting for standards many companies could dilute a competitive advantage. In fact, many large banks and aerospace companies waited until they were at a competitive disadvantage before implementing systems. The message: Waiting is not free.

Don't put in a pilot system. Many users have put in small pilot systems for test or demonstration purposes. Since the technology is already proven in thousands of commercial installations, this is a waste of money. It can also be misleading. A pilot system with four or five workstations will not elicit the same architectural issues, or deliver as much performance as a larger system. As a result, user expectations can be skewed. This is not to say that the use of departmental technology and limiting the scope of the first application is not a valid strategy. IDC encourages users to build systems based on a modular approach.

TRENDS AND ISSUES Standards

Since no user wants its image management system to exist as an island of automation, most vendors have invested

substantial resources to ensure their products are compatible with the IS world. As a result, the majority of image systems are able to emulate common terminals such as IBM 3278s and DEC VT-100s. Many also offer coexistence at the network level and run on popular database management systems from such firms as Oracle and Informix.

Many image management systems have made concessions to the data world by supporting SNA and TCP/IP Ethernet connectivity. Most also use standard CCITT Group 3 and Group 4 compression algorithms. Despite this, many systems will not

Number of Japanese companies employing image technology systems

1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989

While the U.S. leads Europe in implementation, Japan has about one-third more companies using systems. However, the dollar value of U.S. shipments is higher because more Japanese systems are based on less expensive personal computers rather than the larger processors more common in the U.S.

communicate with popular operating systems without extensions and the addition of proprietary board-level technology. Many also use proprietary hierarchical indexing techniques for the image index.

The standards that are available for such things as cartridge size and disk sector usage are receiving broad support. In addition, image management system vendors are pushing for standards that will provide compatibility across their competing products. New image transmission protocols are also needed, as existing data transmission protocols are insufficient for the larger image blocks that may be 50K bytes, 100K bytes, and larger.

There is a delicate balance to maintain here. Because the technology is still evolving rapidly, standards run the risk of being ignored in the quest for increased performance and functionality. This leaves a wide open market for innovative companies that want to make their product the de facto standard.

Future Technological Developments

As image management technology matures, it will continue to place development demands on computer technology. Just as the large blocks of data composing a single image have pushed the limits of current systems, networks will have to be upgraded to accommodate heavy image traffic in the future. In an effort to keep pace, vendors have extended the capabilities of their database management systems and written extensions to SQL. Proprietary methods have

also been employed to speed up the process of storing images to optical disk and reducing the number of seeks required to retrieve documents.

The most important design advancements will come in software. IDC expects to see enhanced intelligent character recognition and more flexible user interfaces. More advanced workflow software will allow users to designate processing paths without using a lower level language. Image management applications will also increasingly migrate away from proprietary processors to more universal host environments.

Component advancements will be marked by the movement of compression and decompression capabilities to the chip level on controller boards, where previously they were found on image processor boards. The storage

densities of both magnetic and optical disks will continue to at least double almost every three years for the foreseeable future. There will also be advancement in subsystem interfaces and monitor technology.

Image management system technology has already shaped the way many companies undertake many of their fundamental business activities, and it is clear that it is affecting the development of general office system products. Image system technology will become so integrated with on-line transaction processing and office system environments, that by the mid '90s it will be impossible to separate the three areas. By that time, image management system users will have a seamless, standardized environment and the luxury of picking the best products from a competitive market.

But they shouldn't wait. The competitive advantages of image management systems are available today to those who decide to act.

Forget Everything Your Mother Taught You About Sharing.

Remember what your mother taught you about sharing? It doesn't apply to *Computerworld*.

That's because nobody's willing to give up *Computerworld* until they've read all about the products and people, trends and technology, issues and information that shake the IS community each week.

Which means it could be days before your company or department subscription reaches your desk.

So order your own copy of *Computerworld* and get the latest, most up-to-date news while it's still hot. And while you can still use it to get an edge on the competition.

You'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your personal copy of *Computerworld*.

And if someone asks to borrow it, tell them to get their own. Your mother will understand.

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE OS/2, Unix facing net clash PS 2 trie

The Newsweekly of Information Systems Management

Fight Top Databased BAS

ADAM GREEN

President, Adam Green Seminars, Lexington, MA:

"It's significantly faster in some very important areas, especially in the fancy, attractive user interface... It's a very stable product, very reliable. I can safely recommend it."

PAT ADAMS

President, DB Unlimited, Brooklyn, NY:

"With standardization on the dBASE IV language, we have our database standard, which makes life easier for me, for my clients, and every other dBASE user...It's a solid, reliable product that performs the same way every time."

BOB DAVIES

President, SBT, Sausalito, CA:

"Memory utilization is much better than either dBASE III PLUS or dBASE IV version 1.0—a very substantial improvement.

This means we are able to run our products, which require lots of memory and the need for a network, in a dBASE IV 1.1 environment."

SCOTT ROBERTSON

President, Champion Business Systems, Golden, CO:

"We think that it's solid. We think it's reliable. We think it's an excellent foundation for future development. The great thing about dBASE IV is that it has a flexible language and a good user interface. With dBASE IV version 1.1, end-users can take the product and tailor it so it fits their exact needs."

After running their own extensive tests, these independent experts have come to some very favorable conclusions on dBASE IV® version 1.1. We think you will, too.

dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

xperts Spea

TONY LIMA

Author of "Inside dBASE IV," President, Pacific Systems Design Workshop Inc., San Carlos, CA:

"Version 1.1 should dominate the market. Its added features make it the best development environment available for PC database products ... None of the other products have the power and ease of the dBASE IV Control Center."

HOMER BRANCH

Programmer Analyst, Chevron CEPS, New Orleans, LA:

"I'm using version 1.1 to develop applications right now...It's much easier to use than either dBASE III PLUS or 1.0... Because of the Control Center, version 1.1 allows my users to do queries and get their reports without calling me."

RICHARD BRENNER

President, Westar Systems, Colorado Springs, CO:

"I'm now taking on some major consulting jobs that I wouldn't do before dBASE IV and its multiuser capabilities...I'm excited about the way they've gone through and enhanced just about every one of the new features within the program and the programming language."

SAM GILL

President, DataWiz International, Foster City, CA:

"dBASE IV version 1.1 is significantly faster...Memory management has really been improved. We can now load and run a system very comfortably in 640K bytes...Features like the form, report and application generators allow us to cut down development time."

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1403, for more information. Better

Ashton-Tate

Ashton-Tate



Desktop and desk-side models.

Reason #2: Full Compatibility.

For hardware, software and networking. To meet your needs today and tomorrow.

Reason #3: Networking.

PCs from a world leader in multivendor networking.

Reason #4: Reliability.

HP quality means low cost of ownership.

> Reason #5: Service & Support.

Extensive dealer network backed by HP's award-winning service and support.

A free HP LaserJet is the last reason to buy HPPCs.

Reason #6: Free Printers. For a limited time only, our PCs come with priceless bonuses: free HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIID and DeskJet 500 printers. Contact your participating HP dealer for full details. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1562 for the dealer nearest you.

There is a better way.



PCs & WORKSTATIONS

COMMENTARY

James Daly

Its own worst enemy



Want to make a quick bundle in the Silicon Valley? Print up a few thousand bumper stickers with "Honk if

you hate Bill Gates" printed on them and charge a couple bucks a piece. They'll be gone by nightfall, I guarantee. The horn blasts filling the valley, however, could be deafening.

While Microsoft's boy-wonder chief executive officer may elicit wide-eyed wonder from armchair entrepreneurs, the simple act of forming the syllables of his name is becoming an increasingly distasteful job for many. Sure, part of it may have a subliminal jealous edge, stemming from the fact that Gates reminds everyone of the nebbish they stuffed into lockers in high school and who later went out and made a fortune.

A more likely reason, though, is Microsoft's frequent use of business tactics that turn friends into enemies and enemies into candidates for the rubber room. In only a few short years, Microsoft has become the computer industry's common enemy, the J.R. Ewing, the George Steinbrenner, the Donald Trump, the Leona Helmsley—the company everyone loves to hate.

Continued on page 74

Faster Intel 486 may be snoozer

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD CW STAFF

Intel Corp. is working on a new 50-MHz I486 microprocessor, skipping over the 40-MHz level entirely. News of the chip drew yawns from analysts, but some users said they think it could prove valuable.

Intel sources said the new

processor, tentatively named the 4650, is expected to be commercially available sometime in 1991. It may even find some buyers if it is timed right. Last week, Intel officials denied published reports that said the 50-MHz chip is behind schedule.

Michael Purcell, manager of technology planning and information resources at Baxter Healthcare Corp., said that Baxter does not see an immediate need for the chip but may want machines based on the chip in a year or so, depending on how its database projects develop.

"Anyone who wants to run database servers and offload things [from] mainframes would definitely be interested, but speed is the least of our prob-

lems," Purcell said. "How do you provide data integrity and the reliability? CPU performance isn't as big an issue as configuration, management and design of systems using new servers, and that's independent of the clock speed of servers."

The heat is on

Why would Intel come out with another 486 at a time when its 386 chips are just beginning to outsell the 286s and its original 486s are still not yet selling at high volumes?

Well, for starters, there is competitive pressure, observers said.

"Intel needs to worry about maintaining their preeminent position, and the more high-end stuff they have, the more defense they have [against chip clone makers]," said Michael Slater, editor and publisher of the Microprocessor Report. "They're also trying to keep the technical workstation market from going completely to the RISC environment."

Most reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chip makers are developing 50-MHz versions of their chips, so Intel needs to keep pace in the market, he said.

Dataquest, Inc. analyst Alice Leeper pointed out that the 50-MHz chip was part of the plan when the I486 was announced. "It was just a question of time," Leeper said. She added that the chip will be expensive and not easy for mainstream users — at least not in the short term.

"There's no question that the added speed adds value, but that's not the hardest problem," Purcell said. "The real problem is people and changing your organization to make fullest use of the technology."

FEATURE: PC SERVICE

PC service's mixed bag

BY MARTY LEVINE SPECIAL TO CW

hen a personal computer goes on the fritz at Dynamics Research Corp., an Andover, Mass.-based contractor for the U.S. Department of Defense, the company relies on internal resources to figure out what went wrong and to fix it.

"We have a group of three or four people in the company who are pretty good at servicing PCs," says Brian Camenker, a staff systems analyst at Dynamics Research. Only if the service personnel can't find the part internally will they go outside and order it, Camenker says.

Cannibalizing spare machine parts is only one of a myriad of approaches to servicing PCs, but like most others, it may not address all of the maintenance and service issues that can crop up in a company. PC managers are increasingly turning to a patchwork of options to keep their PCs up and running, weaving together inhouse expertise, dealer support and specially crafted outside service agreements.



Kent State University in Kent, Ohio, for one,

"End users on campus can have a contract

has converted its service department into a pay-

with our computer equipment services group on

a time and materials basis," says Grace Bush,

deputy director of computer services at the

school. "They've got a large inventory of parts

as-you-go operation.

M.E. Coher

The COBOL Programmer Workstation and Its Impact on Productivity The Micro Focus Developers Seminar Schedule

Oct 2nd	Detroit, MI
Oct 16th	Atlanta, GA
Oct 25th	Honolulu, HI
Nov 8th	Vancouver, Canada
Nov 15th	Washington, DC
Nov 15th	Birmingham, AL
Nov 20th	Omaha, NE
Nov 29th	Seattle, WA

There is *no charge* for attending a Micro Focus Developers Seminar. For more information about the Developers Seminar or about Micro Focus products call **415-856-4161**.

The Programmer Workstation environment uses personal computers as intelligent, distributed workstations for developing, testing and maintaining host-based COBOL applications. At these Developers Seminars you will:

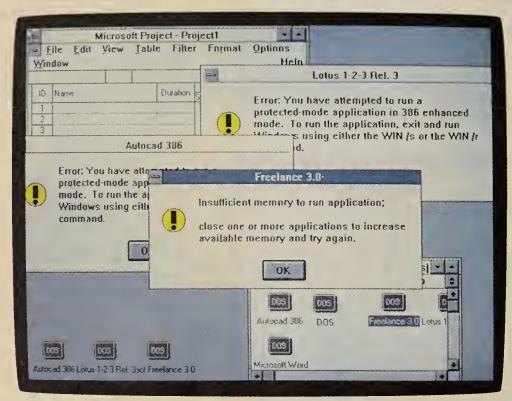
- See the positive impact the programmer workstation can have on programmer productivity.
- ✓ See an in depth technical demonstration of the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench facilities.
- Watch CICS and IMS code offloaded from the host, running under the integrated Workbench testing environment.
- ✓ Evaluate the workstation's potential in your organization.
- ✓ Learn about latest product developments and future trends.

MICRO FOCUS

A Better Way of Programming™

Is Windows 3.0 the end of DESQview?

Not if you're still using DOS programs.



Windows 3.0. The multitasking, windowing environment.

Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC? You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs



DESQview 386 2.3. The multitasking, windowing environment.

within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.



Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

This comparison was made using a system like the one you might run: Both shots show an ALR FlexCache 33/386 running DOS 3.3 with VGA display adaptor, Novell NetWare v3.01 Rev. A, with IPX/SPX v3.01 Rev A, Microsoft Mouse 7.00, and Microsoft SMARTDrive v3.03 disk cache. Buffers were set to 20. For the Windows screen, we ran Microsoft Windows 3 HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. For the DESQview screen, we ran QEMM 386 v5.1.

Voice system reins in agency's costs

Texas welfare office expects \$11,000 daily payback from PC-based system

BY RICHARD PASTORE

AUSTIN — When your organization is as much as \$800 million in the red, it is often hard to justify expenditure for computer equipment. But at the beleaguered Texas Department of Human Services, an expected payback of \$11,000 per day made it easy.

The state's welfare agency is implementing a personal computer-based voice response system intended to curb the overprescription of a popular and costly class of ulcer medication. The savings resulting from the system should be close to \$4 million annually, including \$1.6 million in state Medicaid funds.

This savings looms even larger in light of a system implementation cost of only \$10,000. The turnkey list price was \$45,000 to \$48,000, but vendor equipment and services donations re-

duced that figure to \$10,000. However, toll-free telephone service costs could add as much as \$24,000 to \$30,000 per year to the bill, depending on use.

Even so, "as an MIS person, I have never seen a payback of this magnitude for this type of investment," said project technology leader Mark Moore.

Dosage dilemma

In late 1988, the agency determined that many physicians were prescribing maximum dosages of certain ulcer medications far longer than the eight weeks recommended by the drug manufacturers and approved by the Food and Drug Administration.

Over half of the Medicaid patients who received the drug were prescribed levels that exceeded manufacturer recommendations, said Robert S. Nash, the agency's chief pharmacist and coordinator of the program. It was a costly over-

dose for the state. Texas spent \$18 million on the five drugs in this class last year — 8% of its entire Medicaid drug budget.

Unless the agency found a cost-effective way to limit use to the manufacturer's recommended levels, the high cost and escalating number of Medicaid patients "could have put coverage of these drugs in jeopardy," Nash said.

The agency looked at four or five vendors of voice-response systems and found some that cost more than \$1 million. It eventually tapped Atlanta-based Eva Technology, Inc., which donated some of the hardware and conducted surveys to determine potential users' reactions. With Eva's help, the agency installed the system in eight weeks and wrapped up the in-house programming in 200 man-hours.

The system, which is a pilot installation for the vendor, should be fully functional this

month and consists of two IBM Personal Computer ATs configured with Innovative Technology, Inc.'s Nita Audio voice boards and drivers. The PCs are each loaded with 2M bytes of memory and 30M-byte hard disks. One box acts as a backup to the other to guarantee 100% uptime. Four toll-free telephone lines hook into the PCs, which are linked by dial-up lines to the agency's Unisys Corp. 2200 mainframe.

A mainframe-based home-grown program conducts a weekly search of a database of Medicaid clients and identifies those that have reached the eight-week maximum dosage limit for the ulcer drugs. The program then automatically downloads these records — an estimated 15,000 per week — to a database in the PC.

When one of 10,000 participating physicians or 3,500 pharmacists calls the toll-free inquiry line, a prerecorded voice response will ask for his user access code and patient information. If the name is found in the PC's database, the voice will in-

form the caller that the patient has reached the limit and only a low-level maintenance dosage will be approved for Medicaid payment. If the name is not found, the caller gets a green light to fill a maximum dosage prescription.

Each response takes 30 to 45 seconds. Moore said he expects hundreds of calls per day, though the system can handle thousands. The PCs also keep track of who called, when, for what patient and what the response was. This data is uploaded to the mainframe weekly. "With that information back on the mainframe, we can see what we would have had to pay out," Moore said.

The possibility exists that the system can be applied to other drugs, but that will be some time down the road, Nash said.

However, other states could benefit now. "This is a problem that everyone contends with nationally," Nash said. The rest of the nation could save a total of \$100 million to \$180 million in Medicaid with similar systems, Moore estimated.

PCs take center stage in orchestra's fund-raising

ONSITE

BY RICHARD PASTORE

NEWARK, N.J. — Jacques Cousteau needs donations to save sea turtles. Your Public Broadcasting Service station is pleading for pledges. The March of Dimes is descending on your door. Competition for contributions is expanding even as the money supply tightens.

To avoid getting lost in this charitable crowd, the nonprofit New Jersey Symphony Orchestra is hoping for an edge from personal computer-based fundraising techniques.

"The competition for limited resources is much more intense; if there is a downturn in the

economy, people tend to tighten their purse strings," said Tom McGrath, computer operations manager for the orchestra's 30-person administrative office. The 85-piece orchestra, which is operating on a \$6.5 million budget, will perform about 150 concerts across New Jersey and neighboring states this season.

PCs are playing an integral role in fine-tuning the group's fund-raising. For example, donors are more apt to renew their pledges if they are personally acknowledged on a timely basis, McGrath said. PCs are making that possible.

Under the orchestra's old system, pledges and personal data were keyed into an IBM Application System/400 Model B10, which holds a customized database of 32,000 individuals that is accessed by virtually all of the orchestra's departments. When time permitted, the development department staff members rekeyed the donation data into their PCs and generated thank-you form letters.

"Re-keying radically increased the chance of error," McGrath said. "Sometimes things would fall between the cracks" — donors would get duplicate mailings or none at all.

Today, a donor whose gift is received on Monday will hold a personalized acknowledgment letter in his hand on Thursday.

The timeliness is made possible by IBM PC-compatibles, which download pledge data from the AS/400 each evening via IBM's PC Support communications software. The next day, development staff members use the PCs to select one of 12 thank-you letter styles and perform a mail merge that places the donor's name and address into the appropriate letter. The

system has cut entry time in half.

"We get more control with the PC. [The users] can print whenever they want, not when I



Arthur Paxt

N.J. Symphony competes for scarce dollars with PCs

get around to it," McGrath said.

Besides reducing turnaround time, the orchestra is using PCs to sharpen its prospect target-

ing. "We don't want to wildly shoot from the hip, investing time in prospects that don't have interest in the symphony," McGrath said.

The goal is to monitor and hone the effectiveness of the costly prospect name lists with which the orchestra conducts mass mailings.

The development staff enters the day's incoming pledges into a Borland International Quattro spreadsheet, including the numeric code indicating which prospect list the donor's name originally came from.

The staff manipulates the donation dollar figures each day to show which name list is getting the best results, how quickly the various lists generate responses and so on.

The benefits of the PCs extend up to the director of development's office. When the director is on the telephone trying to coax a gift from a potential patron, he has that person's on-line data file at his fingertips.

DB2 ON YOUR PC

Develop full scale DB2 applications on your PC! Join the thousands of DB2 developers already benefiting from the productivity gains provided by the XDB-COBOL Workbench for DB2.

XDB puts a 100% DB2 compatible SQL DBMS and COBOL precompiler in your PC—seamlessly integrated with Micro Focus COBOL/2 and PC-CICS for interactive development.

Multi-user development can be supported by the XDB-SQL Database Server in MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2, and Netware 386 environments.

"The only tool available that adheres closely enough to IBM's DB2 to allow applications developed on the PC to be migrated to the mainframe with little or no modification."

PC Week June 12, 1989

"Develop on PCs... then run the finished software without changes against DB2 data on mainframes thanks to XDB's DB2-compatible database server software."

January 1990

Interested in DB2 power on a PC?

Call (301) 779-6030

XDB Systems, Inc. 7309 Baltimore Avenue College Park, MD 20740 FAX (301) 779-2429



1990 XDB Systems, Inc. XDB is a registered trademark of XDB Systems, Inc. DB2 is a trademark of IBM. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Plan pushes 1-2-3 upgrades

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Spurred in part by meager user migration to Release 3.0, Lotus Development Corp. is coupling the delivery of 1-2-3 Release 3.1 with the launch of an in-store upgrade program designed to enable users to upgrade their Lotus spreadsheets more easily.

The in-store upgrade promotion comes at a time when Lotus' market share is under heavy fire from an aggressive marketing campaign fronted by competitor Borland International.

At an analysts meeting earlier this

year, Lotus executives conceded publicly for the first time that competitors were impacting sales. "I guess it would be fair to say that not as many people upgraded to Release 3.0 as we had hoped," a spokeswoman said last week. "That's in part what Release 3.1 is all about" [CW, Aug. 20].

However, she also claimed that twice as many users upgraded to 3.0 as upgraded to Borland's Quattro Pro and Microsoft Corp.'s Excel combined. Overall, eight times as many Lotus users have upgraded to 1-2-3 Release 2.2, which features the desktop publishing capabilities lacking in 3.0, she added.

The in-store program is part of a major marketing campaign aimed at reaching millions of potential upgraders, many of whom stuck with Releases 2.0 and 2.2, as well as new 1-2-3 customers — the same audience targeted by Borland's low-cost Quattro Pro campaign.

Instead of having to wait 48 hours for Lotus to mail out an upgrade, users simply turn in the original title page of their 1-2-3 reference manual to a retailer. This allows them to upgrade instantly to either Release 2.2 or 3.1. Participating resellers include Egghead Discount Software, Computerland and Software House.

"[This] is one of a variety of programs we are putting in place to drive new and additional business opportunities for Lotus products though dealers," said Harris Lancaster, Lotus' director of reseller marketing.

Lotus will also launch a substantial advertising campaign in most business and trade publications, as well as its largest direct mail campaign ever, consisting of 1.7 million pieces.

Users will still have the option of upgrading their spreadsheets by ordering through the Lotus *Select* catalog or by calling (800) 872-3387.

According to Storeboard, Inc., 1-2-3 accounts for the largest percentage of personal computer software sales sold through computer specialty stores. To date this year, 1-2-3 has garnered 10.3% of retail sales, more than any other PC package, including word processing, according to Storeboard.

Lotus revamps 3.0, graphics

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

Summer is definitely over at Lotus Development Corp., which kicked off a busy fall last week with three introductions spanning a spate of platforms. These included an OS/2 version of its moderately successful Freelance graphics package; delivery of 1-2-3 Release 3.1, a Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.0-compatible spreadsheet announced in June; and a minor upgrade to its Notes groupware.

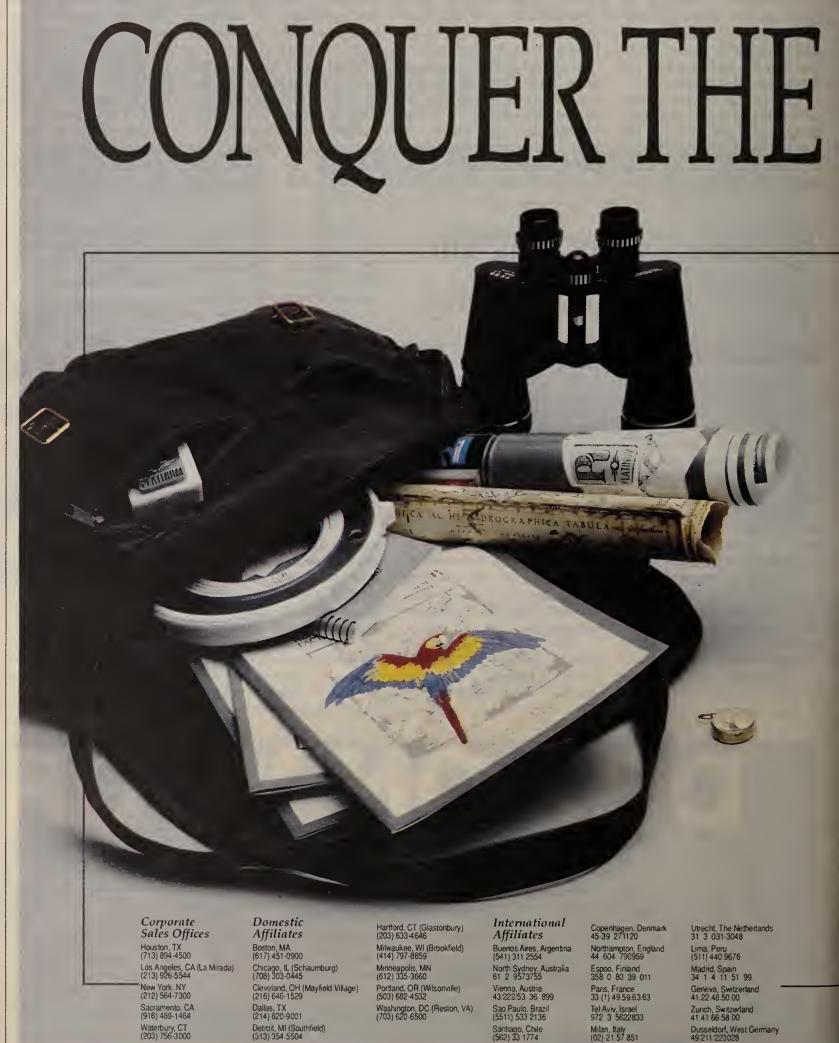
These announcements served as preludes to a Sept. 18 unveiling of Improv, Lotus' financial modeling package for Next, Inc.'s workstation [CW, Sept. 10].

The delivery of 3.1, a character-based spreadsheet that can run under Windows, coincides with the launch of an instant upgrade program available through resellers. Release 3.1 provides the desktop publishing capabilities missing from its predecessor, Release 3.0, but also functions as a stopgap until 1-2-3 for Windows, a full-blown Windows 3.0 application, ships next year.

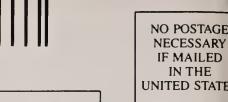
Freelance Graphics for OS/2 has so far garnered more praise than its DOS-based predecessor, Freelance. Reviewers and beta testers reported that the OS/2 version bears little resemblance in look or feel to the existing DOS version. However, it shares the same charting code and works as one product with 1-2-3/G.

"It's a fabulous package," one beta tester said. "The functionality is so much better [than the current DOS package]." The real issue, the beta tester said, is the addition of a what-you-see-is-what-youget graphical interface. When coupled with about 50 chart styles and Smartmasters — families of professionally designed graphical templates that prove a consistent fill-in-the-blank approach to creating presentations — it provides users with "real advanced" desktop presentation.

According to Joan-Carol Brigham, a graphics analyst at International Data Corp., the OS/2 package is tightly coupled with the graphing capabilities available under the OS/2-based 1-2-3/G spreadsheet. Unlike with DOS Freelance, users can make a change once in a master file and have it ripple through related slides, eliminating time-consuming manual inserts. The package is slated to ship in the fourth quarter.



Yes, I'd like more information a RC/QUERY™ RC/UPDATE™ RC/MIGRATOR™ RC/SECURE™ PLATINUM Database Analyzer™ PLATINUM Plan Analyzer™ PLATINUM Report Facility™ PLATINUM Data Compressor™ PLATINUM Rapid Reorg™ PLATINUM Pipeline™ for DB2	The PLATINUM DB2 Guide The PLATINUM Reference for DB2 PLATINUM Education Series I'm interested in hearing more about your free 30-day trials. I'd like to schedule an in-house presentation.	technology PLATINUM The DB2 Company™
Vame Title Company Address		Operating System DBMS/Release



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 137 LOMBARD, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PLATINUM *TECHNOLOGY, INC.* 555 WATERSEDGE DRIVE LOMBARD, IL 60148-9930



MICRO BITS

Microsoft taps Sytron's tapes

Microsoft Corp. recently tapped Sytron Corp.'s tape backup software for packaging with its upcoming LAN Manager 2.0 operating system. IBM also gave the nod to Sytron's Sytos Plus for use as a backup and restore utility for OS/2 1.2 and DOS 3.3 and 4.0. The backup software will support IBM's 6157 tape drives and 3½- and 5¼-in. disk drives in the Personal System/2.

Indigo Software Ltd. and IBM signed a cooperative software marketing agreement under which IBM's direct sales force will market the Indigo printer software, including Jetform-Design, Jetform-Filler, Jetform-Server and Jetform-Merge.

Central Point Software and Wangtek announced that they will bundle Central Point's PC Backup software with tape backup systems manufactured by Wangtek — specifically, its 40M- and 80M-byte drives.

Microsoft has announced that it is now shipping Version 1.1 of Word for Windows. It was designed to take advantage of the interface improvements to Windows Version 3.0 and includes customerrequested file conversion improvements between the Word product family and macro functionality. Word for Windows can now read and write Word for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh files directly.

IBM Canada has acquired an 11% stake in **Delrina Technology**, **Inc.**, a developer of personal computer-based business forms-processing software. Delrina plans to develop a version of its Perform package for OS/2 and Presentation Manager. A Windows 3.0 version is slated to ship this summer. IBM already markets a DOS-compatible version of Perform.

Informix Corp. and Du Pont Co. have inked a pact that will enable Du Pont to

market and resell Informix's database management software products for use with Du Pont's Macblitzer computer. Macblitzer uses reduced instruction set computing technology to combine the processing power of Unix and the Macintosh through the Macintosh graphical user interface.

Wordperfect Corp. has begun shipping Planperfect 5.1, which features extensive mouse support and can share printer and font file information. It is completely compatible with Wordperfect 5.1 and includes an Office 3.0 shell, worksheet summary and list files. It costs \$495. Also shipping is Letterperfect 1.0, an entry-level word processor priced at \$299 and aimed at new users.



PLATINUM technology, inc.

uccessful explorers seek the guidance of the best professional outfitters and trackers before leading an expedition into dangerous, unknown territory. They understand that the right equipment and expert knowledge of the terrain are critical to the success of their mission.

PLATINUM *technology, inc.*, was one of the first companies to delve into the uncharted DB2 jungle.

Today, we are recognized internationally by our trailblazing clients as the world's foremost professional outfitters for DB2.

With our complete kit of DB2 software tools, published products, and education and our worldwide network of affiliated companies, PLATINUM has set the standards for quality and service in the DB2 market.

Software Products

- RC/QUERY[™]
- RC/UPDATE[™]
- RC/MIGRATOR[™]
- RC/SECURE™
- PLATINUM Database Analyzer[™]
- PLATINUM Report Facility™
- PLATINUM Plan Analyzer[™]
- PLATINUM Data Compressor[™]
- PLATINUM Rapid Reorg[™]
- PLATINUM Pipeline[™] for DB2

DB2 Education

- Introduction to DB2
- DB2 Database Design and Application Planning
- DB2 Database and System Administration
- DB2/SQL Application Programming
- CSP Application Programming
- Using DB2 and QMF

Published Products

- The PLATINUM DB2 Guide/Online[™]
- The PLATINUM Reference[™] for DB2
- The PLATINUM DB2 Catalog Poster

As you begin your trek into unfamiliar, little explored regions of relational technology, PLATINUM can outfit you with everything you need to make your DB2 adventure a success. We've been there, so we know what it takes.

Let PLATINUM be your expert guide through the wilds of the DB2 jungle.

Call 1-800-442-6861 today for more information or a free on-site trial evaluation of any PLATINUM product.

IBM is a registered trademark and DB2, CSP, and QMF are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Occam makes stats simple

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN CW STAFF

WATERTOWN, Mass. — Statistics, no matter how exciting, do not lend themselves to easy analysis by the human brain — consider, for instance, baseball statistics. Yet plotting the frequency of Babe Ruth's home runs shows the burst of record-shattering slugging in the 1920s and '30s much better than rattling off the numbers by heart would.

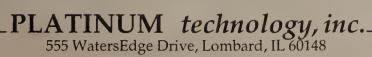
Start-up company Occam Research Corp. has stepped up to the plate of modern Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II applications and is offering its relational database management system as an engine to analyze the numbing rows and columns of data found in corporate spreadsheets. Occam's product, called Muse, allows users to browse through "databooks" in typical Macintosh point-and-click fashion to discover underlying patterns in the on-screen spreadsheets.

"We're using natural-language English commands to control everything," explained Robert Roeper, a former Colgate-Palmolive Co. executive who is now Occam's marketing vice-president.

"We took four years of data, about 20 different Colgate-Palmolive products, and were able to cut that data into 60 slices," Roeper said. "Muse gives you a window on all that data without making you drill down through it, line by line."

Occam President George Potts built Muse on a homegrown relational database manager, a natural-language interface and the Macintosh's user-friendly icons. "Language-driven data analysis for corporate managers is a new way of looking at data and turning it into useful information," said Potts, who started the firm in 1988. The \$695 package is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1991. Muse runs on Macintosh SEs and Macintosh IIs with at least 2M bytes of main memory and at least Version 6.0.5 of the Macintosh operating system.

One unusual product feature of Muse is its ability to ask the computer English-language questions by issuing voice commands. Speaking into a microphone, Potts was happy to order his Macintosh II to display a comparison of Ty Cobb's and Babe Ruth's slugging records. Both color graphs showed steady hitting — and a burst in their most productive years.



(708) 620-5000 FAX (708) 953-1923 1-800-442-6861 (US) 1-800-848-0140 (Canada)





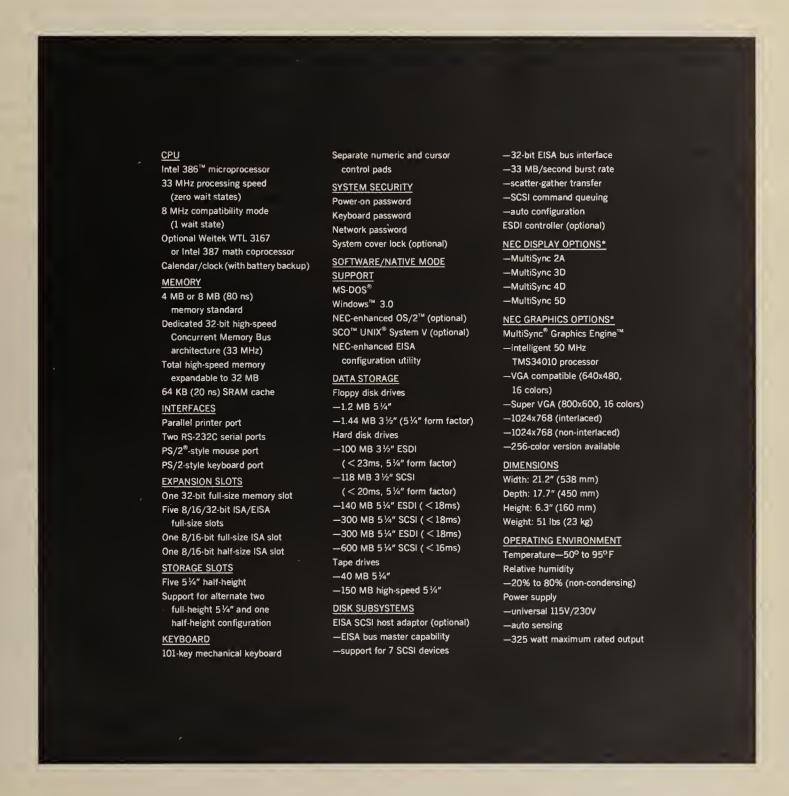
FOUNDINGE

To see all its advantages,



Combining great power and speed with the enhanced compatibility of EISA architecture, the PowerMate® 386/33E is just what The PowerMate Model of Companies and PowerMate a

you'll need powerful specs.



Multi-media. Presentation graphics. In short, for virtually any com-

plex application requiring the ultimate in 386 computing, it's a

perfect fit. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.



PC service

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

for a quick turnaround." For complicated repairs, such as hard disk drives, the service group subcontracts the work to outside service companies.

If anything, a combination approach is likely to gain in popularity because few companies are willing to invest in the people and resources necessary to keep service solely an internal affair, consultants say. However, comprehensive outside solutions are tough to come by.

PC managers and consultants who follow the service industry note that with outside service also comes the potential for loss of control over critical equipment, the possibility that the service provider won't fulfill its commitment and the likelihood that the service provider will fall short because it doesn't understand the customer's problems.

Part of the routine

Problems with service "happen all the time," says Jeff Kaplan, a director of The Ledgeway Group, a Lexington, Mass.based consulting firm. "You talk to IS people and they say they prefer to [keep service] in house. Of course, central IS, which tried to ignore [PC service] or hoped it would go away, is trying to play catch-up. You can't say that any one approach is better than another."

How companies service their PCs relates closely to the machines' importance to operations. For financial institutions

and other companies at which several hours of downtime can steamroll into a mini-crisis, the cost for fast turnaround seems to be a grudgingly acceptable part of doing business.

However, for an increasing number of companies, blanket service contracts, with high annual fees in exchange for fast turnaround, are unacceptable.

Before going out on his own as a network consultant for large corporate customers such as Morgan Guaranty Trust, Lazard Freres and General Electric Consulting Services, Brian Livingston was responsible for PC maintenance at the New York office of the Union Bank of Switzer-

"The type of service that's mainly required on microcomputers is the replacement of video boards, hard disks and motherboards. We found it was preferable for our own staff to replace video boards," he says.

The bank went to an outside service for hard disks and motherboards and had a commitment with a retail chain for anything else on a per-cost basis, he says. Even with hourly fees for service of \$105 for the first hour and between \$60 and \$75 for each additional hour, the arrangement saved the bank thousands of dollars. The combination of in-house and out-ofhouse service "cost us 20% of what we had been spending on a service contract."

Faced with blanket service contracts that typically range from \$150 to \$1,000 per PC, more and more companies are reaching the same conclusion.

One IS director for a Chicago-based in-

vestment banking firm suspects that when the numbers are in from a cost and benefit review he plans to do next year, his firm will cancel its service contracts in favor of a more flexible approach. "The fact of the matter is that very few things go wrong. The basic things just don't tend to break down. It makes sense to just stock spares for when they do," says the manager, who requested anonymity.

The same local dealer that built the company's approximately 25 PCs also services them. While the director finds little fault with the dealer's ability to handle basic repairs, the relationship falls short in two critical areas: Costs are too high for straightforward problems, and the dealer can't handle the more complicated — and more critical — problems.

"As we get into larger hard disks, 150 and 200 [megabytes], the controllers are sometimes a bit strapped. It's a software problem that's hard to diagnose, and even when you pull out a part and think you've got the solution, it may not be the case," the IS director says.

How does he handle those situations? "We used to have technicians come in and replace the drives, but now we handle it ourselves. We know what to look for, and we're better able to control things. I think you'll find that situation in a lot of shops."

That holds true in particular for LAN sites and companies with complex hardware/software configurations. "Unless they're very obvious problems, it's hard to get [the PC] to reproduce it," says Paul Zagaeski, a senior analyst for The Yankee Group, a consulting firm in Boston. "The service contract is one of the more expensive ways of handling the problem.'

Getting a working PC back on a user's desk is only one aspect of service, he adds. Too often, the problem is tied to a specific software application, and he says most service technicians lack the skills to handle those situations.

Nothing to depend on

That attitude can also be traced to the spotty record of some vendors, value-added resellers (VAR) and third-party service companies, PC managers and consultants say. While individual companies within all three categories have forged successful service relationships with customers, it's a hit-and-miss pattern.

"A company such as IBM has a pretty strong reputation," Zagaeski notes. 'Compag has a mixed reputation. And then you look at Dell — one of the things they sell is 'the best service in the industry.' But it can still vary from one part of the country to the other within one company. It depends on the people you're dealing with in your market."

Zagaeski points out that as vendors search for ways to cut costs, service becomes an increasingly inviting target.

VAR service, both regional and national, has also been erratic, and many corporate PC managers remain leery of thirdparty service providers — particularly independents that may or may not outlast the length of the contract.

'I've used two, and I didn't have much luck with either of them," the Chicagobased IS director says. "One went out of business, and the other forgot we were a customer."

Although many corporate PC managers complain that dealers offer the same mixed bag of support, more of them turn to dealers for support than any other outside option, industry experts say. That shouldn't come as much of a surprise, considering how aggressive some of the larger chains have become in the last year.

The Ledgeway Group estimates that retailers such as Businessland and Computerland derive 5% to 7% of their total revenue from service-related activities.

In the past 12 months, Businessland and Computerland have revamped their service programs, ostensibly to offer greater flexibility as well as better overall support.

'It's one of our three key issues, along with distributing product and the cost of operation," says Alan Andrus, Computerland's senior vice-president for service and support.

In large part, that concern reflects the evolution of the chain's customer base; five years ago, walk-in retail business rep-

The top 10 service features

Accuracy and competence are what users are looking for in PC and workstation service providers

- Completing fix on first call
- Field engineer with high level of technical competence
- Phone software assistance
- 4 Parts next day
- Field engineer who comunicates well
- On-site next day
- 7 On-site same day
- Parts within four hours
- Single vendor responsible

Quantity discounts

Source: The Ledgeway Group

CW Chart: Paul Mock

resented 60% of the chain's volume, while large accounts added up to 10%, the company says. Small business sales made up the remainder. In 1990, the numbers have reversed, with large accounts bringing in 60% of sales, compared with 10% for retail traffic.

As recently as 1987, Andrus concedes, Computerland's service "was not well organized. That's why I think so much of service is in-house today." Perhaps the most significant change in Computerland's service operations has been the "Cap and Retainer" program it rolled out last year to address the concerns of customers fed up with high annual contract fees. "The program reflects the good history some customers have with their equipment," Andrus says.

The program sets an annual retainer based on the customer's prior service needs. Service beyond that level is charged an hourly rate with an annual cap; total service charges in any one year will never exceed the cost of a blanket service contract.

"There are some companies that will love the [retainer program] because they feel they're only paying for what they get. But others may not like it because they want a flat number for budgetary purposes," says Leslie Fiering, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Also part of Computerland's revamped service program is an inventory option, in which the customer keeps spare machines on hand to replace those that fail. Computerland then picks up and repairs the problem machines and returns them to the company's spare inventory.

Levine is a free-lance writer based in Forest Hills.

"VIKING DATA ENTRY SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE WITH THE FLEXIBILITY TO DO EVERYTHING WE NEED IT TO DO."



Charles (Chuck) Costanzo, president of Cambria Corporation, Pennsauken, N.J., data entry service bureau since 1973.

Viking Data Entry (VDE) software gives Cambria fast formatting, statistical information on productivity. and data validation/verification routines. More than that, it means quick, accurate turn-around on peak workloads for Cambria's many Fortune

"The thing about Viking's products is that you can put your own 'hooks, bells and whistles' on, without violating any features or architecture of the system itself," Costanzo added.

Cambria has used VDE for four years, simplifying very difficult data entry jobs for customers from virtually every conceivable industry or business.

To find out how Viking can make your data entry more flexible, contact us at: Viking Software Services, Inc., 4808 East 67th Street, Suite 100, Tulsa, OK 74136-4959. PHONE: (918) 491-6144; FAX: (918) 494-2701.





Ventura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. It simply does more, any way you look at it.

And now there are several new ways to look at it. Because the desktop publisher that does more for you now does it all in the three leading PC environments.

The Gold Series introduces new Ventura Publisher editions for DOS/GEM, Windows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager. That means new ease of use and learning as well as compatibility with hundreds more software applications. All three new editions can use documents from Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

It does even more than before.

The Gold Series gives you much more than a choice of environments. At no extra cost, each edition includes our Professional

Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

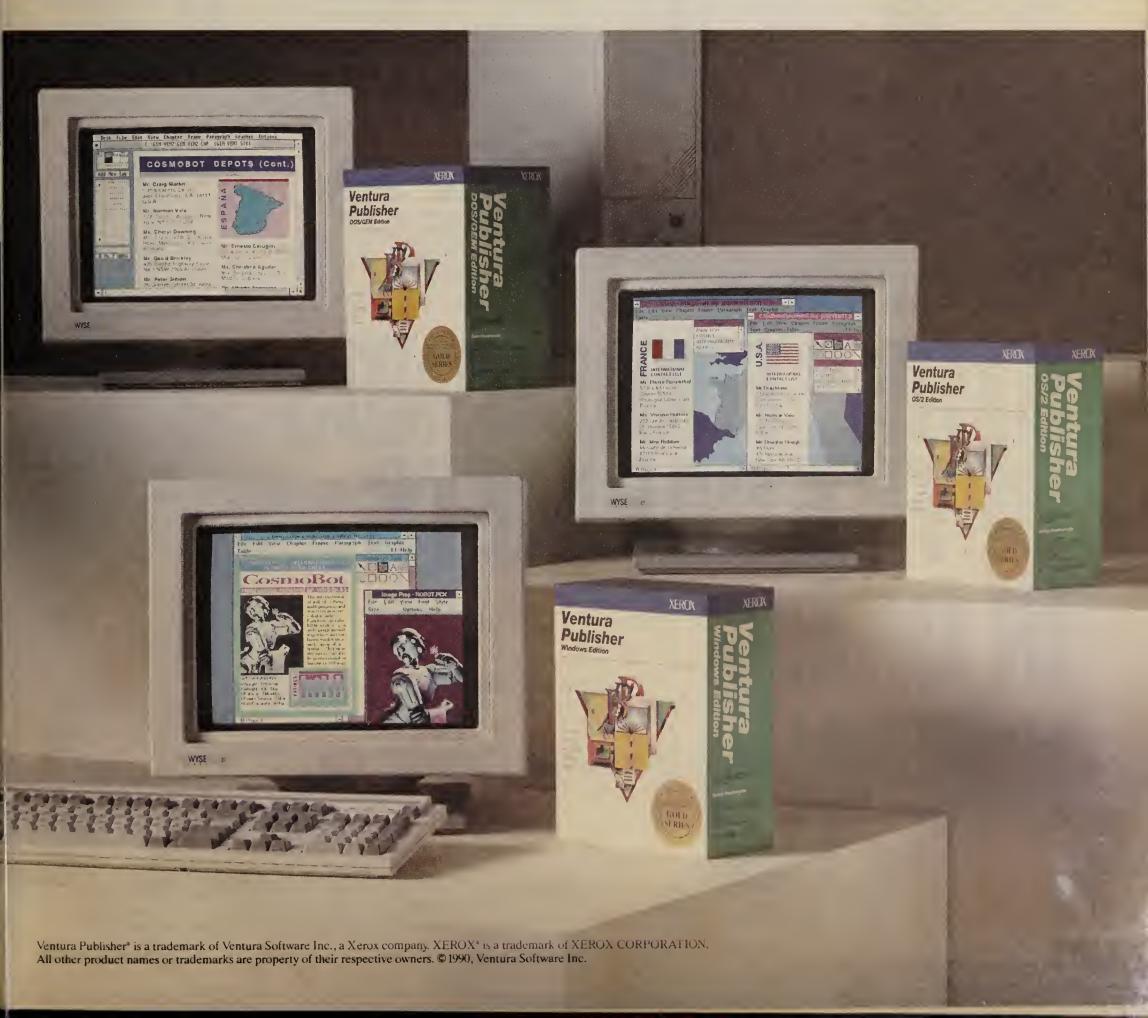
And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you're designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you'll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Publisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn't it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher Gold Series

It simply does more.



Daly FROM PAGE 65

So pack the Chevy full of those bumper stickers and let's go. First stop: Adobe in Mountain View. For years, Adobe and Apple enjoyed a fruitful symbiotic partnership. Apple was an early investor in Adobe and the biggest customer of its Postscript page description language. Postscript is often credited with launching the desktop publishing explosion, a phenomenon that in turn made a fortune for Apple.

But last September, Gates slipped in through the back door and announced that he and Apple CEO John Sculley were jointly developing a page description language of their own called

Truetype, effectively hacking off Adobe. CEO John Warnock sputtered with rage, calling the move "the biggest bunch of garbage and mumbo-jumbo I've ever heard in my life."

It should be no problem unloading some of the bumper stickers at Adobe. Warnock may even want to stock up: They make great stocking stuffers.

Now we're off to Cupertino.

While Apple was yukking it up with Microsoft after the Truetype bombshell, Microsoft was busy developing Windows 3.0, a program that gives IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines the simplified windows-and-icons user interface that made Apple's Macintosh such a big hit.

After the Windows 3.0 announcement in May, Apple's

smiles suddenly turned icy—
it's tough to beam when your
buddy is trying to eat your
lunch. Recently, Apple began
scratching around at the door of
its old friend Adobe, and the two
have since inked an agreement
to cooperate on future Postscript-based technology.

There's also the story about the tiff that reportedly occurred between Microsoft and Apple before the formation of Apple's software offshoot Claris. Sensing a threat, Gates supposedly warned Sculley that if Apple created Claris, Mac development would be a very low priority item indeed at Microsoft. Sculley would not be shoved around, however, and market forces later made Gates eat his words with a knife and fork.

Next, we'll set up our stand outside 3Com in Santa Clara. Microsoft and 3Com jointly devel-

OW'S THAT saying go? "With friends like these . . ."

oped the LAN Manager network operating system and were supposed to jointly market it as well. Until this year, Microsoft, which manufactures LAN Manager, only sold it through OEMs such as 3Com and IBM.

A little while back, however, Microsoft decided it could do a better job selling LAN Manager on its own, meaning that Microsoft will compete directly with 3Com and IBM. IBM is a big boy and can get no sympathy, but 3Com is a much tinier potato in the stew. How's that saying go? "With friends like these..."

Any of our little gems left? We could take a drive over to Santa Teresa, where IBM has a big headquarters and development lab. IBM and Microsoft were once the best of pals when they co-developed the OS/2 operating system. But now, IBM is supposedly miffed over the slowpoke pace of OS/2 acceptance, which one analyst blames on the fact that Microsoft will never provide a smooth Windows-to-OS/2 migration path and will instead milk Windows for all it's worth.

Or maybe we can unload some bumper stickers by meeting up with OS/2 users throughout the valley. Microsoft keeps shifting the amount of memory users will need for the system to run effectively.

Yeah, call Bill Gates a sharp businessman. Call him a marketing visionary. You can even call him a tough cookie. But don't worry: We'll have more of the bumper stickers printed up in about a week.

Daly is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990



Kodak optical storage libraries can store more data, more quickly, in less space, at less cost than any other comparable system.

With the KODAK Automated Disk Library,
Model 560, you can store 4,000 2-drawer
file cabinets (up to 75 gigabytes of
information), in the space of one. It
accepts both WORM and erasable
drives, and fits under a table. For
centralized systems, the Kodak 6800
library stores more information than
16,000 4-drawer file cabinets (over a
terabyte of information), and lets
you find any file in 6.5 seconds. That
means better, quicker decision making
and happier customers.

Whether you are in banking, insurance, engineering or medicine, find out how Kodak optical storage libraries can be integrated to meet your requirements. For a complete package of product information and knowledgeable follow-up, call: 1800 445-6325. Ext. 993B. So much data, so little time.

STORE THOUSANDS OF FILE CABINETS IN ONE.

See us at

November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

The new vision of Kodak



KODAK

Computer networking that's simpler than ever.

OS/2 can do!

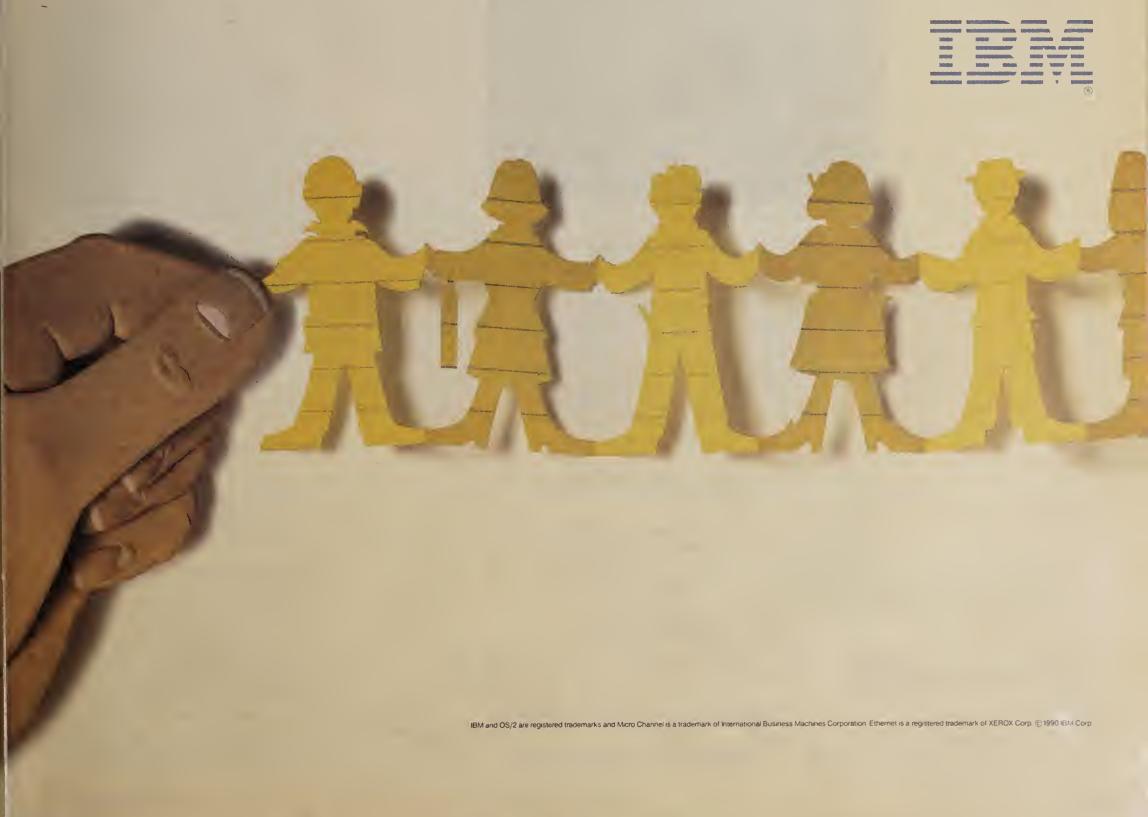
Seamless connectivity. Every business wants it. And every business will experience the limitations of trying to achieve it with DOS. But OS/2® Extended Edition (EE) was designed for connectivity and provides the flexibility you need today and tomorrow.

Now, you may only want to share a laser printer on a LAN configured with Token-Ring or PC Network. With OS/2 and OS/2 LAN Server, it's simple. Later, when you need to do more, like access a host or an Ethernet® network, you can, since OS/2 EE has these functions built in. And by adding IBM TCP/IP software, you can even access multivendor networks from your computer.

But best of all, when you combine OS/2 EE with IBM's Micro Channel™ and its interrupthandling capability, you can run several communications sessions at once—without sacrificing reliability, even during peakload conditions.

Want to simplify your computer networking? With OS/2 Extended Edition, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 197.



NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Epson America, Inc. has introduced the Equity 386SX Plus, an enhanced version of its Intel Corp. 80386SX-based personal computer.

The system includes 32-bit industrystandard architecture that enables users to access 80386 processor-oriented applications. It is also compatible with 8088and 80286-based software packages.

The 386SX Plus is priced at \$1,999 for a 1M-byte version with a 3½- or 5¼-in. floppy disk.

A system with a 40M-byte hard disk

drive with 2M bytes of built-in memory and a 51/4-in floppy disk drive costs \$2,999.

Epson America 2780 Lomita Blvd. Torrance, Calif. 90505 (213) 539-9140

Cumulus Corp. has announced a small-footprint, Intel Corp. 80386SX-based personal computer that can be configured with monochrome or color monitors and floppy or hard disk drives.

The GLC/CO desktop PC features 1M byte of random-access memory; a 3½-in., 1.44M-byte floppy disk; a 16-bit IBM Vid-

eo Graphics Array adapter; a monitor; and a dual-button mouse. Two serial ports, one parallel port and 256K bytes of video memory are also included.

Pricing ranges from \$1,195 to \$1,895, depending on type of configuration.

Cumulus

23500 Mercantile Road Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (216) 464-2211

Fortron/Source Corp. has introduced a 25-MHz Intel Corp. I486-based file server

The Netset EISA 486 is based on Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). It can store up to 8M bytes of random-access memory and ensures a maximum data transfer rate of 32M byte/sec.

at EISA burst mode, the vendor said.

A basic system includes a 150M-byte small computer systems interface (SCSI) hard disk drive, 4M bytes of RAM and an EISA SCSI-based hard disk drive controller. It is priced at \$9,500.

Fortron/Source 6818-G Patterson Pass Road Livermore, Calif. 94550 (415) 373-1008

Software applications packages

Abtech Corp. has announced an Abductory Induction Mechanism (AIM) machine learning tool designed for IBM Personal Computer ATs, XTs and compatibles.

AIM-PC provides users with a complete environment for creating, evaluating and implementing network models that contain mathematical functions not constrained by neuron analogies, the vendor said. System requirements include DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K bytes of random-access memory and a hard drive. A math coprocessor is recommended.

Pricing begins at \$495. Abtech 700 Harris St. Charlottesville, Va. 22901 (804) 977-0686

Macromind, Inc. has announced a developer's version of Macromind Three-D, a three-dimensional animation, rendering and video production tool for users of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

The product comprises three modules: 3-D Works, an animation module for importing 3-D models; Render-Works, a visualization module in which color, texture maps and other attributes are applied to models and animations; and Image-Works, a compositing and output module for digitally composing 2- and 3-D images and animations.

The product costs \$1,495.

Macromind
410 Townsend
San Francisco, Calif. 94107
(415) 442-0200

Holland Systems Corp. has announced a family of computer-aided software engineering products designed for Intel Corp. 80286-based IBM Personal Computer ATs or compatibles equipped with 640K bytes of memory.

Proplanner, Prodeveloper and Promanager include integrated software that supports detailed methodologies such as just-in-time education and on-site consulting.

Prices range from \$3,300 to \$19,500, depending on model, type of license and hardware configuration.

Holland Systems 305 E. Eisenhower Pkwy. Ann Arbor, Mich. 48108 (313) 995-9595

Financial Systems Software (UK) Ltd. has announced an upgrade to its Universal Yield add-in and Universal Options add-in products.

The enhanced products support Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 3.0 running under DOS or OS/2. The add-in products handle most fixed income products as well as European and U.S. options on shares, bonds, commodities, futures and currencies.

Prices range from \$570 to \$1,520, depending on type of product and type of

With TriChannel, your network is not only fault-tolerant.



It's growth-tolerant.

Chipcom's ONline System Concentrator $^{\text{TM}}$ redefines network reliability. It will survive multiple failures including broken cables, hardware problems and even human error, without downtime or disruption to users.

But that's only part of the story. The ONline System's unique TriChannel architecture supports not just one, but up to three separate Ethernets. Or any combination of Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI. All at the same time, all within a single ONline concentrator.

TriChannel also gives you incredible flexibility for reconfiguring today's large, complex networks.

Integrated bridging and routing and a sophisticated network management and control system allow moves, adds and changes to be made with fingertip ease.

Chipcom's ON line lets you build the most tolerant facility network imaginable: fault-tolerant; growth-tolerant; configuration- and media-tolerant. Even, surprisingly enough, budget-tolerant.

And in this world, a bit more tolerance is something we could all use.

For more information, call 1-800-228-9930.



CHIPCOM

Networking as it will be.

GSA# GS00K90AGS5185

See us at Interop Booth #628



What's in a name?

Plenty. Especially when the name is the SAS System...the most popular applications system in the world. Over the years, it has come to symbolize reliability, power, and productivity.

The SAS System

The world's #1 applications system

And now the SAS System means even more. It means you have the flexibility to choose software from an *applications* point-of-view instead of a hardware point-of-view. It means you can master the four key data-driven tasks — data access, management, analysis, and presentation — through a single software system. It means you can extend applications to more computer users, regardless of experience level. And it means you'll be the beneficiary, not the victim, of emerging computing technologies.



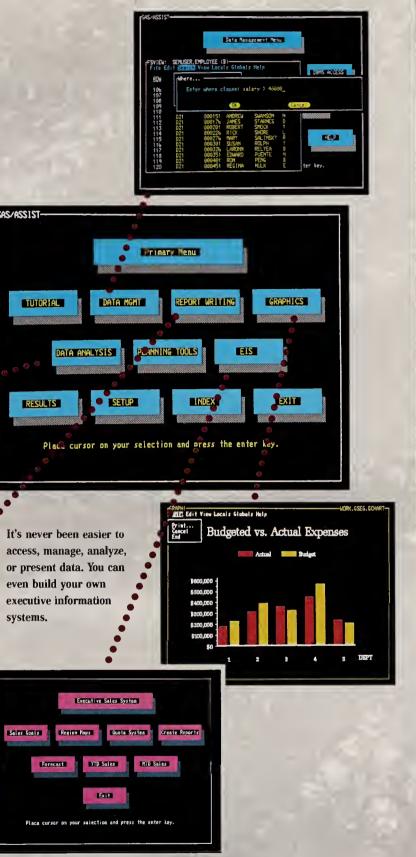
We've put the emphasis on the end results.

With the SAS System, it doesn't matter who's running an application. Or how. Or where. You can approach the SAS System from any experience level in just about any environment and be assured of the same reliable results.

We've designed the SAS System to be equally responsive to both inexperienced users and power users. At the very center of our new release is a task-oriented, menu-driven user interface.



The menus, powered by keywords, make it even easier to run the SAS System's most widely used applications. Without having to know a word of syntax, users can access a data base...read in data...perform analyses ranging from simple statistics to specialized applications such as forecasting, project management, and quality improvement... and generate a variety of reports and graphs.



If you're approaching the SAS System from an applications development viewpoint, you'll find all the capabilities you'd ever expect in a powerful and productive programming environment. And then some.

There's a command-driven interface especially for systems analysts, applications developers, MIS personnel, and the Information Center staff.

From this interactive windowing environment, you can use the SAS System's English-like commands to build applications in a fraction of the time. And you can customize any application any way you choose by adding user-friendly menus and fill-in-the-blank screens.

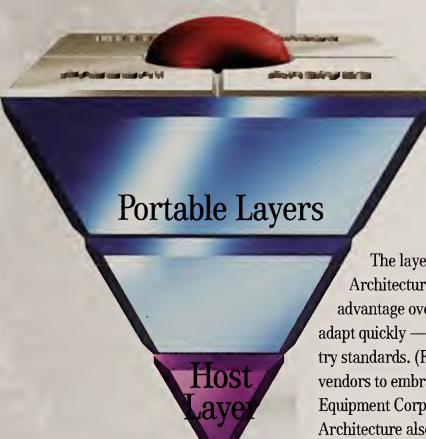
We've made sure you'll never get boxed in.

While the industry struggles to define a common operating environment, the SAS System eliminates the need for one.

Our exclusive MultiVendor Architecture™ gives you the power to decide where a particular application belongs — in the data center, at the departmental level, on the desktop, or a combination of all three. The SAS System, and the work you do, is portable across the entire range of computing environments.

A dynamic programming Monitor programs as interface lets you custhey execute. Pull-down tomize your development menus make editing, file environment. As your management, and other program takes shape, so essential programming do the results. tasks easy. RAPHI WURK.GSEG.GPLOT File Edit View Locals Globals Help File Edit View Globals Help Corporate Sales History SALES : vaxis=axis2 frame cframe=YELLOW Directly access and manipulate the SAS System's Englishlike command language.



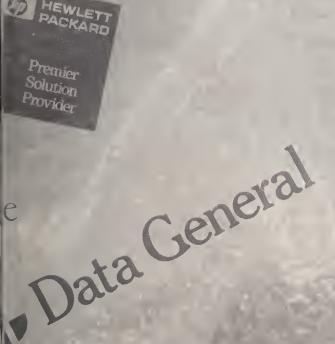


The layered approach of our MultiVendor Architecture gives the SAS System a unique advantage over other software. The SAS System can adapt quickly — sometimes instantly — to new industry standards. (For instance, we were among the first vendors to embrace both IBM Corp.'s SAA and Digital Equipment Corp.'s NAS in one system.) MultiVendor Architecture also gives you the freedom to exploit new and emerging hardware technologies — such as DECwindows, X Windows, Presentation Manager, and other native windowing interfaces — without worrying about your existing inventory of applications.

With the SAS System, you'll always have state-of-the-art software for state-of-the-art equipment. You'll never again be boxed in to a particular hardware platform.

And that's a promise.

SAS software lets you stay on the leading edge of such new technologies as native windowing.





We've given you total control in four strategic areas.



There are four data-driven tasks common to all your computing applications. We've designed the SAS System with these tasks in mind.

The first task is to identify and access the data you need. With the SAS System, you'll find direct and transparent interfaces between your applications and the most popular data base management systems such as DB2, SQL/DS, ORACLE, Rdb/VMS, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and SYSTEM 2000. You can get your hands on data without having to

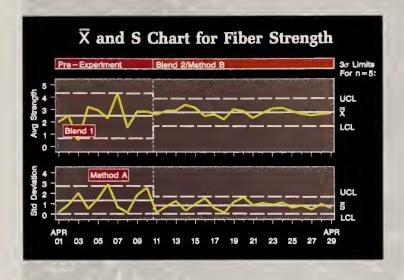
know data base terminology, and without sacrificing data base security. What's more, the SAS System's support of SQL™ gives programmers a standard language for data query. The SAS System can also be used to access raw data files in any format — even files with messy or missing data.

But getting data from place to place is just part of the challenge. Data *management* is also key, and the SAS System responds with efficient ways to enter new data...edit and query data files... and manipulate your data. You can even merge data from totally different kinds of files. And your inexperienced users can enter their data through customized fill-in-the-blank screens that look exactly like your business forms.



Users can take a common-sense approach to data entry using fillin-the-blank screens. Turning data into meaningful information has always been a hallmark of the SAS System. And now you'll find more ways to *analyze* data than ever before... everything from descriptive statistics to advanced multivariate techniques. You'll also find specialized tools for virtually any kind of business need: planning, forecasting, electronic spreadsheets, operations research, decision support, and more. Plus the most sophisticated methods for statistical quality improvement and experimental design.

And once you have analyzed your data, the SAS System makes it easy to get the attention you, and your data, deserve. Our data *presentation* capabilities are unsurpassed — from simple printed lists to spectacular full-color graphics. Here's just a sample:



You can rely on one software to handle all your analytical needs.



The SAS° System.

More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.

And we'll give you a free demonstration.

It's taken a thousand programming years of effort to bring you this new class of software. And we think it's been time well spent.

Now see what you think. Give us a call today at 919-677-8200 to arrange your free demonstration of the SAS System. In Canada, call 416-443-9811.

You'll learn more about the world's first true applications software system — offering you a range of capabilities no other software can match. And backed by the industry's most complete technical support, consulting services, documentation, and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200
Fax 919-677-8123

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. MultiVendor Architecture is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

license purchased. Financial Systems Software The City Business Centre 2 London Wall Buildings London Wall, London EC2M 5PP, UK (71)628-4200

Software utilities

Intex Solutions, Inc. has announced a version of Rescue Plus that is compatible with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 3.0 spreadsheet.

Version 1.3 of Rescue Plus was designed to recover lost or damaged 1-2-3 files. It provides normal and severe recovery levels for corrupted spreadsheets and includes an undelete feature for recovering bad sectors or recovering data from one drive to another.

The product is priced at \$150. **Intex Solutions** 161 Highland Ave. Needham, Mass. 02194 (617) 449-6222

Knowledgeset Corp. has announced a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstation version of its Graphic Knowledge Retrieval System (KRS), a software package designed to run under Sun's Open Windows 2.0.

The product enables data stored on compact disc/read-only memory to be immediately retrieved from DOS-based personal computers, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems or Sparcstations.

The Sparcstation version of Graphic KRS will be available in the fourth quarter. Pricing begins at \$112.

Knowledgeset 888 Villa St. Mountain View, Calif. 94041 (415) 968-9888

Vogon Enterprises Ltd. has announced Qic-Pak, a line of hardware and software packages designed to facilitate data interchange among computer systems on industry-standard ¼-in. data cartridge tapes.

The family includes Qic-Pak-I (\$695), Qic-Pak-II (\$995) and Qic-Pak-III (\$1,995), each of which can be used on IBM Personal Computer ATs, XTs or Micro Channel Architecture-based systems running MS- or PC-DOS. Qic-Pak-III features Qtape, a utility that enables users to extract data that has been recorded in various backup formats.

Vogon Enterprises 94 Easthampstead Road Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD, UK (044) 734 890042

OS/2 software

Inner Media, Inc. has announced a software package designed to expand OS/2 Presentation Manager applications further than the confines of a single personal computer screen.

The Wideangle Desktop Expansion program provides a desktop consisting of nine contiguous screen-size workplaces. Each workplace contains at least one application, and users are able to move among any of the nine stations.

The product can be installed in any OS/2 Presentation Manager System. It is priced at \$129.

Inner Media 60 Plain Road Hollis, N.H. 03049 (603) 465-3216

Board-level devices

Antex Electronics Corp. has introduced an add-in board designed for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles that integrates high-fidelity digital stereo audio output, extended IBM Video Graphics Array graphics and NTSC-compatible video output onto a single card.

The AV-16 Audiographics card can be used for applications in which audio must be digitally stored, processed and interleaved with full-color graphics.

The product is priced at \$895. **Antex Electronics** 16100 S. Figueroa St. Gardena, Calif. 90248 (213)532-3092

Commax Technologies, Inc. has announced an Intel Corp. I486-based IBM Enhanced Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus-based board that features hardware and software speed control to enable users to switch between 25- and 8-MHz operations.

The Excell 486 EISA is a 32-bit CPU board designed to be binary code-compatible with the Intel Corp. 80386 processor. It accepts a 32-bit interface EISA bus address card and includes 4M bytes of standard dynamic random-access memory.

The product is priced at \$3,600 for quantities of 100.

Commax Technologies 2031 Concourse Drive San Jose, Calif. 95131 (408) 435-5000

STB Systems, Inc. has introduced Powergraph Ergo-VGA, a graphics card that adds the Video Electronics Standards Association's (VESA) 72-Hz refresh options to all display modes in the hardware level.

The product supports VESA-compatible extended graphics and text modes at the firmware level. It incorporates advanced BIOS functions and a VESA compatibility interface in read-only memory.

Other features include 256K bytes of random-access memory and a maximum graphics resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors. A 1M-byte unit is priced at \$499.

STB Systems P.O. Box 850957 Richardson, Texas 75085 (214) 234-8750

Computerworld EDITORIAL REPRINTS

Reprints from Computerworld provide a valuable marketing/sales tool for your company!

Editorial articles are available as reprints and can be ordered in various quantities, and customized to include your company logo and sales offices. Whether you wish to have reprints of an article written specifically about your company or a subject of general interest, these reprints* can be a great resource for use in:

- Promotional/P.R. materials
- Internal meetings
- Company seminars
- Produced in a minimum quantities of 500 for black-and-white and two color reprints; 1,000 for four-color reprints.

For complete information on ordering reprints contact:

Sharon Bryant Reprints Department Computerworld 375 Cochituate Road Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Tel. 508-879-0700



COMPUTERWORLD

The newspaper for information systems management

MICROCOM



NEW QX/4232hs
V.42 AND V.42BIS MODEM:
MORE THAN JUST COMPLIANCE
IT'S INNOVATION

n the world of high performance modems, no one is thinking smarter or faster than Microcom. Which is why the new Microcom QX/4232hs[™] can put the world at your fingertips at speeds up to a blistering 38,400 bps.

The QX/4232hs is fully V.42 and V.42bis compliant, features MNP® 10 — the newest class of the Microcom Networking Protocol™, the industry standard for data compression and error correction. This new high performance modem also provides UUCP and Kermit protocol support.

FREE GUIDE

We've prepared an informative technical brief entitled "Microcom Networking Protocol." If you are in the market for a high performance modem that meets international standards, call us now at 800-822-8224 and we'll send you a copy.

Besides speed, compliance to leading international standards, and MNP 10[™] with its Adverse Channel Enhancements[™] for error free transmission under the most difficult line conditions, the QX/4232hs also offers PCS[™] — Microcom's Password Connection Security[™] — for password protected access and Microcom Remote Access[™] for configuring and troubleshooting remote sites.

CHANNEL SENHANCEMENTS

We set the standard for the modem industry and now we're setting standards for price and performance too. That's innovation.



MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. QX/4232hs, Microcom Networking Protocol, MNP 10, Adverse Channel Enhancements, PCS, Password Connection Security, Remote Access are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.

© Microcom, Inc. 1990, All rights reserved.

NETWORKING

COMMENTARY

Ellis Booker

Images bite big bytes



The electronic imaging bandwagon has picked up lots of passengers of late — an enthralled group

of computer vendors, chief executive officers and applications developers. But at least one person stands on the sidewalk, worriedly shaking her head. It's the data network administrator.

Her anxiety comes from this simple fact: Sending image files (even compressed files) across computer networks, particularly wide-area networks, is a bandwidth-intensive undertaking. Consider that the average compressed electronic mail note is .5K bytes, whereas the average compressed image is around 70K bytes. Sending the former over a 2.4K bit/sec. synchronous line takes around 1.67 seconds; the latter takes close to four minutes.

Even speedy local-area networks may sag under the weight of this new requirement. Vendors confidently report that a properly designed network can convey images at under 20 seconds a pop. But take out your watch. Tick off 20 seconds. That can be an eternity for users who have come to expect subsecond response time.

Continued on page 92

ISDN approaches compatibility

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Slowly but surely, the incompatibility problems clouding the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) landscape are lifting.

Public network switches from Northern Telecom and private branch exchange (PBX) switches from AT&T were recently interconnected over a Primary Rate Interface line. ISDN, an end-to-end digital technology for the public phone network, specifies two access types: a Basic Rate Interface composed of two 64K bit/sec. B channels for voice and data traffic and one 16K bit/sec. D channel for carrying packet data network signaling and control information.

While users and ISDN watchers welcomed news of yet another interoperability test, several complained that past irreconcil-

able differences among switching systems — AT&T and Northern gear are by far the two most widely used by local and interexchange carriers — are partly to blame for ISDN's slow deployment in this country. They also noted with frustration that even within a single vendor's product line, ISDN equipment may not interoperate.

"Everyone's putting pressure on [Northern] and AT&T," said W. Edward Hodgson, man-

ager of computing and communications at Schindler Elevator Corp. in Morristown, N.J.

Hodgson, a chairman emeritus of the ISDN Users' Workshop of the 3-year-old North American ISDN Users' Forum, speculated that technical representatives from both AT&T and Northern resisted requests to modify their switch architectures.

In the meantime, Hodgson said, specific applications developed by the user community will wait. Even once these compatibility issues are settled, he said

Continued on page 82

New federal database aims to snag problem doctors

BY MITCH BETTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has begun taking names — the names of bad doctors.

The agency is building a nationwide database of physicians and dentists with records of malpractice, which hospitals are required to check before they hire or retain any doctor.

HHS officials said they hope the National Practitioner Data Bank will strengthen the ability of the medical community to police itself and "reduce the likelihood that incompetent practitioners can avoid detection by moving from one state to another," said Robert G. Harmon, administrator of the Health Resources and Services Administration, an HHS unit.

Harmon estimated that the database will receive roughly 50,000 reports of malpractice per year and that the program will respond to about 1 million queries per year.

The database will reside on an Amdahl Corp. 5880 mainframe at a Unisys Corp. facility in Camarillo, Calif. In January 1989, Unisys won a five-year, \$15.9 million contract to design and run the database.

Many aspects of the program, established by the U.S. Congress in 1986, are mandatory. All malpractice payments and disciplinary actions made after Sept. 1 must be reported to the database, for example.

Furthermore, all hospitals must query the database every two years to check on their current staff of medical professionals, as well as new applicants they are considering. Queries

Parallel process

Sources such as insurance companies and state medical boards feed malpractice case information into the National Practitioner Data Bank



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

CW Chart: Paul Mock

cost \$2 per name searched.

The American Medical Association supports the program and believes it has adequate protections for the privacy of doctors, especially since individual records will not be made public, a spokesman said.

To ensure confidentiality and security, access to the database is limited to authorized organizations involved in medical licensing, clinical privileges and professional society membership. The general public will not have access, except to aggregate statistics, because Congress felt the

information requires some professional interpretation.

In fact, because of concerns over security, there will be no dial-up access to the database at all, according to John Hansan, the Unisys project director. Instead, paper reports to the Camarillo facility will be keypunched into the database and queries answered in hard-copy or magnetic-tape formats, Hansan said.

Doctors listed in the database will routinely get a copy of reports about them and have the opportunity to dispute the accuracy of the reports.

Announcing the arrival of your favorite MVS text editor on OS/2!

SPF/2

TRUE MAINFRAME COMPATIBILITY

SPF/2 offers true ISPF/PDF compatibility to the MVS and COBOL programmer.

SPF/2 is written specifically for OS/2 using virtual memory to handle very large files, multi-process technology for split screens, and an interface to IBM's REXX as a macro language.

MACRO INTERFACE TO REXX

SPF/2 includes 75 ISREDIT commands that interface with IBM's REXX. You may use these to write your own commands in REXX and, if you wish, assign them to the 48 programmable function keys.

Existing mainframe REXX edit macros may be downloaded to run with SPF/2 and CLIST macros may be easily converted to REXX.

SPF/2 is compatible with OS/2 Standard and Extended Editions, Versions 1.2 or later. However, Standard Edition users will not have access to macro capabilities due to the unavailability of REXX in that environment.

3270 COMPATIBILITY

SPF/2 processes keystrokes in the same manner as the OS/2 Extended Edition 3270 Emulator, including NEW-LINE, ENTER and status display indicators.

FREE DEMONSTRATION DISKETTE

Prove it to yourself. Call our toll-free, 24-hour Demo Request hot line at (800) 648-6700 for a <u>free</u> real-working-code demonstration disk.

MULTI-USER LICENSE

Special cost-effective Multi-User Licenses are available for purchase directly from CTC. For information, call our Multi-User License contract administrator at (800) 336-3320.



1040 Marina Village Parkway Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 521-5900 (800) 336-3320 FAX: (415) 521-0369

THE COMPANY THAT DELIVERS EXPECTS NO LESS



©1990 Novell Inc., World Headquorters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606 (801) 429-7000

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB FROM ITS NETWORK.

Only one network has the flexibility to deliver a perfect fit for Snap-on Tools Corporation. That's why the world's leading manufacturer and distributor of tools for professional mechanics turned to Novell's NetWare® 386 for networks in each of its 54 U.S. sales branches.

"Our existing systems were reaching critical plateaus," according to Dean Van Daalwyk, manager of marketing computerization at Snap-on. "We needed a high-performance network that was flexible enough to adapt to our business, not vice versa. NetWare gave us that flexibility."

Snap-on depends on more than 5,000 independent dealers worldwide to move its products. And each U.S. branch depends on a NetWare network for tool availability. As Bill Raasch, manager of branch systems analysis puts it, "Our Novell network ensures that we have the right inventory in stock. Running our system on NetWare allows us the speed and flexibility to improve and maintain high service levels at our 54 branches."

Thanks to great products, dedicated dealers and a reliable network, Snap-on continues to lead its industry. "NetWare 386 gives us the power to service many more dealers per branch," continues Raasch. "And Novell gives us the type of

responsible leadership necessary to take our network into the future."

Only Novell offers the maturity and reliability of an eighth generation network operating system. And only NetWare delivers the flexibility to keep Snap-on moving.

So don't let a rigid solution throw a wrench into the works for your company.

Call 1-800-LANKIND and ask for your

1990 NetWare Buyer's Guide.



The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

User firms eye disaster-recovery net

BY GARY H. ANTHES

At least two dozen New England companies are considering the formation of a partnership to develop a digital microwave network for redundant, fault-tolerant communications of data and voice.

The private shared network would provide multiple-access, diverse-route connections to local telephone companies and the long-distance networks of AT&T, MCI Communications Corp., U.S. Sprint Communications Co. and other fiber-optic carriers in Boston and New York.

Each company site would have two microwave antennas providing alternate communications paths at speeds up to 45M bit/sec. Each of these nodes would also serve as a repeater site for the network as a whole. If communications were interrupted because of a cut cable at one location, for example, communications would be reconfigured to a different carrier or to a different pathway using the same carrier.

"The ideal is to catch every carrier at two locations," said Dick Kaufman, president of Richard N. Kaufman & Associates Ltd., which is advising the companies considering the partnership.

A network operations center would be established and jointly run by member companies. It would monitor the network and redirect traffic when problems occurred, Kaufman said. Depending on the sophistication of the center's software, the network might also offer bandwidth on demand for handling a company's peak-load requirements.

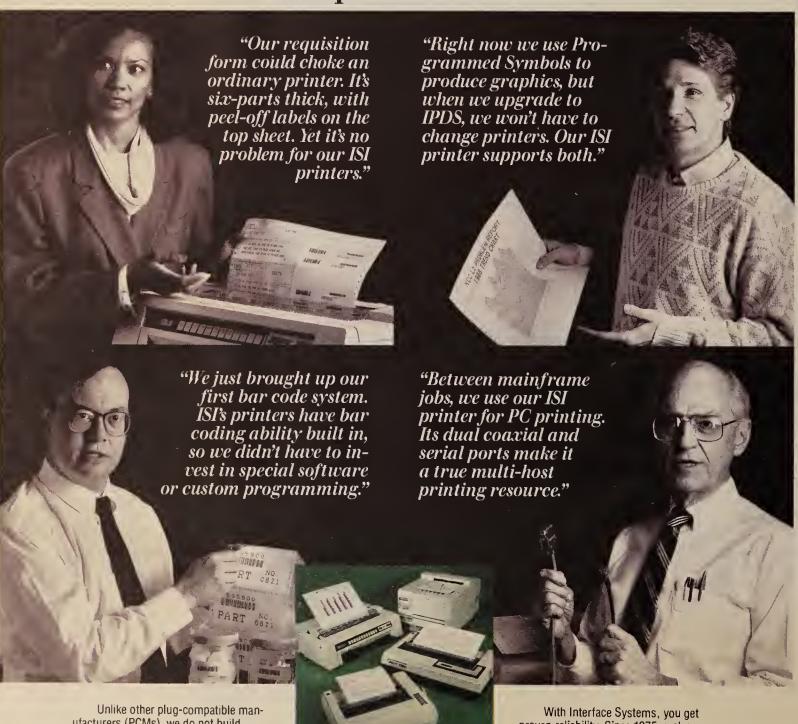
"It's a third alternative to communications," Kaufman said. "You can go to a carrier for a virtual private network, you can build your own, or you can enter into a partnership arrangement with a bunch of users." He said the arrangement ought to offer more flexibility and lower costs for the members, but he said the driving force behind the idea is disaster recovery.

Kaufman said each member will subscribe in advance to a certain amount of network capacity. Then, the company will share in the cost and ownership of the network in proportion to that bandwidth and the number of miles it extends.

A second phase of the project might include adding a shared satellite uplink for very small-aperture terminal communications, Kaufman said. "The goal is to have a very secure network with all kinds of alternate routing and redundancy."

Kaufman said the firms involved include insurance companies, manufacturers, a chemical company, a data processing services firm and a number of other firms, most with multiple offices in the Boston/New York corridor.

"Our ISI printers are solving problems the IBM printers couldn't."



Unlike other plug-compatible manufacturers (PCMs), we do not build terminals, drives, or keyboards. Only printers. Our engineers work on nothing else. They combine over 150 years of experience in producing plug-compatible printers for IBM mainframe and midrange system users.

This focus enables us to respond quickly to changes in IBM technology, while building into our printers the advanced output and paper-handling capabilities that IBM and other manufacturers simply don't deliver.

Our printers are shop-floor rugged, yet office-friendly. Simple loading and operations make them easy to use for anyone. And since they connect directly to your IBM systems, you don't have the mess of boards, boxes, or other gadgets.

L

Interface Systems, Inc.
Printer Solutions for IBM Systems

proven reliability. Since 1975, we've manufactured plug-compatible printers for thousands of IBM 3270, S/3X, and AS/400 users. Each model is backed by complete documentation, service, and technical support.

You also get PCM economy. Our printers cost much less than corresponding IBM models...extra features and all

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-544-4072. Or write to us at 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. FAX: 313/769-1047.

ISDN

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79

there will be a lag time as existing applications are transferred to new ISDN networks.

Remaining incompatibility between customer premises switches and those used by local and long-distance central offices are "still problematic," agreed James A. Johnson, a deputy program manager at Barksdale Air Force Base in Louisiana. But he went on to note that "normally you will have one or the other swiching vendors . . . your problem is long-haul interconnectivity. If they're working that out, that's a big plus."

Johnson was part of the ISDN interoperability trial at Mather Air Force Base in Sacramento, Calif. That test, ended prematurely in April on word that the base would be closed in 1993, is being reinitiated at Barksdale and will be running again in 12 to 18 months, Johnson said.

"As users, we're extremely anxious for these [compatibility] issues to be resolved," said Jeffrey Fritz, a data communications analyst at West Virginia University's telecommunications department. "It seems like ISDN has taken a long time to get where it needs to go."

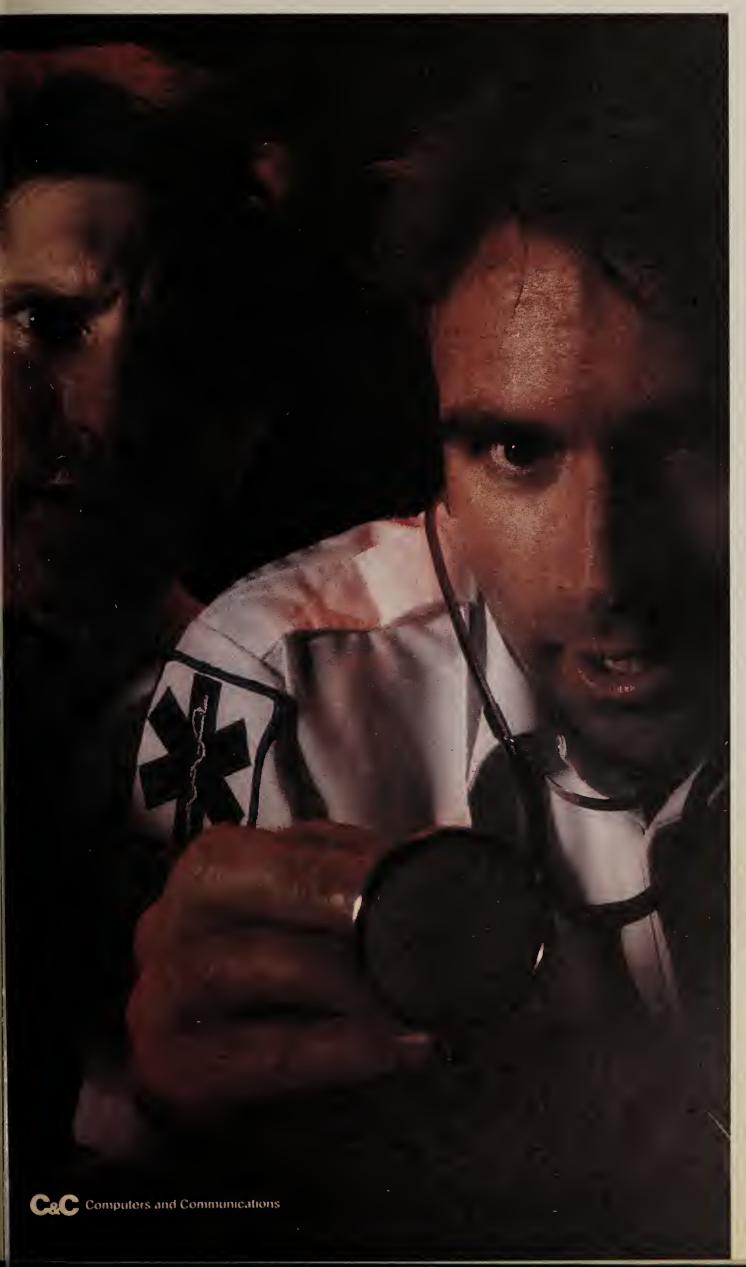
The university recently skirted difficulties in its own ISDN test laboratory when it learned that the local telephone provider had decided to upgrade a central office in downtown Morgantown, W. Va., with an AT&T 5ESS and not a Northern Telecom machine, which might have been unable to work with the 5ESS that supplies the main campus' Centrex ISDN.

Northern and AT&T have already hammered out an interoperability scheme for Northern's Meridian 1 Communications System (both the Meridian SL-1 and the SL-100 PBXs) and AT&T's interexchange switch, the #4ESS. The two said last week that work to link the Meridian 1 and the #5ESS, a local phone company switch from AT&T, is under way and is expected to be completed in 1991.

The test involved the following ISDN services: voice traffic, circuit-switched data, calling line identification and call-by-call service selection, which attaches network routing instructions to each call instead of designating a specific facility for all calls placed over one trunk line.

Field testing of the DMS-250 and DMS-100 and AT&T's Definity Generic 1 and Generic 2 systems are set to begin in the fourth quarter.

NEC modems keep information moving as if your life depends on it.



In a 911 emergency, to risk a communications breakdown is to risk a life. So if you don't want to take any chances, make sure your modem can handle the pressure in a crisis.

In Florida, NEC's I Series Intelligent Chassis
System is now helping coordinate the life-saving
efforts of Lake County's 911 services. The county
chose the system after tests found
NEC's I-Chassis modems outperformed others. And
they've proved their roundthe-clock reliability by being on
the job there for more than a year without
a single failure.

Since NEC modems are designed to rapidly and accurately transmit huge volumes of data, Lake County's 911 operators can now quickly pinpoint accident locations, provide traffic instructions, find patient medical records, and dispatch back-ups when needed. And because NEC's Dual Modem Card links 911's control center to NEC Dial-up Modems in remote locations, Lake County feels it has found the best data networking solution attainable.

Each individual I Series Chassis supports a wide variety of applications and products. These include synchronous and asynchronous operation in dial-up or leased line networks. Line speeds ranging from 300 bits/s to 56k bits/s with both analog and digital capabilities. As well as compatibility with CCITT standards such as V.32 and V.42/bis. Plus,

the system's built-in flexibility eliminates product obsolescence by

making it easy to add, mix, and match other chassis and data communications devices as network requirements change.

No matter what business you're in, you need a modem that can keep facts and information on the move without causing a crisis of confidence. So choose wisely. Choose

crisis of confidence. So choose wisely. Choose NEC's I Series Intelligent Chassis System and Network Manager. For a free assessment of all your data networking needs, call (800) 222-4NEC.

© 1990 NEC America, Inc.



In The Complex World Of I A Simple, Practical So



Iformation Management, lution Has Emerged.



Introducing the Information Management Software solution from Computer Associates. It's built around three basic ingredients.

Proven, high performance database management systems.

Comprehensive software engineering solutions.

And the most important ingredient of all:

Availability.

Everything you need— everything you've been told you had to wait for—we have ready and available today.

Our relational database technology doesn't need to "mature."

CA-IDMS[®]/DB and CA-DATACOM/DB® support mission-critical applications at thousands of sites around the world.

In addition, CA's software engineering solutions are the most complete and tightly integrated available. They include the industry's most successful COBOL development environment, 4GLs, and application generators. With facilities to manage testing, maintenance, implementation and change control.

And with our Computing Architecture For The 90s, you'll be



able to achieve distributed processing across the widest range of multiple operating systems and hardware The 90s protects platforms. And our and enhances the value of every CA unique transparency software solution. software is only one of

the ways CA90s protects the tremendous investment you've made in your present applications.

Altogether it's a simple, practical solution you can benefit from just when you need it the most.

Today.



For more information call 1-800-645-3003. © 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Networld management needs resurface

BY JIM NASH CW STAFF

A rising, grumbling tide of network discontent washed over Networld '90 Dallas last week. For months, users and analysts had become increasingly vocal in their demands for greater network management abilities, both in heterogeneous and homogeneous workplaces.

Several Networld '90 introductions addressed these demands. AT&T Computer Systems announced Release 3.4 of its Stargroup LAN Manager Server network operating system with support for

AT&T's Unix System V Release 4.0, AT&T's Starserver E work group system and 16M bit/sec. token-rings. The company also introduced a software product called Systems Manager that manages Simple Network Management Protocol devices in local- and wide-area networks and provides a graphical user interface.

Northern Telecom, Inc. announced DPN Lanscope, a software package that is said to perform problem isolation and performance and usage monitoring across LANs that are interconnected via Northern's DPN-100 packet switches.

Hewlett-Packard Co. announced soft-

ware that lets the HP 4972A LAN protocol analyzer troubleshoot LANs based on Ethernet and Novell, Inc.'s Netware.

Wave Technologies Training, Inc. in St. Louis announced new training, support and network management services.

Of particular interest in terms of network management was activity that went on throughout the conference — behind a shroud. Lante Corp. managed the immense number of connections and interactions specially organized for Networld '90 from a draped partition within its Shownet booth. Lante's system was designed to locate the position and scope of

any network problem within 30 minutes, said company President Mark Tebbe.

Overall, Lante was in charge of getting products from companies such as AT&T, CC:Mail, Inc., IBM, Gupta Technologies, Inc., 3Com Corp., Novell and Spider Systems working in concert. The consulting firm has designed a lot of networking tieins, including a promotional golf game and comprehensive messaging services.

Electronic mail software vendor CC:Mail coordinated electronic requests for information based on the types of products marketed by companies. Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes software product posted messages, user-group session times and party updates. Custom software was created by Lante to monitor the application level of the network.

While Lante had asked several vendors to provide commercially available network management products, Tebbe claimed that none of the available offerings could manage a heterogeneous environment that included IBM's LAN Server, Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager 2.0, Novell's Netware 386 Version 3.1 and 3Com's 3+Open Version 1.1e.

In the end, Tebbe said, he wrote a single-use program to capture and interpret the packets that were flying around the Dallas Convention Center. "It's not magic," he said. "We just hacked together what we needed. It's a kludge — I'll be the first to admit it."

Network General's Sniffer and Novell's Lanalyzer were used to monitor the operating system level. On the physical level, there was token-ring, Ethernet and fiber. Cabletron Systems, Inc.'s Lanview and Network General's Sniffer monitored that layer.



How to tell for sure if your data center has been moved.

If a 3270 terminal gave you fast response times, you'd assume that an IBM mainframe computer was nearby.

But it could be miles away, if the terminal was attached to RDS[™]-the Remote Device System from Network Systems.

RDS extends IBM channels to anywhere fiber or phone lines will go, with no performance loss. Terminals, high-speed printers, even cartridge tape drives run just fine under RDS, without a local (and expensive) IBM mainframe nearby.

In fact, when agricultural co-ops Land O'Lakes and Cenex merged their corporate staffs, RDS helped eliminate an extra data center. Users couldn't tell it was gone.

Call us at 1-800-338-0122 for more about RDS-channel extension that makes remote sites perform like they're right across the hall. Network Systems.

BIT BLAST

Codex, Proteon make connection

As part of its strategy to be a full provider and integrator of communications systems, **Codex Corp.** has signed an agreement to market **Proteon**, **Inc.'s** full line of token-ring networking and internetworking products.

Under a joint technology development agreement, **Data Switch Corp.** will incorporate **Proteon's** local-area network technology into its data processing and communications switching and control systems. Data Switch plans to announce products based on the integration this fall.

U.S. Sprint Communications Co. has filed a price reduction for the 56K bit/sec. data services it provides for FTS 2000, the federal government's telecommunications system. It will be the seventh time the firm has lowered its prices on FTS 2000 services.

Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. has announced a support agreement with IBM under which users can call up IBM's National Service Division support center for first-level support of Interlink products. Interlink sells a family of products to interconnect IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. communications systems, as well as connections between IBM and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networking environments and a bridge and router software line.

©1990 Network Systems Corporation.



Click..

FAULT LOCATED-3rd FLOOR



Click...

Esneiro L		Error X		
Trus PHA	c			-
			Non	14
8268	E:05 9:10	6155	120 8:25	8:20
O'MA OIPT O	NYS OFET	OTHE OTET	OTHN O	HM CERB
1 () (H ()	The same of the same of	O 011 O 011	O 04 O	EM () 6H
2 () 516 ()		O ort O ort	O 08 O	D 07
3 O 57 O		0 10 0 00	O 84 O1	0 125
4 () SE6 ()	SEG ON	SEB O'SEA	C): OH C):	sea () sea
3 (7) SEG (7)	OH () 6/2	O OH O OH	O ON O	OH
7 0 0 0	ON O ON	O ON OF ON	1000	ON
8 O 977 O	_	O BOT O OH	O IN O	-
0 () DR	O OH	110 O 110 C	() 8N ()	ôn
10 () OH	O 98	O ne O ne	O BE O	CH CH
BE O DH	O m	O OH O DH	The second second	OH
18 (1.0%		O 08 (O 00	I I OH E I	on
IS HODES CE	BARS	CHART PAR	ONETERS	CANCEL

Click.

priver: PC/)	niba 5200 onter Building	Board/Port: 1/ Ethernet Oddr: 01 1P Address: 0. Onboard Henory: 01	0.0.0
Transmit	Stats	Receiv	Stats -
Packets	56	Packets	9165
lytes	22178	Bytes	116736
Ireadcasts	0	Broadcasts	1987
Multicasts	•	Hulticasts	
Intal Errors	0	Intal Errors	3.0
ate Colls	e e	Alignments	10
xcess Calls	5	Giants	1
internal Err	U	Bunts	2
arrier Sease	3	Bad ERCs	20
Packets		Internal Errors	15
w/f callisian	4	SOE Errors	la .
w/multi colls		Other Errors	
Recet So	unters [truttle]	D Gable	Cancel

Click.

Cabletron's Remote LANVIEW™/Windows is the world's first network management software package to offer completely integrated world-wide desktop LAN/WAN management from a central control

With just a click of your Personal Computer's mouse, Remote LANVIEW™/Windows allows you to manage Cabletron's complete line of *Ethernet* and *Token Ring* products including twisted pair, coaxial

and fiber hubs. Remote LANVIEW™/Windows also lets you manage Cabletron's local and wide area bridges as well as the 48 different types of DNI™ PC cards currently available.

Cabletron's Remote LANVIEW™/Windows lets you maximize network efficiency by providing color-coded mapping, alarm indicators, complete throughput and error breakdown features. Features you can't afford to do without. Features which make the job of managing your complex network easier than ever.

Call today for details or a live demonstration.

The Complete Networking Solution

A New York Stock Exchange Company

CARLETRON SYSTEMS, INC. Cabletron Industrial Park Rochester, NH 03867 603-332-9400

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
CARLETRON SYSTEMS, INC.
Cabletron Industrial Park

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS
CABLETRON SYSTEMS, LTR
Newbary Barksbirg, UK RG13 2PZ 011-44-635-580000

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODEX WORLDWIDE SERVICE COVERS YOU FROM CONSULTATION TO IMPLEMENTATION, AND BEYOND.

To many, the name Codex means networking equipment. But what a lot of people don't know is how well equipped we are to offer networking services—in the U.S. and 44 countries around the world.

For instance, we can thoroughly analyze the system you're now

using and suggest ways to make it more efficient.

We can help you design a new or expanded network that's sure

to meet your needs.

When you're ready to install new equipment, we'll take full responsibility—including acting as liaison with third party suppliers and carriers. Codex will oversee the project until you see your system up and running. And we'll continue to support you as long as you'd like.

Once your network is in full operation, Codex can even provide remote management during peak times or when your staff is unavailable.

To learn more about Codex comprehensive network service, call us at 1-800-426-1212 ext. 7207.

And let us take the problems out of your solution.



"YOU JUST BIGGEST

SOLVED MY PROBLEM"

© 1990 Codex Corp., Motorola and (M) are trademarks of Motorola Inc., Codex is a registered trademark of Codex (***)

3Com aims for open territory

BY JIM NASH CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Over at 3Com Corp., the wagon train is again changing course. Late last month, executives said they are nearing delivery of a server that they claimed will work as easily with Novell, Inc.'s Netware as their own 3+Open.

The unveiling was not unexpected. Last year, months before being crowned chief executive officer and president of 3Com, Eric Benhamou busied himself writing the outline for the Santa Clara, Calif., company to follow to a more open future.

Last month's promise that he would deliver a 3/Server 500 capable of running Novell's Netware by next spring gives more support to that outline. The question is, are 3Com employees saddling a dying horse?

A 3Com spokesperson said that 3+Open users will need to know some Netware screens and a few of the commands, but beyond that, users can use 3+Open commands to work with Netware and do not need a great deal of knowledge of Novell's products, she added.

Wall Street worries

News of the ambidextrous server and an Intel Corp. I486 upgrade board were not enough to buoy sliding Wall Street confidence.

Analyst Joe Bellace at Merrill Lynch & Co. frowned about price reductions in the firm's bread-and-butter business, Ethernet adapter boards, and his perception that 3Com is moving too slowly in smart wiring hub and internetworking markets.

For at least some users — particularly those who are migrating between Netware and LAN Manager-based operating systems such as 3Com's 3+Open — the server is clearly good news.

Toshiba America, Inc. in Irvine, Calif., is switching saddles. Now a solid Netware shop, Toshiba America is moving entirely to LAN Manager. Terry Bergman, senior personal computer coordinator at Toshiba, said he is not happy about the company's marketing decision to switch, but 3Com's server might at least ease the pain.

"Without communication between the two [operating systems], you don't have a good migration strategy," Bergman said.

Lacking a need to migrate from one system to the other, 3Com's new server, loaded with a 486 card, could enjoy a brief celebration by users in small niches.

"I'd prefer to keep it simple," said Tom Burkman, a systems analyst at Midway Airlines in

Chicago. That means that Midway, which has standardized on Netware, would be unlikely to throw a wild card like a 3Com server into its mix, Burkman said. Even if a 486 board could boost Novell's power, Burkman said he would look the other way.

"Somehow, some way, I think you might be in for trouble."

At the Fortune 100 level, 3Com might become irrelevant. Martin Sinnott at NCR Corp. said, "There's a consolidation going on. We're finding that [Microsoft Corp.'s] LAN Manager is

the preferred technology." Sinnott is director of development at NCR's workstation division.

Word of 3Com's new server "makes me a happier business person," said Bill Bailey, director of planning at Unum Life Insurance. He said he expects a "ripple effect" to bring similar interoperability to other vendors, "but personally, the task at hand is to solve problems, not

play with toys." Bailey said Unum would continue to use its IBM LAN Server, which is also based on LAN Manager.

Sinnott said Dayton, Ohiobased NCR is selling OS/2 LAN Manager, SQL Server and Communications Server — all Microsoft products — directly with its PCs. He said large companies in particular view LAN Manager as the more open system.



Proteon shines up network hub with fiber backbone

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Token-ring users, choose your media.

Proteon, Inc.'s recent round-

ing-out of its Series 70 intelligent wire center to support 16M bit/sec. fiber backbones allows companies to knit together their shielded or unshielded twisted-pair local-area networks and

manage the whole internetwork through the vendor's Tokenview Plus and Tokenview Manager systems.

Intelligent wire centers, also called smart hubs, have skyrocketed in popularity for logically configuring LANs of any topology within the hub and physically arranging the nodes in a star configuration. This allows a connection to each node, alleviating

network management guesswork.

Proteon is not alone: Synoptics Communications, Inc. recently enhanced its System 3000 wiring center, which originally supported Ethernet LANs over various media, with tokenring capabilities. The company last month added two new modules: one supporting 16M bit/sec. token-rings over voice-

grade unshielded twisted-pair, and one that supports 4M bit/sec. token-rings over both shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

While Proteon purports to consider industry standards a major priority, there has been little progress by the IEEE 802.5 token-ring standards committee toward a standard for running 16M bit/sec. token-ring networks over the fiber medium. Proteon has not mentioned plans for hub support of Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), the near-complete ANSI standard for 100M bit/sec. LANs that is gradually finding acceptance.

Proteon does, however, offer an FDDI router for use by companies running the high-speed FDDI LAN as a backbone.

"The fiber support rounds out Proteon's offering, but overall, the amount of token-ring networks running over fiber is very small," commented Susan Frankel, an analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp.

Frankel said that in 1990, just 2% of all non-FDDI token-ring nodes will connect to fiber, adding that the percentage will grow to just 6% by 1994.

"It's not clear to me what the rationale was for not moving to FDDI as a backbone," said Kevin O'Neill, vice-president of network research and consulting at Business Research Group in Newton, Mass. "Maybe, like other vendors with investments in proprietary technologies, Proteon is holding off until FDDI becomes more accepted before cannibalizing its existing product."

Proteon has offered its proprietary Pronet-80 fiber backbone network, which runs at 80M bit/sec., since 1985.

Cost-conscious

The company said it hopes that because of many information systems managers' current budget crunches, more firms will turn to it as a lower-cost alternative to IBM, claiming that its 16M bit/sec. fiber system is about 38% cheaper than IBM's and citing its centralized tokenring management offering as an edge over its competitor. IBM announced a Token-Ring management workstation and software earlier this month.

Proteon's Tokenview Plus is a station that manages a single ring; Tokenview Manager gathers network management data from Tokenview Plus systems on multiple rings for a conglomerate picture of the interlinked network.

O'Neill said that "a number of IBM accounts will be interested in Proteon's 16M bit/sec. fiber backbone as a cost-effective way of linking their 4M bit/sec. token rings. In terms of the general market, however, there's a question mark as to its positioning."



Booker

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79

Imaging proponents legitimately counter that in the days before these ambitious imaging applications emerged, white-collar professionals spent far more time hunting for paper records or requesting those documents.

Earlier this year, the Police Department in Rochester, N.Y., installed a Wang Laboratories imaging system for managing the 16,000 motor vehicle accident reports it processes annually.

Response time on the Wang VS-hosted system also depends on where the images are located. "We have three scenarios for display [of images]," said Richard Babin, manager of police information systems. "If the image is on magnetic media, typical response time is under 5 seconds... If it's on an optical disc and the disk is mounted in a drive in our jukebox, it's 10 to 15 seconds. The third scenario is if the image is on optical disc but not mounted [and the robotic jukebox must load it first]. That response time is 45 to 50 seconds."

Asked what would be an "acceptable" response time, Babin says 90 seconds, although he acknowledges that this wait might be thought intolerable by some people.

"I think you have to keep in mind what the manual process was like in terms of how long it took to do something, how long it took to run around or make copies ... and the frustration of waiting," Babin said, adding that an unanticipated benefit of the imaging application has been a dramatic boost in department morale.

However, while the local components in imaging setups have some solutions, including installation of a 100M bit/sec. Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) LAN, wide-area networking is much more problematic. At 19K bit/sec., the single image will take half a minute to shoot down the line. Even with a 64K bit/sec. pipeline, a typical image would still take just under nine seconds to transmit.

A 64K bit/sec. channel can be found in an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) line, and ISDN, unfairly regarded by many as a technological stepchild, could gain some advocates if it was used for this purpose.

The Rochester police hope to implement an ISDN Centrex connection within six to eight months, according to Babin, who said a test last week of a 94K-byte file over the single 64K bit/sec. B channel took 10 seconds. Displaying the image on a workstation will add some more delay, but Babin seems to be confident that he can get performance of less than 20 seconds.

A final networking issue is the backup of what promise to be enormous image databases. A law firm, for example, is scanning up to 10,000 pages a day, seven days a week; an engineering company has put more documents into its image database in three months than it did in 20 years of using conventional data processing.

Here again, the marketplace's growing need for bandwidth may propel local and long-distance providers to accelerate deployment of fast-packet, Sonet and broadband ISDN networks.

Meanwhile, will users wait those extra few seconds for their pictures? I'm not so sure. Even the strongest proponents of imaging will concede that this tool succeeds only when users accept it. For that to happen, users will insist on dramatic improvements over their familiar, paper-based ways of working.

I'll wager that a 20-second response time will start showing up in many customer proposal requests to vendors and that this threshold will become the maximum delay users will tolerate.

Booker is Computerworld's Chicago bureau chief.

NEW PRODUCTS

Network management

Sungard Recovery Services, Inc. has unveiled a disaster-recovery software package designed for users of IBM Token-Ring local-area networks.

The Sun-Net 802 T/R uses an IBM 3745 front-end processor equipped with a token-ring interface coupler to interface with a subscriber's bridging equipment to recover Token-Ring networks. The product supports 4M or 16M bit/sec. Token-Rings and communicates at a maximum speed of 1.54M bit/sec.

Pricing ranges between \$300 and \$500 per month, depending on type of contract and type of access used.

Sungard 1285 Drummers Lane Wayne, Pa. 19087 (215) 341-8700

Triticom has announced a product designed to monitor token-ring traffic and ring errors in real time while operating within 4M bit/sec. IBM/IEEE 802.3 Token-Ring local-area networks.

Tokenvision includes four real-time monitoring display modes: station display, skyline, statistics and MAC statistics.

System requirements include an Intel Corp. 80286- or 80386-based personal computer running PC-DOS or MS-DOS Version 3.1 or higher. The product costs \$495 or \$995 with an optional 16K bit/sec. token-ring adapter.

Triticom P.O. Box 11536 St. Paul, Minn. 55111 (612) 937-0772

800 848-8199

We're already the biggest.
We're already the best.
We've already got more members.
We already offer more services.

So we decided to make some improvements.

Isn't that just like us? Never satisfied. Even though CompuServe is already the best computer information service in the world, we're still full of surprises.

Like the CompuServe Information Manager software. It revolutionizes the CompuServe experience for MS-DOS users. Now, you can do things like utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Or compose letters and read PC support material offline.

All this for only \$39.95*, including software and a \$25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

And it's not only exciting, and breakthrough, and revolutionary, it's easy to order, too. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

The new CompuServe. Now customized for MS-DOS computers. **CompuServe**

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modern and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended. *Suggested retail price.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE

Glen R. Winans II has been promoted to vice-president of information systems at Automated Training Systems (ATS), a Woodland Hills, Calif.-based provider of audio training services for IBM midrange computer

Winans was promoted from data processing manager, a position in which he managed the IS and technical support departments. As vice-president, he maintains those duties and adds responsibility for managing the research and development department.

Winans joined ATS in 1988 in the sales department. Before that, he was manager of programming for the city of Topeka, Kan., a programmer at Idaho Statesman and an operator at United Information Utilities,

The U.S. National Comission on Libraries and **Information Science** (NCLIS) in Washington, D.C., has named Peter R. Young as executive director. He has worked at the Faxon Co. in Westwood, Mass., since 1988, where he serves as director of academic information services and as director of the Faxon Institute for Advanced Studies in Scholarly and Scientific Communication.

Young, who holds a bachelor's degree from the College of Wooster in Ohio and a master's in library science from Columbia University, takes the place of John G. Lorenz, who had served as acting executive director since the departure of Susan K. Martin in June.

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and Computerworld wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, Computerworld, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Disaster recovery takes broader view

IS managers' disaster expertise is in demand for 'business resumption planning'

BY GARY H. ANTHES CW STAFF

hen fire broke out on the 10th floor of a Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co. building one afternoon last year, some of the 12 million gallons of water pumped by the Philadelphia Fire Department found its way to the firm's seventh-floor data center. Although damage was extensive, Penn Mutual had put together a traditional data center recovery plan; by the following morning, computer processing had resumed at a Sungard Recovery Systems, Inc. backup site.

However, other critical business functions didn't fare so well; the fire destroyed important manual records supporting a number of insurance activities. Now, Penn Mutual and Harris Devlin Associates, a Sungard subsidiary, are putting together what has become known as a business resumption plan — a belated recognition that an organization does not live by data processing alone.

Information systems managers are increasingly being tapped by top management to develop these enterprisewide plans, expanding the scope of disaster planning far beyond the traditional and comfortable data center boundaries. The new responsibility carries significant risks and rewards for IS managers.

Comdisco Disaster Recovery Systems, Inc. has broadened its traditional computer recovery services to include business recovery offerings. After the San Francisco earthquake last year, brokerage firm Charles Schwab and Co. took steps to move its computer processing to a Comdisco facility in



New Jersey. But it did not stop there. It also moved some critical back office operations to another Comdisco facility 20 miles north of San Francisco where Comdisco had standby offices equipped with telephones and computer workstations.

"The traditional approach assumes the tornado only affects the data center," says John Maxwell, director of membership services and technical support at the Association for Computer Operations and Management (AFCOM). "Chief financial officers are driving disaster recovery now. They're starting to realize that if they can't resume most business functions in a heartbeat, they're in trouble."

In most cases. Maxwell says, CFOs are turning to IS managers for corporatewide plans because they have the most experience with disaster planning and because they are likely to have a broad knowledge of the critical areas that depend on computer technology. Maxwell says disaster-recovery planning methods developed for computer operations can also be readily adapted to functions that are entirely manual.

Robert P. Campbell, president of Advanced Information Management, Inc., a firm specializing in information Continued on page 94

Sound IS investment based on teamwork

BY SALLY CUSACK

information technology is often an elusive yet essential task for information systems managers, but a recent study by The Diebold Group, Inc., a New York-based management consulting firm, said there may be hope for those designated to evaluate information technology expenses and investments. The answer may lie in an approach that blends teamwork with the ability to prove both hard benefits and soft benefits from technology.

According to Diebold, analyzing information technology investments is a multidimensional issue, and productivity analysis must take place on all levels, beginning with the individual and progressing outward to incorporate the global economy. Once this premise

correlations between levels.

"This becomes more problematic uantifying money spent on as one drills down to the department, work group and individual levels," said Anthony P. DiRomualdo, associate director of Diebold Research Programs. "They are more complex, more qualitative and more fuzzy.'

DiRomualdo also noted that traditional macroeconomic relationships have failed to determine a relationship between investment and productivity - a factor that has further strained the relationship between top management and IS. Aggregate measures of IS costs are more visible than aggregate measures of benefits.

For IS executives to succeed, they must develop a strategic, business-oriented view of information technology spending and investments. Based on the study, Diebold recommends the following steps:

- is established, one must identify the Combine hard quantifiable and soft nonquantifiable measures of IS costs and impacts.
 - Incorporate multiple perspectives.
 - Balance business and technical trade-
 - Link performance measures with business objectives.
 - Involve both line and IS managers.

Diebold coordinates analysis between IS and line management. This "teaming approach" between IS and line management will aid in avoiding both technological and business risk, the report states, while the justification processes must address both the business and technology domains.

According to DiRomualdo, possibly the most critical issue revolves around the fact that a companywide perspective of information technology is lacking in many companies. "Executives must be proactive in correcting this situation," he concludes.

Recovery

FROM PAGE 93

security, says an outdated but still dominant notion is that the IS manager can arrange for off-site data storage, sign a contract with a backup processing firm and then declare planning done. "Now, senior management is changing MIS' charter, and many IS managers will be surprised to find out [recovery planning] includes all corporate functions," he says.

Irving Pollack, manager of IS at Credit Lyonnais' U.S. head-quarters in New York, says he "nagged" top management several years ago to let him develop a bankwide plan. It paid off. When the lights went out in low-

Build a strong case

What if your CEO has not asked you to do the business resumption plan?

Robert P. Campbell, president of Advanced Information Management, Inc., says IS managers must lobby for top management support for business resumption planning if that support is lacking. This can be done in part by citing government regulations, especially in industries such as banking, and by recounting horror stories of others' disasters.

However, the problem with these negative motivators is that they are short-lived. The most effective tool is the ability to build a strong business case for comprehensive plans, Campbell says.

Campbell uses a method by which business functions are identified and analyzed in terms of the impact their loss would have, over time, on the company's ability to do business, its revenue stream, its expenses and its overall reputation.

Once management approves an approach, get going on it, Campbell says. "If you can't get something done in six months, interest of top management flags."

Dan Galloway at First American Bankshares advises the IS manager to get outside help for the job. "The general business areas have difficult requirements. Besides, that will get you more credibility with top management."

GARY ANTHES

er Manhattan last month, the bank moved 100 people to a Comdisco hot site in New Jersey where the bank had contracted for computer capacity and 9,000 square feet of office space [CW, Aug. 20].

Pollack says all but two of 35 data processing and back-office functions, previously identified as critical in the recovery plan, were restored within six hours.

15 mun could mean i	Justifess disaster				
	Percent of respondents (Base: 1	l			
Functional area	Dependence on computer supp				
	Total Heavy Moderate S	li			
	2001	-			

Functional area	Dependence on computer support				
Tonchonal area	Total	Heavy	Moderate	Slight	
Accounting	29%	60%	8%	3%	
Finance	13%	56%	23%	9%	
Personnel & administration	6%	41%	28%	26%	
Sales & marketing	10%	41%	29%	20%	
Inventory & distribution	25%	47%	15%	13%	
Production (goods & services)	19%	45%	19%	17%	
Overall dependence on computing	19%	66%	14%	1%	

Source: Center for Research on Information Systems, University of Texas at Arlington

"We could have done it even quicker, but our truck overturned in the Lincoln Tunnel on the way [to the hot site]. It's the only thing we didn't plan for."

There are risks for IS managers in taking on this expanded role, including the danger that they will underestimate the magnitude of what has to be done. "The IS manager may just see it as data center warmed

Presenting All The Sy Software You'll

It's going to be quite a decade.

Every employee, every department, every divison will be expected to do more—with less. Including the data center.

Especially the data center.

Demand for improved user service will reach new highs. Budgets and available resources will shrink. To succeed, data center managers will need to do the inevitable.

Automate.



Only CA-UNIPACK solutions enable you to automate entire functional areas of the data center. Working together they deliver the ultimate in data center automation and service level performance.

Automating data center operations is the key to delivering the service levels businesses need to compete in the 90s. And that's why so many companies are turning to us. Over the years we've helped thousands of clients automate their data center operations and today according to Computer Intelligence, we offer more data center software solutions than anyone else in the world.

While hundreds of niche vendors each offer a few discrete products, our CA-UNIPACK® solutions can automate entire functional areas of the data

center such as Production, Storage, Security, Performance Management, and Data Center Administration.

And now, with our new Computing Architecture For The 90s, the levels of integration and automation have been CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software product.

automation have been raised even higher. By sharing information and common services, the individual CA-UNIPACKS work together seamlessly across multiple operating systems and hardware platforms.

The result is consistently higher levels of service. Improved response time. Investment protection.

Maximization of personnel and hardware resources. And ultimately a new breed of data center.

A data center that enables you to play a critical role in helping your enterprise compete and succeed in the 90s.

One of the most critical areas of data center operations to automate is production. We can help you automate all of it with one single step:

Production



CA-UNIPACK®/APC—Automated Production Control.

It's the most advanced, and integrated package in the industry today and is currently used in thousands of MVS, VSE, and VM data centers around the world.

CA-UNIPACK/APC covers every aspect of automating production control processes including: automatic workload scheduling, automatic console message processing, automatic rerun/restart, automatic report

balancing, automatic report manipulation and distribution, JCL validation and automated job recovery.

CA-UNIPACK/APC integrates with other CA-UNIPACKS including the industry's most comprehensive, multimedia solution for systemmanaged-storage (SMS) and non-SMS environments:

Storage.



CA-UNIPACK®/ASM—Automated Storage Management.

It's by far the best way to maximize your investment in storage and resource management. Unlike IBM's solution, CA-UNIPACK/ASM works in both SMS and non-SMS environments, and addresses both tape and DASD management.

Some of the benefits include: automated tracking of tape library inventory, early warning and recovery facilities, DASD performance measurement, chargeback, destruction protection and automated volume cleanup.

It's the most effective solution for managing both tape and DASD resources.

over," Campbell says. "With the data center, he can focus on just one entity. Now he may have to have 50 plans, each unique. And he has to understand the business functions."

But there are rewards, too. "The chief information executive starts to gain substantially in stature because he's been pushed into all levels of business and gained visibility at the high-

est levels of management," Campbell says.

Dan Galloway, manager of project and technical management at First American Bankshares, Inc., a seven-bank holding company based in Washington, D.C., is putting together a recovery plan for the banks that extends an existing data center plan to critical business functions outside of data processing.

Galloway agrees that his position, just two levels below that of chairman, is a reflection of the importance of the business recovery planning function. "It's deserving of a relatively senior position," he says.

To Maxwell, the obvious risk in planning is that the plans may fail when needed in an emergency. "You can't just develop a plan, you have to test it," he

says. "Any plan not tested on a regular basis has a 60% chance of failure."

Maxwell once headed computer security at a publishing firm, and one Saturday he decided to test part of the company's plan by telephoning the key managers responsible for executing disaster recovery. Not one person could be reached, and as a result, they now wear beepers on

weekends, he says.

Eighty-five percent of 160 respondents to a 1987 survey by the Center for Research on Information Systems at the University of Texas at Arlington said they were totally or heavily dependent on computer systems. But only 63% reported having disaster recovery plans, and of those, 39% said they had never tested their plans.

stems Management Need For The 90s.

CA-UNIPACK/ASM integrates with other CA-UNIPACKS including the most advanced security control and audit software in the world:

Security.



CA-UNIPACK®/SCA—Security, Control and Audit.

It offers you a secure, protected environment across multiple hardware platforms, operating systems and wherever your distributed processing takes you including MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, networks, DB2 and PC/DOS.

CA-UNIPACK/SCA gives you access control, VTAM network control, network session management capabilities and an automated approach to reviewing operating environments.

It also integrates with other CA-UNIPACKS including the most comprehensive performance management and accounting solution ever developed:

CA-UNIPACK®/PMA—Performance Management and Accounting.

CA-UNIPACK/PMA's integrated approach includes: comprehensive online performance monitoring and

Performance.



historical reporting, expert system technology, resource accounting, chargeback, consolidated reporting and capacity planning.

This software solution also integrates with other CA-UNIPACKS including an automated, comprehensive approach to data center administration:

CA-UNIPACK®/DCA—Data Center Administration.

This integrated solution covers all aspects of data center administration including: inventory management, change management, configuration management and asset tracking.

It can help you produce instant and accurate network availability information. Quickly assess the impact of network failures. Produce current inventory reports. Provide consolidated reporting from multiple platforms such as IBM, Digital and PC's. Cut your vendor reconciliation time in half. Negotiate better maintenance contracts. And do many other administrative tasks that manual, error-prone methods simply

Administration.



cannot handle.

Every one of these CA-UNIPACKS is supported by CA-UNISERVICE®/II. This unique service and support system offers you a direct link between your mainframe and CA's Customer Service around the clock—and around the world.

Altogether, these CA-UNIPACKS can help you create the most productive data center possible.

A data center that's ready for the 90s. For more information on CA-UNIPACKS and all the Systems Management Software you'll need for the 90s, pick up the phone and call 1-800-645-3003.

It could be one of the last manual tasks you do.

And the most productive.



© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

Look at the other guy

BY CLINTON WILDER

ST. LOUIS — Want to convince your company's senior executives that you are making effective use of information systems? Try telling them what your competitors are doing.

Tom Lutz, vice-president and chief information officer at Armco Advanced Materials Corp., uses that approach with his senior management team.

Lutz shared his strategy with attendees at the recent Enterprisewide Information Management Conference sponsored by the Center for the Study of Data Processing at Washington University in St. Louis.

"Our customers compare the quality of our steel to that of Nippon Steel and Kawasaki Steel [Corp.], so why not compare IS?" Lutz asked.

Information exchange

But wait, you say. That is proprietary information that we could never find out. Right? Not so, Lutz said. In many cases, competitors can be surprisingly open about sharing IS success stories.

Lutz has formed an "information exchange" with some firms in the steel business. "It works well, and it's not collusion," he said. Beyond that, much data about competitors' use of IS can be found in the public domain.

Lutz said that too often, IS departments judge themselves only by internal performance measurements, while the only business measure that really counts is competing in the marketplace. A performance report rating IS on that basis earns a lot of credibility with senior management, he said.

"I was able to show that we developed a system in less than a year that took one of our competitors six years," Lutz said. "That really meant something."

IS executives should think of their role as empowering line managers to do their jobs better with IS, according to Lutz.

"After the system is up, who is accountable for realizing the benefits of the system? It has to be the line managers," he said. "Our job is to make every business function head into a hero."

Finding a Gameplan to help IS

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO

If you are tired of playing games with your employees, do not read this. However, if you are willing to give it another shot, there is one game said to help information systems departments improve relationships with end users and upper management.

Called Gameplan, the software combines expert systems technology and simulation to help IS staff members figure out how to introduce new technology into their organization most effectively. It takes the form of a game in which IS department employees win and lose points depending on their strategies. At the end, the game promotes or demotes players depending on their performance.

IS managers who have tried Gameplan said it works for them. "It helps us look at various options to help our end users

achieve their business plans," said Kees Vreugdenhil, IS director at Union Gas Ltd. in Chatham, Ont.

The company brought in Gameplan about one year ago. Since then, about 60 IS staff members and 10 end users have played the game. "Before we approach user departments about a new project they requested or we thought of, sometimes we use the software to help us anticipate what to expect," Vreugdenhil said.

Gameplan was developed and is sold by consulting firm N. Dean Meyer and Associates, Inc. in Ridgefield, Conn. Originally

released for sale in 1987, Version 3.0 recently became available. Gameplan runs on personal computers under DOS and is priced at \$695.

When the game begins, the players define the corporate culture of their particular organization. Then, based on that culture, the game takes the players through a simulation in which they figure out how to introduce end-user computing into that organization. As the players continue, they choose different options such as forming a steering committee or publishing a strategic plan, for example.

Although end-user computing is used as the model, a Dean Meyer spokesman said that the principles apply to introducing any new technology.

Richard Quillin, IS manager for the city

of Albuquerque, N.M., said his department uses Gameplan as a training tool. "It helps people who are technical understand the political process of introducing technology," he said. "It's a good tool."

However, it is not the kind of thing that can be used on a weekly or even a monthly basis, IS managers agreed. "If you do it too often, you learn how to beat the system," said William Heuser, vice-president of information services at the New York City Transit Authority.

"But Gameplan makes it very obvious that you need to think about how new initiatives are brought up to management, and the people who participate bring back a much better understanding of how they all work," Heuser added. "It shows you how your co-workers think."

CALENDAR

OCT. 7-13

Pocific Northwest Softwore Quality Conference. Portland, Ore., Oct. 7-9 — Contact: Terri Moore, Pacific Agenda, Portland, Ore. (503) 223-8633.

Fox Developer Conference. Toledo, Ohio, Oct. 7-10 — Contact: Fox Software, Perrysburg, Ohio (419) 874-0162.

Moking CASE Work. Scottsdale, Ariz., Oct. 8-10 — Contact: CASE Research Corp., Bellevue, Wash. (206) 453-9900

Eostern Exposition and Conference. Alexandria, Va., Oct. 8-10 — Contact: The American Public Communications Council of the North American Telecommunications Association, Washington, D.C. (800) 538-6282.

Notional Communications Forum. Chicago, Oct. 8-10 — Contact: National Communications Forum, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

Southeostern Telecommunications Association Conference and Equipment Exposition. Miami Beach, Fla., Oct. 8-10 — Contact: SETA, Columbia, S.C. (803) 731-5640.

American Production and Inventory Control Society International Conference and Exposition. New Orleans, Oct. 8-12 — Contact: APICS, Falls Church, Va. (703) 237-8585.

Interop '90. San Jose, Calif., Oct. 8-12 — Contact: Interop, Inc., Mountain View, Calif. (415) 941-3399, ext. 200.

CASE World Conference and Exposition. Chicago, Oct. 9-11 — Contact: Digital Consulting Group, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Northcon '90. Seattle, Oct. 9-11 — Contact: Northcon, Los Angeles, Calif. (213) 641-5117.

Executive Information Systems in Government. Washington, D.C., Oct. 9-12 — Contact: Conference Manager, USPDI, Inc., Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Computer Negotiotions. New York, Oct. 10-11 — Contact; International Computer Negotiations, Inc., Winter Park, Fla. (407) 740-0700.

Imaging '90 Conference ond Exposition. New York, Oct. 10-12 — Contact: Michelle Graczyk, BIS CAP International, Inc., Norwell, Mass. (617) 983-9130.

Info '90, International Information Management Exposition & Conference. New York, Oct. 10-12 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, Stamford, Conn. (203) 352-8477

Microprocessor Forum. San Francisco, Oct. 10-11 — Contact: Microprocessor Report, Sebastopol, Calif. (707) 823-4004.



CLIPS



Tim Lewis

Summaries from leading scientific and management journals

"The computer speed barrier" By Michael Leibowitz

Technology Review Aug./Sept. 1990

For every 11 inches a computer signal travels, one-billionth of a second is lost. High-performance workstations, minicomputers and mainframes have become so fast that distances separating chips — not the chips themselves — can be a major bottleneck.

That is why researchers are hot on the trail of interconnection technology, the study of how to pack integrated circuits together to minimize the path that electrical signals must travel. Approaches include the following: • Multichip modules. Multichip modules compress the capabilities of four 12-sq-in. printed circuit board assemblies into a single 5-sq-in. module. The modules contain ultrafine conductive lines that compactly link several dozen microchips.

• Wafer-scale integration. In conventional chip making, 40 or more microchips are cut out of a single 6-in. silicon wafer. In wafer scale, the disk is never cut up, and connections between microchips are made directly on the wafer. One company is selling a pair of 6-in. wafers that together offers 40M bytes of memory.

Wafer scale nearly eliminates excess space and the handling of individual microchips but has been hampered by its inability to isolate defective chips that occur on a silicon wafer.

• Z-plane technology. Z-plane stacks chips on top of each other, with conductive lines running up the sides of the stack. A z-plane can hold 20 to 100 chips, packing 40M bytes of memory in a space the size of two sugar cubes.

"Informal technology transfer between companies: Information leakage or know-how trading?"

By Stephan Schrader

MIT Working paper, May 1989

■ It is well known that employees of firms in the same industry often share technical information — whether at conferences or in a legendary Silicon Valley bar. But the notion that this information exchange is a kind of dangerous "information leakage" must be rejected.

What employees are really engaging in is "know-how trading," a practice that winds up benefiting the companies involved, according to a study of 294 technical managers in the steel industry. The managers provide technical information with the expectation of getting some beneficial information in return.

The study suggests that the economic performance of companies allowing this informal information exchange is higher, not lower, because know-how trading prevents redundant research activities.

To this end, technical managers readily share cost-saving ideas but avoid leaking information to their strongest competitors, especially quality information that could result in a competitor having a better product.

"The chief technology officer" By Paul S. Adler and Kasra Ferdows

California Management Review Spring 1990

The title of chief technology officer has been creeping its way into the ranks of senior corporate management at a number of large corporations. Unlike its close equivalent, vice-president of research and development, a chief technology officer is considered to be *the* senior executive for all technical matters. He plays an integrating role among product, production process and information technology.

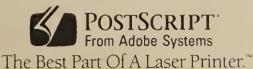
In companies that have chief technology officers, there were several common factors behind the creation of such a position. Companies said they wanted better control over R&D efforts, the ability to bring the technological base and top management together, better overall leadership and congruity among separate business units.

Specific responsibilities usually include the following:

- Coordinating technology among different business units, avoiding duplication of tasks and assisting and ensuring the transfer of information.
- Keeping corporate management abreast of developments.
- Supervising all technological endeavors.
- Assessing the technological implications of new endeavors, acquisitions, joint ventures and strategic alliances.
- Managing those activities performed by outside organizations such as universities and regulatory agencies.



It's the best part. Because with PostScript software from Adobe Systems inside your laser printer you'll always produce the highest-quality text and graphics in black and white or color. In fact, whatever a laser printer does best, PostScript software makes it better. So call Adobe* at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 128, for the complete list of PostScript printers. There's no better way to get your fill.



"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.

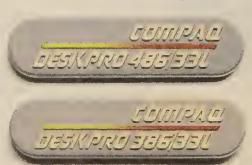
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated All rights reserved.

Introducing this year's best performance. Solo.



Once again, Compaq unleashes a series of stunning performances.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/33L and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computers are single-user PCs that deliver the utmost in power. And 33-MHz 486 models of the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer



System strengthen its position as the network server without equal.

For individuals, our powerful new desktops extract the highest performance

from Intel's 33-MHz 486 and 386 microprocessors. So you can run the most complex CAD/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever. You can also take advantage of SCO's UNIX operating system and Microsoft's Windows. Plus run the thousands of industry-standard software products available under Microsoft's MS-DOS and MS OS/2.

Both machines fulfill your need for speed. They're optimized with high-speed cache memory designs, fixed disk drives and powerful Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). So nothing slows you down.

Both offer unequaled growth potential with seven EISA expansion slots plus internal room for up to 100 MB of RAM and 1.3 GB of mass storage. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L

And this year's best performance. Group.



SVSVAMPRO S

also offers an upgrade path to 486 technology. For networks, the

COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Family now delivers the ability to employ one or two 33-MHz 486 or 386 microprocessors. It's power you can put to work in the broadest range of connected environments, from resource sharing to departmental database management.

Inside you'll find innovations like a 512-Kbyte Server-Cache design, ElSA I/O performance and drive array technology. You'll also find the ability to use up to 11 expansion slots and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

These innovations are complemented by the COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386N and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286N Personal Computers, PCs designed with specific network features. Put them all together with Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's LAN Manager, SCO's UNIX or other industry-standard network or multiuser operating systems and you'll get the greatest performance to ever hit the networks.

And the one place to see these performances live is your Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. For the nearest location and more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 131. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 131.

COMPAG

It simply works better.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.





HOW AVATAR SEES IT.

HOW OTHERS SEE THE MACINTOSH-TOMAINFRAME CONNECTION.

When it comes to system integration, you don't have to treat the Mac differently than any other device on your network. Introducing the MacMainFrame Series, the broadest range of Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity options available.

MORE CHOICES. MORE SOLUTIONS.

Now, in an integrated set of solutions, local or remote Mac users in Token Ring, SDLC or coax environments can tap centralized information to make every Mac user's desktop more powerful.

MacMainFrame distributes terminal emulation, file transfer, printer emulation and mainframe graphics across a wide variety of networking schemes.

Since it's fully AppleTalk compatible, EtherTalk, Token-Talk and LocalTalk networks are part of the solution, too.

For customization, there's Avatar's Programmer's Toolkit, a full range of Applications Programming Interface (API) tools. For example, Avatar's Hypercard API has been used to develop a front end system to PROFS, IBM's electronic mail system.

THE MACMAINFRAME DIFFERENCE.

Unlike some Mac-to-mainframe connections, MacMainFrame enhances the benefits of the

Macintosh user experience.

Since MacMainFrame is completely IBM 3270 compatible, it has no impact on normal mainframe operations. The result? An integrated working environment that increases productivity and reduces headaches.

SOMETHING ELSE WE SEE. SERVICE.

With eight years of experience,
Avatar offers something beyond
products and technology. It's
called responsiveness. You see,
as the 3270 connectivity spe-

cialists, we have helped to integrate Macintosh computers and PC printers into many different environments. Which means we can do the same for you. With a single integrated set of solutions for Token Ring, SDLC, and coax, both standalone and via gateway.

To find out how, call this number toll free at

1-800-289-2526.

You'll find that we understand Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity like no one else. So as your network options continue to grow, Avatar can help you see the forest through the trees.



65 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

MAINFRAMES

Buying one today is a different game

BY ALLAN BAUMGARTNER

t used to be that a mainframe was a mainframe was a mainframe. If it said "mainframe" on the box, you'd set it up as a standalone system to store many millions of instructions per second (MIPS) of data and churn out batch processing applications. The choice of which machine to buy was fairly dependent straightforward, mostly on power capabilities and available software.

Today, data center managers often have other things in mind for these machines. Even corporations that have not yet begun to think in terms of future computing architectures know that mainframes do not necessarily have to operate as application islands. They know that these machines will be increasingly woven into the overall fabric of the enterprise.

While most purchasing decisions are still straightforward upgrades from older models, newer usage scenarios, including distributed and cooperative processing or a client/server model, are starting to change the evaluation process, adding weight to considerations such as corporate culture and connectivity.

What is important to buyers is that as the game plan changes, so does the selection strategy.

Field service

When you think of a dedicated departmental server, might immediately spring to mind is a minicomputer or an Intel Corp. 80386- or 1486-based personal computer or workstation on a local-area network. However, data-intensive departmental applications are starting to overwhelm the I/O capabilities of many LAN servers.

What mainframes bring to the picture are database facilities that enable users to construct data-intensive applications with relative ease. While it usually requires a confident innovator to

Baumgartner is president of International Computer Contracting Corp., a San Jose, Calif.-based computer and communications marketing firm specializing in the acquisition, installation and service of large computer systems.

step up to a mainframe departmental platform, no-nonsense software and the availability of plug-and-play databases attract managers leery of LAN limita-

To start your evaluation of mainframes for a departmental ing to spend.

When choosing a hardware environment, it is best to look at what software the vendor has to offer. Specialized providers offer departmental platforms and applications: For example, Control Data Corp. is the place to turn

opers for a department's application. Unisys Corp. can point out a diversity of applications, particularly in hospitality, government, banking and airlines.

There is already a long list of value-added resellers that offer midrange business applications to high-end IBM Application System/400 models; however, a new breed is also starting to port corporate departmental applications to this platform.

You may also want to consider a used mainframe. It will cost less and be many times as powerful as the most powerful workstation server. However, many used machines are not installerfriendly, and the software comes without vendor support.

In IBM shops, if you need to downsize and regain control in a hurry, the accepted technique is to extract an existing application out of the IBM 370 corporate processor and install it on a departmental IBM 9370 machine.

OLTP joins the fray

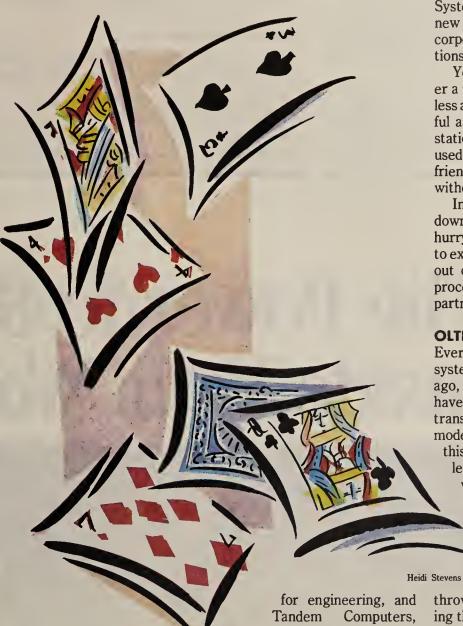
Ever since the CICS operating system was developed 10 years ago, most production systems have been built on the on-line transaction processing (OLTP) model. Competition is fierce in this arena, producing an excel-

lent selection of OLTP software and hardware from Digital Equipment Corp., Unisys, Bull HN, Tandem, IBM and others.

When approaching the evaluation of OLTP machines, it is best to

for engineering, and throw out the old rules of select-Computers, ing the application first. The enterprise's entire cooperative processing strategy needs to be considered along with the application software. This is because there is more at stake than just the machine running the applica-

> Other considerations also enter the picture: whether the users will work on terminals or workstations, whether the mainframe or workstation will present the transaction; where the database data will reside; whether the database software will manage the anticipated size of the database; how long it will take to develop the application; how many programmers it will require; the project schedule;



application, you will first need to determine how much of the application development work you are willing to manage yourself, what is available in the way of off-the-shelf application software and how much you are will-

Inc. offers nonstop, or fault-tolerant, applications. For government applications, check out Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.'s products.

Less-specialized mainframe vendors will help customers find experienced value-added devel-

INSIDE

Past and **Future**

What has been and what is yet to come. Pages 102,

Buyers' Scorecard

User reviews of top-selling 3090size systems. Page

Recent Releases

A guide to mainframes shipped 1988 through 1990. Page 110. and projected cost.

Together, the choice of application software and cooperative processing environment should drive the choice of mainframe architecture. Two important capabilities — database hardware assistance and relational logic analysis — are starting to appear on Hitachi machines in Japan, and with its in-line database analysis offered on the Enterprise System/9000 line, IBM is starting to offer these capabilities as well.

If you need to combine ad hoc queries for research and development with the OLTP production environment, it is important to choose one of the recent systems based on relational databases. On traditional systems, ad hoc queries are usually excluded from the OLTP production environment because they require system resources. These more recent systems have mitigated this restriction.

If yours is a new OLTP application, programmer productivity is paramount. Hence, you may want to consider an easy-to-use development environment.

Nearly all of the non-370 architectures have a clear advantage in this arena. These architectures offer slightly less costly hardware and less costly system software and are much less com-

plex. The keep-it-simple focus enables users to develop applications much faster, with fewer human resources. Likewise, fewer systems software specialists are needed, and users can adapt and evolve the system quickly. Some studies have suggested that overall human productivity may show as much as an order of magnitude improvement outside the IBM 370 environment.

Client/server mainframes

OLTP models were the predecessor for the client/server model. Traditionally, mainframes optimized for OLTP answered predefined formatted queries. On-line queries are now being preprocessed at the front end by workstations before being passed on to a mainframe database server.

As in choosing a machine for OLTP applications, it is necessary to have a complete picture of the prospective client/server architecture before choosing a mainframe. You need to ensure that all the system's components can either be acquired or fabricated.

Users will want to evaluate the workstation presentation software in conjunction with the database access tools. The prevalent practice calls for the presentation software to translate

"Year in review"

Arrivals and intros:

- Tandem, Stratus roll out competing systems they claim are the first to target fault-tolerant on-line transaction processing (October 1989, April 1990)
- DEC turns mainframe vendor with 512M-byte VAX 9000 debut (October 1989)
- IBM begins shipping 3090J series with modest performance increase (October 1989)
- HDS pulls ahead in speed race against IBM and Amdahl with 150-MIPS processor (June 1990)
- NEC takes lead with machine capable of 500 MIPS in scientific calculations (July 1990)
- Unisys announces the A16, the first mainframe based on Motorola's bipolar logic chip (July 1990)
- Fujitsu triples power of current high-end model, outmuscling HDS' machine by 10% and beating IBM to high-end punch. The new engine is expected to also be used in Amdahl's future "Eagle" machine (September 1990)
- IBM announces long-awaited ES/9000, with five fiber-optic machines shipping immediately, other capabilities to follow (September 1990)

Discounts and deals:

- IBM announces various across-the-board price hikes but makes exceptions for many products (March, August 1990)
- IBM customers reportedly receive discounts of up to 50% on 370 architecture systems and software as IBM tries to appease current user base waiting for 3090 follow-on. IBM also offers up-front discounts on next-generation "J Prime" machines (June 1990)
- Bogged down by delays in shipping the VAX 9000, DEC takes a cue from IBM, offering customers special deals such as loaner machines and discounting (July 1990)

Stated strategies:

- IBM steps out of character and outlines its next-generation strategy. Its new mainframes will have processors dedicated to specific operations such as database management, data sorting and security (August 1990)
- HDS sets out to revise and publish leasing policies regarding recertification of equipment, maintenance and reconfiguration (September 1990)
- IBM offers incentive program for ES/9000 upgrades, especially for 3090 E customers upgrading to J models. Only J models are upgradable to the ES/9000 (September 1990)

The Power to See Outside Your World.



With its 200-inch telescope, one of the largest in the world, Mount Palomar Observatory can focus on stars not visible to the naked eye.

"Year to come"

Arrivals and intros:

- IBM expected to fill in capabilities announced with ES/9000 debut Features include dedicated processors that are specialized to run database management, data sorting and security; enterprisewide data access; functional connectivity; initial clustering for OLTP; fiber-optic channels; and CMOS technology
- HDS expected to deliver its high-end machine with fiber-optic channels. Will also announce price/performance improvements on EX line to compete with ES/9000
- Amdahl expected to announce future strategies for next-generation "Eagle" machine as well as enhancements to existing 5990s. Machine specifications expected to closely resemble the new Fujitsu machine

Discounts and deals:

 Customers anticipate continued deals and altered pricing structures on 3090s and used equipment as a result of ES/9000 announcement

Stated strategies:

- IBM claims it will roll back some of the discounting that occurred
 in the past year, apparently attempting to taper price wars. Whether
 customers will accept this is not yet known, because they have become
 accustomed to IBM price flexibility
- Since both HDS and IBM have announced next-generation machines and offered attractive "transitions" for their installed bases, competition will reach a high point. All mainframe vendors will strive for "account control" within their individual installed

Forecast information provided by Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm Technology Investment Strategies

CW Chart: Paul Mock

the transaction into one or more asynchronous SQL queries for the mainframe to process.

The mainframe plays the role of a data vault. Its important attributes are an efficient database service, extensive communications access for large numbers of users, a secure operating system and intensive disk I/O.

MIPS, on the other hand, are irrelevant. Instead, SQL queries are the appropriate measure for comparison, and most vendors can produce their latest SQL benchmarks. In the very special case of large databases with linear indexes, such as phone numbers, names and license plates, the Tandem Cyclone has a reputation rivaling IBM's.

For connectivity concerns, all mainframes offer excellent communications transport hardware and software, which communications designers can connect with your enterprise's networks.

Communications software interlocking at the transaction level is the difficult question and should be a factor in your evaluation. Prospective mainframe vendors can help with both proprietary and open systems software.

While the ideal server is not yet available, IBM and the plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) now imply that IBM

mainframes and the PCMs' hardware structures should eventually include a traditional von Neumann dispatcher, a parallel database processor backed by intelligent semiconductor storage, which is in turn backed by parallel disk access. This should be intelligently cached to answer most requests for data from silicon.

Until these machines are delivered, it makes sense to anticipate their availability and standardize on basic SQL database access.

Sharing the wealth

Distributed applications come closest to users' vision of cooperative processing, where multiple databases and their underlying platforms are integrated to work together.

IBM's Systems Application Architecture is the best-known environment, and every mainframe vendor is rushing to develop its own proprietary cooperative processing solution. Real products to evaluate and test, however, are not so easy to come by. The choices consist of making your own or trusting your vendor.

Applications that cannot be moved off the mainframe include the following, according to 50 IS directors at Fortune 500 firms surveyed by The Sierra Group, Inc.:

- Financial reporting, payroll.
- Human resources applications.
- Order processing.
- Applications requiring worldwide, enterprise networking.
- Corporate switching software.
- Automated teller machine and main bank applications.
- Heavy-duty account processing.
- Big number crunching.
- DB2 database programs.

Essential management tools for system designers are the database and dictionary, distributed database and repository.

Clearly the mainframe choice is secondary to the underlying system software environment. Several database vendors, including IBM, are designing on the customer's blackboard — promoting dual database and two-phase commit — while alpha-testing prototypes.

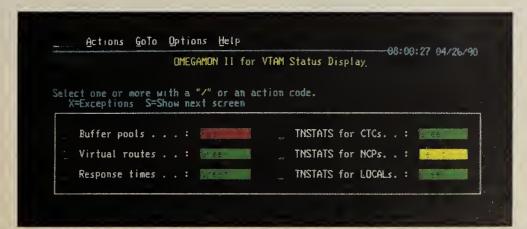
Some vendors can offer development tool sets, while others are content to emphasize connectivity. At least one vendor — Unisys — can point to a demonstration distributed database managed under the

The Power to See Inside Your Network.

Knowledge is power.
When there's a slowdown in VTAM, response time can keep your users from getting their jobs done. They expect you to fix it. But to do that, you need to pinpoint the source of the slowdown.

OMEGAMON II[™] for VTAM

gives you that knowledge. Our early alert exception analysis tells you when a problem is beginning to brew and precisely where. 'Meantime to repair' can be drastically reduced from weeks to hours, from hours to minutes. So you're well into the solution by the time the users call – if they have time to notice a problem at all.



OMEGAMON II for VTAM focuses automatically on network hot spots.

With OMEGAMON II for VTAM, you benefit from:

- Immediate problem detection
- Faster problem resolution
- Maximization of network capacity
- Improved network throughput.

Increase your power in the data center by improving your knowledge of VTAM. Call (800) 843-3970 today and ask for Department 701C.

Raising knowledge to the highest power.

Copyright © 1990 Candle Corporation.

cover of its MCP operating system. Drastically reduced high-speed communications costs and relational databases have made demonstration distributed databases an alternative to con-

sider.

Today, all mainframes have impressive communications capabilities, and what doesn't plug together is readily converted in a black box.

The real communications challenge is in the application-to-application, database-to-database software pipe. Peer-to-peer and two-phase com-

mit are capabilities you will be looking for if you choose to develop your own distributed applications. At colossal corporations with centralized computing, the architectural possibilities are diminished. A colossal data center is one that processes more than 500

MIPS capacity and supports more than 10 data centers.

In this environment, information systems managers seek to contain the necessary enterprise data in as few holding tanks as possible. This procedure results in relatively few IS installations, a demand for the largest machines on the market and a minimal need for departmen-

tal data processing.

These firms require the largest available database, the largest storage engine

and confidence in an infinite growth path. Usually, they turn to the latest and largest IBM processor.

While there are advantages to centralized processing, such as application and database integration, efficiency, accuracy, fewer operations personnel and lower costs, there are negatives to consider as well. These include vulnerability, systems software complexity, communications costs and a ceiling on growth.

Whether it is a plan committed to paper or a less formal sense of future computing, data centers are looking to cooperative processing to do away with these negatives. The evaluation procedure will become only more interesting as more vendors arrive with products that back up their stated plans. •

What next?

Studies say it, the press says it, and now, even IBM is saying it: The functions mainframes have traditionally performed are vastly different from what these machines will be doing in the future. As a result, mainframes will start to offer functionality never before found on these machines, such as dedicated processors, fiber-optic cabling, better connectivity and OLTP clustering capabilities.

Does this jibe with the users' version of the story? We asked IS managers how they are using their current mainframes and how their evaluation process will change in their next mainframe purchase.

Richard Lester Vice-President of IS Associated Grocers, Inc. Seattle

— Current mainframe: "We use a Hitachi XL 80 for all our business applications, including inventory management, billing and electronic services for our customers such as scanning, E-mail and electronic payment processing."

— Planned purchase: "We upgraded from the XL 60, which we purchased in 1987, to an XL 80 this year, so we won't be buying another mainframe for a few years. However, the most important features spurring the decision to buy a new mainframe would be a significantly improved price/performance ratio.

Also, fiber-optic channels would be great. Any large operation has a web of cables under the floor, so a smaller mass of wiring to handle would make maintenance of the data center that much easier.

Another important feature is faster channels, something reaching 6M bits or beyond, if that's ever available.

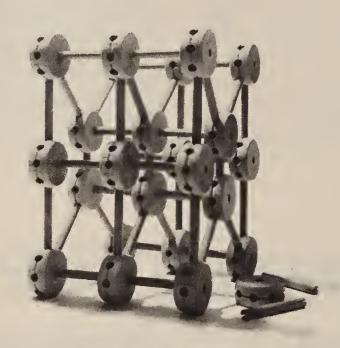
The No. 1 consideration we have, though, is reliability and service from the vendor."

Michael Kelly Vice-President of MIS Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Inc. Chicago

— Current mainframe: "We recently installed our second IBM 3090J series, and we also have Tandem's Nonstop Cyclone. The IBM is used for all the clearing functions, RISC functions, regulatory functions and exchange administration. On the Tandem, we run order reporting, price reporting and price ticketing."

— Planned purchase: "Price/ performance is probably the most important thing. We will probably migrate toward the new Tandem Continued on page 109

THE MAINFRAME IBM WON'T PUT TOGETHER FOR YOU.



When Meridian's technical whizzes get going with their inventory of parts and features (we call them "tinkertoys"), they can build you a mainframe solution—like a customized IBM 3090—that will fill your exact needs. Something the 3090's parent company won't always do for you.

Let's say you want to go from a 150 to a 150S. That's an upgrade that doesn't exist from IBM. But it does from Meridian. We'll search our extensive inventory for the right tinkertoys, then we'll custom build your machine for you. Of course, we don't stop there. We also get your 150S certified by IBM, so you won't have to worry about service.

Even if the upgrade is available from IBM, Meridian can usually offer a less expensive way to get where you want to be. Just tell us where that is, and we'll suggest a number of less costly, just-as-effective alternatives to buying new. We'll also structure the lease or financing that works best for you. (And we're not confined to strictly IBM equipment. We also work with Amdahl, Hitachi, DEC and many others.)

If you're in the market for a customized upgrade, remember Meridian's "tinkertoys." And remember Meridian's phone number: (708) 940-1200, or write Meridian, 570 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015.



ECHNOLOGY LEASING SERVICE

New methods to look at the conventional buy

BY ALLAN BAUMGARTNER

People will always buy mainframes for conventional uses, such as batch processing applications and upgrading an old model when it runs out of capacity.

Batch processing may be considered archaic, but the need for answers to large data and computational problems continues to this day. In fact, our appetite for solutions to larger problems and ones with greater precision — is growing.

Conventional batch processing presumes extensive data processing and calls for inexpensive millions of instructions per second and massive I/O. Price/ performance is also important, suggesting systems from Bull

EARLY HALF of all mainframes purchased are used, and most of these — \$5 billion worth in the U.S. — are from IBM.

HN Information Systems, Inc., the plug-compatible mainframe (PCM) processors from Amdahl Corp. and Hitachi America Ltd., as well as older, used main-

The great majority of all mainframe acquisitions are driven by growth and the need for more of the same type of capacity. But even in upgrading, the rules have been altered somewhat. All high-end mainframes can now be enlarged by adding additional processing units — a practice known as clustering.

In cluster formations, the operating system presents a single image to the application. Therefore, users evaluating clustered mainframes need to compare their capacity forecast with the operating system and mainframe combination.

To prevent users from achieving capacities with clustering beyond what they themselves offer, manufacturers prohibit certain combinations or discourage users from choosing them through high pricing.

Used merchandise

If no new functions are needed, batch processing and upgrade candidates can consider a used machine. Evaluation of these machines is almost purely a price/performance comparison after space and operating systems compatibility requirements are

Nearly half of all mainframes purchased are used, and most of these — \$5 billion worth in the U.S. — are from IBM.

Selecting an upgradable vs. a nonupgradable model is a significant factor when purchasing a used IBM machine. The majority of machines bought and sold are no longer upgradable to IBM's newest models in the 3090J series. Since 3090s have been around for a long time, however, many of the upgradable models are available from independent brokers and lessors.

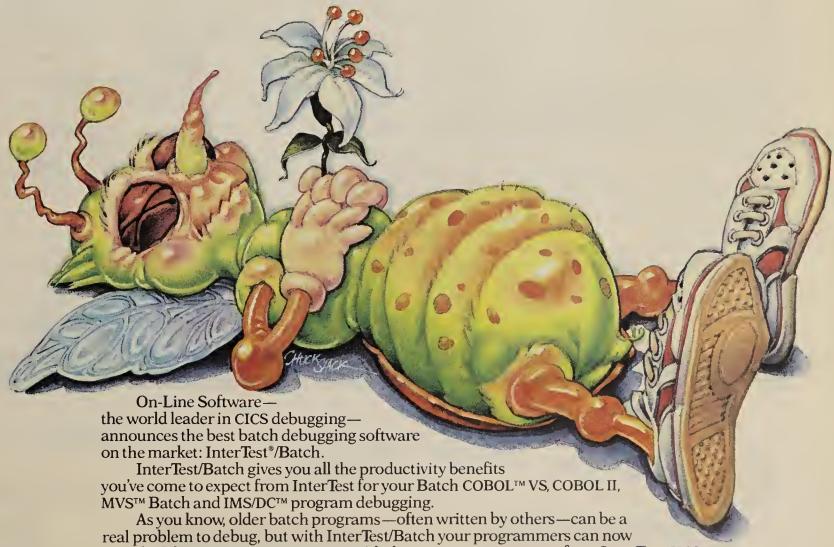
While IBM has always guaranteed its used machines, the PCMs such as Hitachi and NCR Corp. charge outrageous prices

to recertify machines. In addition, complex mainframes require technical expertise from either the manufacturer or an independent firm — that is available for a price. Both of these factors can reduce resale values and increase the cost of

acquiring a used mainframe.

In general, the opportunity for acquiring non-IBM equipment is improving rapidly as IBM's competitors recognize the turf they have ceded to IBM. Hitachi recently announced that it is redoing its used-machine policies, and sales of used non-IBM machines are expected to surge during the next few years. •

The Company That Did This For CICS Is Now Doing The Same For Batch.



quickly debug important programs with the same ease you expect from InterTest CICS.

InterTest/Batch has a fully ISPF™ "look and feel," with all the tools you need for symbolic, interactive source-code debugging.

InterTest/Batch is being introduced to provide the same breadth of function and sophistication that our 3,000 InterTest/CICS users have grown to expect.

And, naturally, InterTest/Batch is backed by On-Line Software's over twenty years of leadership in IBM systems software and its commitment to superior support and service, including comprehensive training and consulting assistance and a lifetime trade-in

InterTest/Batch. The most effective way to eliminate bugs since Raid.*

For information, call 800-642-0177. In Canada, call 416-620-4844. In Europe, call 44-71-631-3696.

On·Line Software

InterTest is a registered trademark of On-Line Software International, Inc IBM, COBOL, MVS, IMS/DC and ISPF are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation Raid is a registered trademark of S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc

BUYERS' SCORECARD

Amdahl, Hitachi top mainframe matchup

BY MICHAEL L. **SULLIVAN-TRAINOR**

here are a few things you can count on in life. Jerry Rice catching a long bomb from Joe Montana. Roger Clemens striking out the side in at least one inning. Jose Canseco slugging a pitch out of the park.

Now add Amdahl Corp.'s 5890 and Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s EX 80 mainframes to the list. Users of the two systems gave them the highest reliability ratings (9.6 out of 10) and the highest scores overall in the Buyers' Scorecard survey of more than 100 users of mainframes from the top five vendors.

The survey compared ratings from users of IBM's 3090 200J (30 respondents) and Amdahl's 5890 300E (30 respondents), Hitachi's EX 80 (16 respondents), Unisys Corp.'s 2200-633 and A/17 (12 respondents) and Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.'s DPS 90-92/93 (20 respondents). Scores are derived by multiplying the ratings each user group gave its own product by the importance factors all users assigned to the 13 criteria. (See methodology next page.)

Despite its dominance in the market, IBM's 3090 scored fourth in the overall ratings and finished last in significant areas such as capacity, memo-

ry access time and cost.

"IBM is the market leader, and the 3090 is reliable," says Susan Gannon, high-end systems analyst at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "It offers competitive price/performance but not always the best price/performance.'

Users' concerns about price and performance may have been intensified during the time of the survey because of announcements from the major vendors about their next-generation mainframes. For example, the new features of IBM's Enterprise System/9000 machines make current 3090s less attractive and focus buyers' attention on the cost per million of instructions per second, Gannon says.

Amdahl and Hitachi users surveyed rated the two mainframes highest in performance (9.3 out of 10 for both), while Amdahl (8.6) edged slightly ahead of Hitachi (8.5) and the rest of the pack (a full 1.5 points behind) in ratings of cost per processing cycle.

"The 5890 is not as quick as the 3090, but it is very reliable, and the overall performance is excellent," says Jeff Tucker, operations manager at Affiliated Computer Systems Corp. in Dallas.

Users marked reliability, overall performance and compatibility with installed hardware as the most important areas of the 15 factors measured. Amdahl topped compatibility, followed by IBM and Hitachi in a second-place tie.

The Unisys and Bull mainframes received high ratings in three areas. Unisys tied for second with Hitachi in providing sufficient capacity. Bull captured second in efficient memory access and cache performance.

The lowest rating overall went to Bull (6.7) for efficient environmental controls. IBM scored lowest (7.1) in acquisition and maintenance costs. •



Mainframes

Total scores reflect all criteria and their user-assigned importance. Response base: 30 users per product for IBM and Amdahl, 20 for Bull HN Information Systems, 16 for Hitachi and 12 for Unisys

Product	Three highest ratings	Three lowest ratings
Amdahl Corp.'s 5890 300E SCORE 75	Reliability Overall performance Compatibility with installed systems	Cache performance Environmental controls Floor-space requirements
Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s EX 80 SCORE 74.3	Reliability Floor-space requirements Overall performance	Networking support Acquisition/maintenance cost Cache performance
Unisys Corp.'s 2200 633, A/17 SCORE 69.9	Reliability Ease of operation Overall performance	Networking support Acquisition/maintenance cost I/O channel control
IBM's 3090 200J SCORE 69.3	Reliability Compatibility with installed systems Service and support	Acquisition/maintenance cost Floor-space requirements Cost per cycle
Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.'s DPS 90-92/93	Reliability Overall performance Ease of operation	Environmental controls Networking support Acquisition/maintenance cost

KEY RATINGS

Amdahl 5890 tops three of six key ratings by very slim margins and ties with Hitachi's EX 80 for the two most important factors to users: reliability and overall performance. IBM comes close to the top in service and compatibility, its two areas of traditional strength

User importance

9.7

Reliability

.6
.6
.2
0.0
8.8

Overall performance

Hitachi EX 80	9.3
Amdahl 5890	9.3
IBM 3090	8.7
Bull DPS 90	8.6
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.5

Compatibility with other installed hardware

Amdahl 5890	9.2
IBM 3090	9.0
Hitachi EX 80	9.0
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.4
Bull DPS 90	8.1

Sufficient capacity

Hitachi EX 80	8.8
Amdahl 5890	8.6
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.6
Bull DPS 90	8.5
IBM 3090	7.9

8.8

Quality of service & technical support

1 k	
Amdahl 5890	9.1
IBM 3090	8.9
Hitachi EX 80	8.6
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.3
Bull DPS 90	8.3

Efficient I/O performance

Amdahl 5890	8.7	
Hitachi EX 80	8.6	
IBM 3090	8.3	
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.3	
Bull DPS 90	7.4	

CW Charts: Doreen Dahle

A CLOSER LOOK

Bull HN's systems near the top in memory access time and cache performance but score low in most other criteria. Unisys' mainframes score in the middle-to-low range across the board

User importance rating

8.6

Effective I/O channel control

Amdahl 5890	8.8
Hitachi EX 80	8.4
IBM 3090	7.9
Bull DPS 90	7.7
Unisys 2200, A/17	7.6

Reasonable cost per processing

Amdahl 5890	8.6
Hitachi EX 80	8.5
Unisys 2200, A/17	7.9
Bull DPS 90	7.4
IBM 3090	7.4

Ease of operation

Amdahl 5890	8.9
Hitachi EX 80	8.9
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.7
Bull DPS 90	8.5
IBM 3090	8.3

Effective networking support

8.5.
7.9
7.6
7.3
7.1

Reasonable acquisition & maintenance cost

Amdahl 5890 8.7	
Hitachi EX 80 7.9	
Unisys 2200, A/17 7.5	
Bull DPS 90 7.3	
IBM 3090 7.1	

Efficient environmental controls

Hitachi EX 80	8.5
Amdahl 5890	8.3
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.2
IBM 3090	7.7
Bull DPS 90	6.7

Effective memory access time

Hitachi EX 80

Appropriate the second state of the second sta		
Bull DPS 90	8.5	
Amdahl 5890	8.5	
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.5	
IBM 3090	7.8	

Efficient cache performance

Hitachi EX 80	8.3
Bull DPS 90	8.2
IBM 3090	8.1
Amdahl 5890	7.8
Unisys 2200, A/17	7.7

Reasonable floor-space requirements

common of the same	
Hitachi EX 80	9.4
Amdahl 5890	8.4
Unisys 2200, A/17	8.2
Bull DPS 90	8.1
IBM 3090	7.4

Likes

Price/performance

Reliability

Loyalties

Would you buy the product again?

(Reasons based on most frequently stated responses)

Hitachi EX 80



Number of respondents

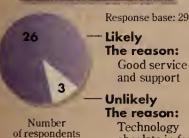
Response base: 16

The reason:

Costs more to

operate than comparable systems

IBM 3090



obsolete in four to five years

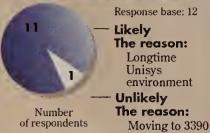
Amdahl 5890 Response base: 29

Number

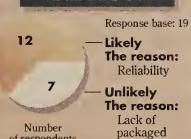
Likely The reason: Good service & support

Unlikely The reason: Old technology

Unisys 2200, A/17



Bull DPS 90



of respondents

"Verbatim"

What do you like best/least about this product?

Hitachi EX 80 Dislikes Likes

· ·	SUPPLIEDS + FOR
Reliability	Doesn't support
Environmental requirements	IBM software we Service and supp
Cost of system	Difficult to bring
Cost of system	in new system

IBM 3090

Dislikes

Reliability	Price is high
Speed	Cost for the
Service and	performance
support	Not large enough

Likes

Service and support

Unisys 2200, A/17 Likes Dislikes Lack of software

Amdahl 5890

Reliability Performance

Ease of use

Inability to provide network management

Dislikes

Not user-friendly

Slow reaction to IBM

software updates

Memory

constraints

Not compatible with other vendors' systems

Bull DPS 90

Likes	Dislikes
Reliability	Lack of off-the-shel
User-friendly Speed	Not compatible with other mainframes
opeeu	Channel capacity

METHODOLOGY

Products rated in Computerworld's Buyers' Scorecard on Mainframes were selected in the following manner: The products had to be from one of the top five vendors in the mainframe market in terms of installed base and revenue. They also had to be the largest capacity systems that were comparable in terms of size and features across all five vendors.

Because of a smaller base of installed systems from Unisys Corp., Hitachi Data Systems Corp. and Bull HN Information Systems, Inc., the mini-

mum number of respondents required for the survey was reduced from 30 to 12 in the case of Unisys and 15 in the case of Hitachi and Bull. Both the Amdahl Corp. and IBM ratings were based on 30 respondents each.

software

The total scores, which were weighted according to the criteria that all respondents find most important, were computed by multiplying the mean scores all users assigned to the importance of each criterion by the mean scores each user group gave to its own product.

Three-quarters of the 108 respondents were operations managers, and the rest were IS managers. Ninety-four percent of them have been involved with mainframes for five or more years.

Respondents acquire their mainframe systems mostly through direct purchase (53%), and most expect to continue doing so (43%). Another 35% lease from third parties, while 15% lease from the vendor.

Ninety-three percent acquire their mainframes new, and 7% acquire them used. Most of the cost of these systems is in the CPU (28%), according to respondents, and peripherals (17%). Other costs: personnel (16%), operating systems (14%), applications (7.6%), maintenance (7.5%),

environmental controls (6.4%), documentation (6%). The survey was conducted by First Market Research in Austin, Texas.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Computerworld would like to acknowledge the assistance provided by the following individuals and organizations in the preparation of this month's Buyers' Scorecard: Bob Djurdjevic, Annex Research; Susan Gannon, Technology Investment Strategies Corp.; John Logan, Aberdeen Group; Computer Intelligence; and Installed Technology International.

Cross-breeding produces new options

Midsize firms, individual departments eye high-end machines from midrange vendors

BY BARBARA DEPOMPA

It may look like a mainframe, act something like a mainframe and be bought to perform mainframe functions — but is it a mainframe?

That's not an easy question to answer when it comes to the high-end models released in the past year by traditional minicomputer vendors. Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 9000, Tandem Computers, Inc.'s Nonstop Cyclone series and other machines are lower in price yet close in functionality to the IBM 3090 and comparable mainframes from plug-compatible manufacturers and proprietary mainframe vendors Unisys Corp. and Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.

Just how robust are these mainframelike boxes, and who should consider purchasing them?

MALL
MAINFRAMES are
attractive to Fortune
1,000 firms that need an
adjunct processor in addition
to their host to perform
specialized applications.

The best way to approach these questions is to consider typical mainframe functionality. Many analysts, including Peter Kastner at Boston-based market research firm Aberdeen Group, define mainframes as systems that cost at least \$1 million, offer speeds of more than 10 million instructions per second and 100 transactions per second, store at least 50G bytes of data, use high-capacity peripherals and can accommodate more than 500 users.

Each of the small mainframes — including the VAX 6400 and the just-released 9000, the Cyclone, Control Data Corp.'s Cyber series, 'Data General Corp.'s MV40000, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 980, Prime Computer, Inc.'s 6550 and even high-end IBM Application System/400s — fit these specifications while staying within a \$200,000 to more than \$2 million price range for fully configured models.

Prime's 6550 runs closer to the low end of the scale, while the VAX 9000 can reach well beyond the \$2 million mark.

The lower price is especially appealing to midsize companies with annual revenues in the \$150 million to \$200 million range, according to Dale Kutnick, president of Meta Group, Inc., a Westport, Conn.-based consulting firm. In these firms, processing needs may not demand a large mainframe, not to mention the fact that the budget may not allow one.

Two small mainframes that do especially well in batch processing are the Prime 6550 and DG MV40000. These machines are usually considered high-end systems for smaller companies. Another consideration, however, is that while these smaller mainframes perform the four key functions found on all main-

DePompa is a free-lance writer based in Upper Marlboro, Md.

frames — batch processing, transaction processing, database processing and network management — some machines are tailored for one or two of these areas and are less robust in the others, says Frederick Withington, an independent consultant based in New York.

These smaller mainframes actually outperform their larger counterparts in some specific areas, Withington says. For instance, the Cyclone and VAX 9000 outperform the IBM 3090 in on-line transaction processing applications.

Small mainframes are attractive to Fortune 1,000 firms that need an adjunct processor in addition to their host to perform specialized applications.

At Dow Jones & Co.'s Information Services Division, Tandem's VLX, TXP and CLX systems perform transaction processing functions on a distributed relational database at a lower cost than a large mainframe, according to Frank Panella, director of systems development at the firm. The division plans to upgrade to a Cyclone within the next six to nine

months. "No other vendor has been able to prove to me they can provide the level of distributed relational database capabilities that Tandem did," Panella says.

The systems run the on-line information retrieval and news wire services while a separate organization within Dow Jones handles the general-purpose mainframe computing requirements.

Panella estimates that the Tandem systems save him millions of dollars compared with a typical mainframe installation, not to mention the savings in floor space and electricity required to run the computers.

In a traditional mainframe environment, Panella says, he would have to buy a larger machine than he really needed and wait for his business to grow into it. With

Technology for



Now, bankers, nuclear physicists, athletes, students and scores more can walk right into a virtual shopping mall of information. How? The answer is an exciting new on-line gateway service called NYNEX INFO-LOOK, developed by our Science & Technology Center.

To enter, all you need is a computer, modem, and a calling card for New England or New York Telephone. It's that simple because we designed special software that allows your computer to interact directly with the database that holds the verification and billing information. So instead of waiting days to receive confirmation and a password by mail, you now have only to wait milliseconds.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

the Tandem systems, "I can add a single processor board and not have to spend money on the five additional processor boards that come in the next largest mainframe model before I need them," he says.

Another factor that attracted Panella to Tandem's systems is "the quickness with which we can add processors and peripherals," he says.

In a mainframe environment, it would require seven or more hours to add a new processor, he explains. "And we'd have to do it over the weekend so we could shut down the system and perform a SYSGEN on the operating system in order make use of the additional capacity." With the Tandem setup, the system can remain running while the processors are added.

While the VAX 6400 and 9000 are popular for transaction processing as well, their strength also lies in number crunching. One DEC 6400 user in the federal government says his system is used to calculate engineering statistics for government projects in defense. "When clustered together, the 6400 gives us mainframe performance for our application," says the user, who asked not to be identified.

Playing with numbers

Other machines optimized for numeric-intensive and scientific/engineering applications are CDC's Cyber series and HP's 980 models.

At the Delaware Lottery Commission in Dover, Del., a Cyber mainframe sifts

through millions of lottery numbers to find the winning match, according to Weldon Reynolds, operations manager at the commission.

Despite the strengths of these smaller mainframes, Kutnick says, the larger machines — optimized for batch processing and capable of storing huge amounts of data — are still better suited for running a corporation's accounts-receivable or accounts-payable applications.

Because these systems are offered by established minicomputer and scientific computing vendors, they each offer mature operating environments for their customers. Both DEC and HP have announced higher end models for delivery in the fall, including a dual-processor version of HP's 980. •

Continued from page 104 machine next.

We have no plans to change our architecture in the near future, and we have no plans for IBM's Enterprise System/9000."

James Peiffer Computer Center Manager Dresser Industries, Inc.

— Current mainframe: "We use three Amdahl mainframes — the 5870, 5860 and V-8. We service 65 to 70 operating units around the world, so we run the full range of applications — from integrated manufacturing, financial and human resources applications to individual programs in these areas. We also run training, office automation and engineering applications."

— Planned purchase: "We plan to replace our three Amdahl mainframes with just a single machine at the end of this year or early next year.

The newest mainframes on the market far exceed our requirements for power and speed, so we aren't forced to sit around and wait for the next vendor announcements. I can look beyond the typical initial high-price and lower reliability curves of any of the brand-new products and buy the slightly older, more proven machines that have reached a more moderate market price.

The IBM ES/9000 announcement does not affect our buying decision because we have no processing requirements that would mandate our buying an ES/9000 or ES/9000-class machine.

We used to spend a lot of time evaluating a machine's compatibility and reliability factors. Over the last generation or two of mainframes, however, we've seen reliability become almost a given."

Dick Price Vice-President of IS Peabody Holding Co. St. Louis, Mo.

— Current mainframe: "We use IBM MVS/XA and VM/XA. On MVS, we run general business applications, such as inventory, general-ledger and accounting applications.

On VM, we do general-purpose time-sharing, planning, budgeting and engineering."

— Planned purchase: "We will take one of two routes: Either purchase a used 3090 Model 300 in the next two years to get more horse-power to run our engineering applications, or we will move the applications off the mainframe to Unixbased workstations and networked servers.

It depends on how fast I can move things to Unix. I'd like to move budgeting and planning applications to networked PCs in an OS/2 environment in the same time frame." •

all walks of life.



The software is so successful, we're now offering it to other telephone companies for their gateway services.

The NYNEX® family of companies can offer you everything from network services and software to computers and systems integration. So call us at 1 800 535-1535.

It's a step in the right direction.

Need to communicate? Need to compute? The answer is



© 1990 NYNEX Corporation.

Late-model mainframes*

ENDOR	PRODUCT	PRIMARY MARKETS ¹	MOST COMPARABLE SYSTEM	NUMBER OF CPUS IN LARGEST SYSTEM	MEMORY RANGE (bytes)/ CACHE CAPACITY (bytes)	MACHINE CYCLE TIME (nsec)	WORD LENGTH	NUMBER OF CHANNELS/ CHANNEL SPEED (byte/sec.)	DISK CAPACITY (bytes)	DISK TRANSFER RATE (M byte/sec.)	PERFORMANCE (MIPS ² unless otherwise specified)	PERFORMANCE (MFLOPS ³)	BENCHMARK4	SUPPORTS ETHERNET OR TOKEN RING	OPERATING SYSTEMS	DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS	BASE PRICE
mdahl Corp. 408) 746-6000	5890-180E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	1	32M- 256M, 96K	15	32	16-48, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	18.4	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$2,163,00 with 32M- memory, 1 channels
	5890-190E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	1	32M- 256M, 96K	15	32	16-48, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	22.4	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$2,542,00 with 32M- memory, 1 channels
	5890-200E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	64M- 256M, 192K	15	32	32-64, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	34	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$3,704,00 with 64M- memory, 3
	5890-300E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	64M- 256M, 192K	15	32	32-64, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	42	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$4,326,00 with 64M memory, 3
	5890-390E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	256M- 512M, 192K	15	32	64-96, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	42	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$6,786,00 with 256M memory, 0
	5890-400E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	3	128M- 512M, 384K	15	32	64-112, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	58	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$7,057,00 with 128M memory, 0
	5890-600E	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	4	128M- 512M, 512K	15	32	64-128, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	75	NA	. NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$8,111,00 with 128M memory, 0
	5990-350	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	1	64M- 256M, 128K	10	32	32-64, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	34	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$3,920,00 with 64M memory,
	5990-500	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	64M- 512M. 256K	10	32	32-64, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	49	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$4,758,00 with 64M memory,
	5990-700	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	64M- 512M, 256K	10	32	32-64, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	63	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$6,597,00 with 64M memory,
	5990-790	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	2	128M-1G, 256K	10	32	64-128, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	63	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$7,725,00 with 128M memory,
	5990-1100	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	3	128M-1G, 384K	10	32	64-128, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	91	NA ·	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$10,166,0 with 128M memory, 0
	5990-1400	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	4	128M-1G, 512K	10	32	64-128, 4.5M	Unlimit- ed	4.5M	120	NA	NA	Both	MVS, TPF, UTS, VM	Direct	\$12,221, with 128M memory,
bull HN Information Systems, Inc. 508) 294-6000	DPS 8000/83	DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 170J	3	32M- 256M, 192K	NP	36	48-64, 3M	1G-85G	NP	NP	NA	75 TPS DC (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$1,835,00 with 32M memory, tonsoles, supplies, to I/O process
	DPS 8000/84	DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 180J	4	32M- 256M, 256K	NP	36	64, 3M	1G-85G	NP	NP	NA	100 TPS DC (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$2,370,00 with 32M memory, consoles, supplies, I
	DPS 9000/91	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090- 400J	1	128M- 512M, 128K-512K	NP	36	64, 4.5M	1G- unlimited	NP	NP	NA	273 TPS DC, 17.5 LP (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$5,856,40 with 128M memory, processor
	DPS 9000/92T	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090- 600J	2	256M-1G, 256K-1M	NP	36	128,4.5M	1G- unlimited	NP	NP	NA	518 TPS DC, 3.5 LP (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$11,248, with 256M memory, I/O proces
	DPS 9000/93	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	3	256M-1G, 384K-1M	NP	36	192, 4.5M	1G- unlimited	NP	NP	NA	764 TPS DC, 52.5 LP (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$17,117.: with 2561 memory, I/O proce
	DPS 9000/94	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 3090J	4	256M-1G, 512K-1M	NP	36	256, 4.5M	1G- unlimited	NP	NP	NA	1010 TPS DC, 70 LP (actual)	Both	GCOS8	Direct	\$22,967,4 with 256M memory, f

Specifications for IBM machines were collected from numerous sources, including in-house sources; written materials supplied by the vendor and Datapro Research, a market research firm in Delran, N.J. MIPS were supplied by Technology Investment Strategies Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by Computerworld. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

^{*}All products listed became available after 1988 or are scheduled to ship before January 1991. All listings are marketed as mainframes; specific capabilities vary widely from machine to machine.

Listed in descending order according to size: DP = Batch commercial data processing; SE = Scientific engineering; OLTP = On-line transaction processing.

Millions of instructions per second.

Full-precision millions of floating-point operations per second; sustained (S), peak (P).

Per-second performance ratings, based on the following industry-standard benchmarks: DH = Dhrystones Version 1.1; DC = Debit/Credit (transactions based on 95% subsecond response); LP = Linpack (100 x 100 full-precision in MFLOPS); LL = Livermore Loops (harmonic mean; 14 loops). Vendors supplied either actual or estimated benchmark figures.

One DEC MIPS equals the performance of the VAX-11/780.

MAINFRAMES

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

VENDOR	PRODUCT	PRIMARY MARKETS ¹	MOST COMPARABLE SYSTEM	NUMBER OF CPUS IN LARGEST SYSTEM	MEMORY RANGE (bytes)/ CACHE CAPACITY (bytes)	MACHINE CYCLE TIME (nsec)	WORD LENGTH	NUMBER OF CHANNELS/ CHANNEL SPEED (byte/sec.)	DISK CAPACITY (bytes)	DISK TRANSFER RATE (M byte/sec.)	PERFORMANCE (MIPS ² unless otherwise specified)	PERFORMANCE (MFLOPS ³)	BENCHMARK⁴	SUPPORTS ETHERNET OR TOKEN RING	OPERATING SYSTEMS	DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS	BASE PRICE
Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. (508) 294-6000	DPS 7000 500/700 series	OLTP, DP	DEC 9000, IBM 3090	6	16M- 512M, 64K-384K	32	8	10-80, 2.4M	3G-320G	2.4M	NP	NP	35-260 DC	Ethernet	GCOS7	Direct	\$1,900,000 with 64M-byte memory, 10 channels, one tape drive, 6G- byte disk
Control Data Corp. (612) 853-8092	Cyber 2000V	SE, DP	IBM 3090- 400J	2	128M- 256M, 1628K	9.4	64	10-36, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	3M-24M	86.2 (per processor)	150 (S), 220 (P)	1500 TP1 DC, 32 LP, 14.7 LL (estimate)	Ethernet	NOS/VE	Direct	\$2,700,000 with 128M-byte memory, 10 channels, console, power supplies
	Cyber 2000S	SE, DP, OLTP	Larger than twice the IBM 3090-180J	2	128M- 512M, 1628K	9.4	64	10-36, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	3M-24M	52.9 (per processor)	27 (S), 27 (P)	1500 TP1 DC, 12.9 LP, 11.7 LL (estimate)	Ethernet	NOS/VE	Direct	\$2,200,000 with 128M-byte memory, eight channels, console, power supplies
	Cyber 960-11	OLTP	DEC VAX 6000-410, 420, IBM 3090-120S, 4381-92E DEC VAX	1	64M- 256M, 32K	11.2	64	24-52, 3M-25M 24-52, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	3M-25M	10.53	2.0 (S) 3.3 (S)	204.62 TPS DC, 2.0 LP, 2.2 (24 loops) LL (actual)	Ethernet	NOS, NOS/VE, NOS/BE, Unix	Direct Direct	\$705,000 with 64M-byte memory, 24 channels, 201/O processors \$1,057,500
	Cyber 960-32	OLTP	6000-420, IBM 3090- 150S IBM 3090- 170S, 180S	2	256M, 32K 64M- 256M, 32K	11.2	64	24-52, 3M-25M	9216G 0.5G- 9216G	3M-25M	35.1	6.44 (S)	DC, 3.3 LP, 3.7 (24 loops) LL (actual) 654.11 DC, 6.44 LP, 7.22	Ethernet	NOS/VE, NOS/BE, Unix	Direct	with 64M-byte memory, 24 channels, 201/O processors \$1,676,000
	Cyber 962-11	SE, DP, OLTP	DEC VAX 6000-410, 420, IBM 4381-92E,	1	32M- 256M, 32K	11.2	64	8-36, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	3M-25M	10.53	2 (S)	204.62 TPS DC, 2 LP, 2.2 (24 loops) LL (actual)	Ethernet	NOS/BE, Unix NOS/VE, Unix	Direct	\$533,500 .
	Cyber 962-31 Cyber 962-32	OLTP	3090-120S VAX 6000- 420, IBM 3090-150S	1	64M- 256M, 32K	11.2	64	8-36, 3M-25M 8-36, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	3M-25M	17.55	3.3 (S)	335.44 TPS DC, 3.3 LP, 3.7 (24 loops) LL (actual)	Ethernet	NOS/VE, Unix	Direct Direct	\$951,750
Digital Equipment Corp.	VAX 9000	OLTP SE, DP,	170S, 180S	1	256M, 32K		32, (64-bit	8-36, 3M-25M	0.5G- 9216G	2.8M (Peak		6.44 (S) 80	654.11 TPS DC, 6.44 LP, 7.22LL (actual)	1	Unix VMS.	Direct, OEM	\$1,570,250 with 64M-byte memory, eight channels, 10 I/O processors, \$1,240,000
Digital Equipment Corp. (800) 344-4825, (603) 884-6660	Model 210	OLTP	180Ј		128K		data path, 64-bit vec- tor process- or)		terabytes	RA90)			(ACMS/Rdb), 144 (DSM)		Ultrix, VAX System V		with 256M-byte memory, two channels, power supplies, operating system, one Ethernet adapter
	VAX 9000 Model 410	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 180J	1	256M-2G, 128K	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	40	Same as above	Same as above	Ethernet	VMS, Ultrix, VAX System V	Direct, OEM	\$1,690,000 with 256M-byte memory. Vaxcluster interface, power supplies, operating system, one Ethernet adapter
	VAX 9000 Model 420	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 200J, 3090- 300J	2	256M-2G, 256K	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	79	158 (Linpack 1,000 by 1,000) (S) 250 (P)	NA	Ethernet	VMS, Ultrix, VAX System V	Direct, OEM	\$2,220,000 with 256M-byte memory, two Vaxcluster interfaces, power supplies, operating system, two Ethernet adapters
	VAX 9000 Model 430	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 400J	3	512M-2G, 384K	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	118	235 (Linpack 1,000 by 1,000) (S), 375 (P)	NA	Ethernet	VMS	Direct, OEM	\$3,390,000 with 512M-byte memory, two Vaxcluster interfaces, power supplies, operating system, two Ethernet adapters
	VAX 9000 Model 440	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 500J, 3090- 600J	4	512M-2G, 512K	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	157	312 (Linpack 1,000 by 1,000) (S), 500 (P)	NA	Ethernet	VMS	Direct, OEM	\$3,920,000 with 512M-byte memory, two Vaxcluster interfaces, power supplies, operating system, two Ethernet adapters
	Vaxcluster: VAX 9000- 420 (2)	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 600J	8	512M-4G, 512K	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	158	316 (Linpack 1,000 by 1,000) (S), 500 (P)	NP	Ethernet	VMS	Direct, OEM	\$4,450,000 with two Vax 9000-420, one Vaxcluster Star Coupler
	Vaxcluster: VAX 9000- 440 (4)	SE, DP, OLTP	IBM 3090- 600J	16	2G-8G, 2M	16	Same as above	1224, 2M	7.3 terabytes	Same as above	628	1,248 (Linpack 1,000 by 1,000) (S), 2,000 (P)		Ethernet	VMS	Direct, OEM	\$15,690,000 with four VAX 9000-440, one Vaxchuster Star Coupler

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

VENDOR	PRODUCT	PRIMARY MARKETS ¹	MOST COMPARABLE SYSTEM	NUMBER OF CPUS IN LARGEST SYSTEM	MEMORY RANGE (bytes)/ CACHE CAPACITY (bytes)	MACHINE CYCLE TIME (nsec)	WORD LENGTH	NUMBER OF CHANNELS/ CHANNEL SPEED (byte/sec.)	DISK CAPACITY (bytes)	DISK TRANSFER RATE (M byte/sec.)	PERFORMANCE (MIPS ² unless otherwise specified)	PERFORMANCE (MFLOP53)	BENCHMARK*	SUPPORTS ETHERNET OR TOKEN RING	OPERATING SYSTEMS	DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS	BASE PRICE
Hitachi Data Systems (408) 970-1000	HDS EX Series Models 25, 30, 33	DP, SE	IBM 3090- 150J	1	32M- 256M,32K- 64K	17-20	32	8-32, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	8.3, 12, NP	NP	2.9, 4.8 LP, 2.3, 3.5 LL	Both via external control- ler	MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, MVS/370, VM/XA, VM/SP, VM/HPO	Direct	\$749,650, \$1,177,150, \$1,378,000 with 32M-byte memory, eight channels
	HDS EX Series Models 35, 40, 44	DP, SE	IBM 3090- 180J	2	32M- 512M, 32K-64K	17-20	32	8-32, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	14, 21.7, NP	NP	NP	Same as above	MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, MVS/370, VM/XA, VM/SP, VM/HPO	Direct	\$1,529,050, \$2,243,350 \$2,625,000 with 32M-byte memory, eight channels
	HDS EX Series Models 50, 90, 100	DP, SE	1BM 3090	1, 3, 4	64M-2G, NP	16.5 (model 50)		16-128, 3M, 4.5M 6M		3M, 4.5M, 6M	22.3, 70, 88	485 (P)		above	MVS, VM, MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, VM/XA	Direct	\$2,304,300, \$8,406,200, \$9,550,000
	HDS EX Series Models 60, 80	DP, SE	IBM 3090	1, 2	64M-1G. NP	16.5	32	32-64, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	28.3, 50.9	121 (P) (model 60)	49 LP, 9.88 LL (scalar), 13.5 LL (vector) (model 60)	Same as above	MVS, VM, MVS/XA, VM/XA, MVS/ESA	Direct	\$3,450,100, \$4,932,400
	HDS EX Series Model 65	DP, SE	IBM 3090	2	256M-2G, NP	16.5	32	32-96, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP .	3M, 4.5M, 6M	39	NP	NP	Same as above	MVS, VM, MVS/XA, VM/XA, MVS/ESA	Direct	\$5,647,950 with 256M-byte memory, 32 channels
	HDS EX Series Model 70	DP, SE	IBM 3090	2	64M-1G, NP	16.5	32	32-64, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	40.2	NP	NP	Same as above	MVS, VM, MVS/XA, VM/XA, MVS/ESA	Direct	\$3,766,900 with 64M-byte memory, 16 channels
	HDS EX Series Models 75, 95	DP, SE	IBM 3090	2,4	256M-2G, NP	16.5	32	64-128, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	49.6, 70	NP	NP	Same as above	MVS, VM, MVS/XA, VM/XA, MVS/ESA	Direct	\$7,148,200, \$8,994,400 with 256M-byte memory, 32 channels
	HDS EX Series Model 85	DP, SE	IBM 3090- 380S	3	256M-2G, 384K-768K	16.5	32	32-128, 3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	3M, 4.5M, 6M	NP	NP	NP	Same as above	MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, MVS/370, VM/XA, VM/HPO	Direct	\$6,100,000 with 256M-byte memory, 64 channels
IBM ⁶ (800) 426-3333	3090 Models 100S, 120S, 150S, 170S, 180S	Ali	NA	1	32M- 128M, 64K-128K (per CPU)	15-18.5	32	16-32, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	5.5-20.5	133 (P) (180S)	19 LL (180S) (estimate)	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$1,018,000 (120S), \$1,713,000 (150S), \$2,185,000 (170S), \$2,973,000 (180S)
	3090 Models 2005, 2505, 2805, 3005, 3805, 4005, 5005, 600S	Ail	NA	2-6	64M- 512M, 128K (per CPU)	15-17.75	32	32-128, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	23.0-102	266 (P) (200S), 399 (300S), 532 (400S), 667 (500S), 798	NP	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$3,350,000- \$12,836,000
	3090 Series Models 110J, 120J, 150J	DP	NA	1 -	32M-64M, 64K (per CPU)	18.5	32	16-32, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	7.7-12.9	(600S) NP	NP	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$830,000, \$1,017,100, \$1,712,100
	3090 Models 170J, 180J	DP	NA	1	32M- 128M, 64K-256K (per CPU)	18.5, 14.5 (180J)	32	16-32, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	15.3-22.2	NP	NP	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$2,184,600- \$2,972,100
	3090 Models 250J, 280J, 200J, 300J	DP	NA	1-3	64M- 256M, 64K-256K (per CPU)	14.5	32	32-64, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	23.8-62.2	NP	NP	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$3,349,300- \$7,001,100
	3090 Models 380J, 400J, 500J, 600J	DP	NA	3-6	128M- 512M, 256K (per CPU)	14.5	32	32-128, 3M, 4.5M	729.8M- 22.7G per con- troller	4.5M	59.3-112.5	NP	NP	Both	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM/HPO, VM/XA	Direct	\$7,989,600- \$12,929,900
	ES/9000 Series Models 340, 500, 580, 620, 720	DP	NA	1-6	Up to 512M, NP	NP	NP	64-128, 10M	2.25G- 4.5G per control- ler	10M	22.2-112.5	NP	NP	NP	MVS/ ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA	Direct	\$2,450,000- \$11,065,000
ICL (203) 968-7200, (+44) 61 223 1301	Series 39 Level 15XP Model L15XP	OLTP, DP	IBM AS/400- B35	1	8M-32M, NP	170	32	2-3, 5M	1.5G- 600G	2.4M	1.1	NA	4.3 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet		Direct, VAR	\$44,880 with 8M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 Level 25XP Models L25XP/1, L25XP/2, L25DXP	OLTP, DP	IBM AS/400- B45 to B60	2	16M-96M, NP	170	32	2-10, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	1.5-2.8	NA	5.6-10.4 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$68,640 with 16M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 Level 35XP Models L35XP/1-4, L35DXP	OLTP, DP	IBM AS/400, 4381-91E	4	16M- 256M, NP	170	32	2M-20M, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	1.9-7.3	NA	7.4-25.9 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$92,400 with 16M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 Level 45 Models L45/1, L45/2	OLTP, DP	IBM 4381-22 to 4381-91E	2	16M- 128M, NP	25	32	2-12,5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	3.8-7.2	NA	15.6-28.9 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$407,880 with 16M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 Level 55 Models L55/1, L55/2	OLTP, DP	IBM 4381- 91E to 4381- 92E	2	32M- 128M, NP	25	32	2-12, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	6.1-11.7	NA	25.6-45.5 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$694,530 with 32M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies

MAINFRAMES

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

VENDOR	PRODUCT	PRIMARY MARKETS1	MOSTCOMPARABLESYSTEM	NUMBER OF CPUs IN LARGEST SYSTEM	MEMORY RANGE (bytes)/ CACHE CAPACITY (bytes)	MACHINE CYCLE TIME (nsec)	WORD LENGTH	NUMBER OF CHANNELS/ CHANNEL SPEED (byte/sec.)	DISK CAPACITY (bytes)	DISK TRANSFER RATE (M byte/sec.)	PERFORMANCE (MIPS ² unless otherwise specified)	PERFORMANCE (MFLOPS ³)	BENCHMARK4	SUPPORTS ETHERNET OR TOKEN RING	OPERATING SYSTEMS	DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS	BASE PRICE
ICL (203) 968-7200, (+44) 61 223 1301	Series 39 Level 65 Models L65/1	OLTP, DP	IBM 3090- 110J to 170J	2	32M- 128M, NP	25	32	2-12, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	9.7-18.5	NA	39.4-72.8 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$1,000,290 with 32M-byte memory, CAFS,
	L65/2 Series 39 Level 80 Models L80/1-4	OLTP, DP	IBM 3090- 150J to 280J	4	32M- 256M, NP	25	32	2-26, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	15-56	NA	53-175 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$1,520,670 with 32M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 SX 550/20 Model SX 550/20	OLTP, DP	IBM 3090- 300J	2	128M- 384M, NP	11.8	32	8-32, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	60	NA	212 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$3,936,000 with 128M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
	Series 39 SX 580/20 Model SX 580/20	OLTP, DP	IBM 3090- 400J	2	128M- 512M, NP	11.8	32	8-32, 5M	1.5G- 600G	3M	90	NA	310 TPS DC (estimate)	Ethernet	VME	Direct, VAR	\$5,877,000 with 128M-byte memory, CAFS, power supplies
NCR Corp. (513) 445-2075	NCR 9800 Model AP 4	OLTP, DP	IBM, 9370, 3090, 4381, AS/400, Tandem VLX504, 506, 512, Unisys A series	24	8M-384M, 2.05M	33	32	4-24, 1.8M	816M- 256G	2.5M	NA	NA	3.5-160 DC (combination of actual and esti- mates)	Both	VRX/E, Unix via proprietary software	Direct	\$231,621 with 8M-byte memory, four channels, one tape drive, three power supplies, 816M- byte disk
	NCR System 10000 Models 35, 55, 65, 75, 85		IBM AS/400, RS/6000	4	2M-64M, 1M-32M	110	8	2-20, 1.5M	2.4G- 20G (Model 85)	1.5M	3.25	NA	NA	Both	Proprietary Interactive Transaction Executive (ITX)		\$500,000 with 48M-byte memory, 16 channels, 72 terminal connectors, one cartridge drive, eight power supplies, 2.4G- byte disk (Model 85)
Stratus Computer, Inc. (508) 460-2000	XA2000 Continuous Processing Systems Models 2260, 2460, 2660, 2860	OLTP	DEC VAX 9000, IBM 3090, Tandem Cyclone	48 (dup- lexed)	64M-1G (duplexed), 1.5M-6M	42	32	2-112, 4M per channel	1.6G- 249.6G (duplex- ed)	2.458M	NA	NA	RAMP-C; 266,250 TPH moderate mix (model 2260), 1,065,024 TPH moderate mix (model 2860)	Both	VOS	Direct, OEM, VAR	\$2,350,000- \$9,100,000 with 64M- to 256M-byte duplexed memory, two to eight channels, power supplies, two to eight duplexed 781M-byte disks
Tandem Computers, Inc. (408) 725-6000	Nonstop Cyclone, 900 series	OLTP	IBM 3090 series	224	64M-2G, 256K- 2048K	NA	32	4-64, 5M	1348M-9 terabytes		NA	NA	NP	Both	Tandem's Guardian 90	Direct, OEM, VAR	
Unisys Corp. (215) 986-5367	V400, V500 series, Models V410, V430, V510, V530, V560	Financial, IS, Health care/Gov- ernment	IBM AS/400 to 3090- 170JH	2	10M- 160M, 40K	48 (V500), 122 (V400)	40	8-64,8M	100M- 224G	3M	0.88 (V410 to 15.02 (V560)	NA	NP	Ethernet	MCP/VS	Direct	\$108,000 to \$2,800,000 with 10M- to 40M-byte memory, four to eight channels, one to 12 power supplies
	2200 series Models 100, 400, 600, 600 ES	OLTP, DP, SE	IBM 9370, 3090, 4381, DEC VAX 8000, 9000	6	12M- 128M, 64K-256K	30-108	36	4-160, 3.1M	1.5G- 1,000G	3.1M	1.2-55	NP	NP	Ethernet	OS1100	Direct	\$120,000 with 12M-byte memory, four channels, system console, one tape drive, power supplies, 1.5G-byte disk
	Micro A, A series Model MA 800	OLTP	IBM AS/400 Models 10, 25	1	12M-36M, None	NP	48	1, 1.2M	280M- 1.4G	1.2M	0.6	NP	NP	Both	MCP/AS	Direct, VAR	\$19,900 with 12M-byte memory, one channel, one tape drive,
	A series Models A1, A4, A6	OLTP	IBM AS/400 Models 35, 45, 50, 60, 70		12M- 384M, 384K	125	48	2-32, 3.2M-5.4M	280M- 35.2G	NP	0.8-5.6	NP	RAMP-C 12,670-83,635 TPH (actual)	Both	MCP/AS	Direct, VAR	280M-byte disk \$45,000-\$400,- 000 with 12M- to 24M-byte memory, one or two power supplies
	A series Model A12	OLTP, DP, SE	Low end of IBM 3090-J models	1	24M- 144M, NP	NP	48	4-32 (via Datalink processor connectivity), 3.2M-10M	168G	3.2M, 4M	4.6-15.2	0.95 (S)	NP	Both	MCP/AS	Direct	\$495,000- \$2,500,000 with 24M-to 48M-byte memory
	A series Model A16	OLTP, DP, SE	IBM 3090- 150J to 280J	2	48M- 384M, NP	NP	48	4-242 (via Datalink), 3.2M- 10M	1,600G	3.2M, 4M	13-45.6	7.7 (S)	NP	Both	MCP/AS	Direct	\$1,750,000- \$5,900,000 with 48M- to 96M-byte memory, two to four channels
	A series Model A17	OLTP, DP, SE	IBM 3090- 180J to 400J	4	48M- 288M, NP	NP	48	4-224 (via Datalink), 3.2M- 10M	3,200G	3.2M, 4M	20-72	1.2(S)	NP	Both	MCP/AS	Direct	\$3,300,000- \$9,500,000 with 48M- to 96M-byte memory, two to
	System 80 Models 7E, 10, 15, 20	DP, OLTP, SE	IBM 9370, AS/400	1	8M-16M, 128K (Model 7E), 32K (Model 20)	125	32	2-10, 2.2M-4M	300M- 3.6G	4M (Model 7E), 2.2M (Models 10, 15, 20)		NA	NP	Ethernet	OS/3	Direct	\$70,000- \$180,000 with 2M- to 8M-byte memory, one to three channels, power supplies

HOW TO CROSS THE NEXT NETWORK FRONTIER

Learn from the people who have been there before...



NETWORK COMPUTING FORUM

January 28-31, 1991 • Grand Hyatt • Washington, DC

Designing or managing distributed computing systems? You're crossing into challenging territory, which only a few trail-blazers have ever explored.

If you're responsible for interconnected networks and applications developed and delivered over diverse platforms and architectures, then **Network Computing Forum (NCF)** can provide you with the information, the resources, and the contacts to get the job done right.

NCF will bring you face-to-face with the pioneers – the most successful leading-edge users, strategists and integrators of network computing. They'll **share their experiences with you** ... and point you toward the most effective solutions for managing mission-critical network applications.

Where is systems management heading?

Avoid costly mistakes! At **NCF** you'll benefit from the most authoritative and innovative thinking on –

- how to select and implement internetworking architectures
- where open systems are going, and how they will impact software development and information management in your organization
- why new partnerships between vendors, between users, between MIS and corporate users – will make all the difference in building cost-effective applications
- important trends in hardware and software platforms, client server architectures, distributed databases, electronic messaging, and more.

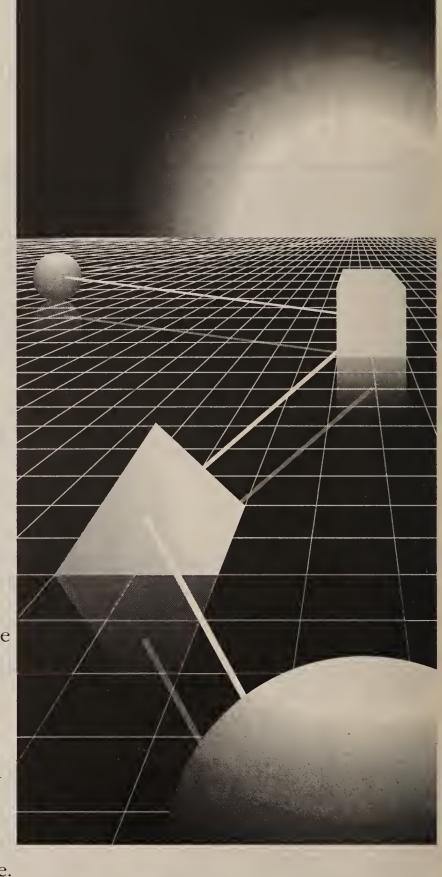
This unique, high-level educational forum will broaden your knowledge base – case studies offering practical advice for advancing your network systems ... intensive short courses with experienced professionals ... panel discussions and workshops focusing on user experiences.

Plus, a select group of leading manufacturers will have technical experts on hand to demonstrate their latest technology, discuss your requirements and answer your questions on compatibility, service, applications, and more.

Act now

Be prepared to cross the next network frontier ... with strategies and solutions that work!

For fastest action, fax the coupon at right to 508-872-8237.



NETWORK COMPUTING FORUM
YES, please rush me a complete Conference Program.
☐ I cannot attend now, please keep me informed about future NCF events.
☐ I'm interested in exhibiting, please send me more information.
Name
Job Title
Company Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone Number ()COM
MAIL To: Network Computing Forum, P.O. Box 9107 Framingham, MA 01701-9107

IN DEPTH

The scoop on OOPS

Lots of smoke surrounds object-oriented programming systems and technology. Here's a fast primer on what you need to know

BY SHAKU ATRE

bject orientation has become the oat bran of the software market, just as relational databases were five or six years ago. Although many people say that object-oriented programming systems will do something good, a lot of them aren't exactly sure what. They just don't want to let on that they don't know.

There's a good chance that object-oriented technology will compete with relational technology or that relational technology will try to adjust to keep up to date by adding features that provide the benefits of object orientation. Either way, object orientation is something that every information systems manager should be somewhat familiar with.

The following short list highlights the basic truths about object orientation without any hype:

• The big idea is simple. The main concept behind object orientation is that repetitive programming code should be written only once and shared by a number of other programs.

• It is a descendant of Unix. Object orientation's origins lie within the programming language C++. That, in turn, means its origins are in Unix. Because Unix is going to be a major choice for operating systems in the coming decade, object orientation will have a major following in future years.

• It has wide database appeal. After making an impact on programming, object orientation has moved on to the database en-

Atre is president of Rye, N.Y.-based Atre Computer Assistance, a division of Coopers & Lybrand. vironment. Unlike relational technology, its origins are wider than those of a database environment. As a result, object orientation will command a much larger sphere of influence in the coming decade.

There is another reason why object orientation will have wider appeal than relational technology. Relational technology's origins were in Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS (Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, etc.) and IBM's MVS (DB2) proprietary operating systems. Consequently, even if relational technology provided flexibility in handling data structure changes, portability between various hardware and systems software platforms was impossible until SQL was accepted by many vendors. However, the many SQL extensions added

dream of portability elusive.

• There is no founding father. Unlike relational technology, object orientation does not have a theoretical foundation. There is no equivalent of "Dr. Codd" for object orientation. One unfortunate result of this is that it will be very difficult for users to employ some type of yardstick for measuring the "objectivity" of an object-oriented system

• People do not live by data

alone. Relational technology concentrates its focus only on data. It emphasizes that the processes or actions should be categorically separated and should not be considered during the design process.

In contrast, object orientation emphasizes that the real world cannot live by data alone. It is the *actions* done to or with data that give a real world view.

• Data and objects are one.

One of the building blocks of object orientation is that an object contains both data and procedures or actions. Some procedures, or methods, are made known to other objects. These methods are public methods, while other methods are kept private. Data is encapsulated by methods, and various objects are grouped into classes. Some objects have characteristics



- A good bet to overtake relational
 - There's no 'Dr. Codd' here
 - Patience is required

similar to other objects, and these characteristics are inherited. This object-oriented hierarchy differentiates itself from the relational systems.

• The terms are more complicated than the concepts. In object orientation, encapsulation and inheritance compete with tuples and cardinality of relational technology. It appears that object orientation is not taken seri-

Object-oriented programming languages and object-oriented database management systems are supposed to increase programmers' productivity by supporting modular programming and providing flexibility.

Modular programming is supported by modules called objects that can be shared. A vendor is supposed to supply a library of objects. Object-oriented DBMSs port a data dictionary/directory system but do not supply its contents

• There are a wide range of applications. Initially, relational databases were supposed to be used more effectively for decision support systems than conventional networking or hierarchical databases. However, now that RDBMSs are moving into the production environment and into on-line transaction processing, object-oriented databases are a good choice to take their place in decision support systems.

Other good application areas for object-oriented databases are those requiring large amounts of small, heterogeneous data everything from text, graphics, images, voice and facsimile and areas that require a great deal of connectivity between them. Computer-aided design and manufacturing, computeraided publishing and imaging are all good possibilities. For example, a bank may want to not only maintain a record of checking account transactions but also keep on-line photocopies of the

• The technology is still young. Most of the object-oriented DBMS vendors are relatively new and have not expended a great deal of effort in creating support software — for example, tools, debuggers and utilities. The result is an almost "do it yourself" mode. By comparison, RDBMSs have a myriad of supporting infrastructural tools for performing the mundane, but necessary, activities of backup, recovery, checkpoint, logging and more.

• Two types of vendors. Existing RDBMS vendors, such as IBM, Oracle Systems Corp., Ingres Corp., Sybase, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Computer Associates International, Inc., will add object-oriented features to their existing products. To gain attention and market share, new object-oriented DBMS vendors will fight many of the same battles that nonrelational and relational vendors did five or six years ago.

• Cultural change is needed. One of the major differences between relational technology and object orientation is that the latter pretty much requires a culture change. The relational approach kept data structures and algorithms (program logic) separate, as had been the case in the past. Because object orientation puts data and algorithms together as objects, it requires a different mind-set and a completely different method of programming

Programmers will have to trust other programmers while using the private methods of an object. This requires a more communal way of thinking. Ultimately, programmers will make or break object-oriented technology. •

Selected object-oriented languages and vendors

Actor The Whitewater Group 600 Davis St. Evanston, Ill. 60201 (312) 328-3800

Advantage C++ Lifeboat Associates 1163 Shrewsbury Ave. Shrewsbury, N.J. 07702 (201) 389-8950

C-Talk CNS, Inc. 7090 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344 (612) 944-0170

C++
Guidelines Software
P.O. Box 749
Orinda, Calif. 94563
(415) 254-9183

Eiffel Interactive Software Engineering, Inc. 270 Storke Road Goleta, Calif. 93117 (805) 685-1006

Exper-Common Lisp Expertelligence Suite 302 5638 Hollister Ave. Goleta, Calif. 93117 (805) 967-1797

Smalltalk-80 Parcplace Systems 1550 Plymouth St. Mountain View, Calif. 94043 (415) 691-6700

XLISP Compuserve by: D. Betz Compuserve ID 76704,47

ously unless the term "paradigm" or other big words are used. Jargon aside, the concepts are just as simple as those of relational technology.

• It promises productivity.

are a blend of systems software and applications software, whereas relational database management systems are systems software and not applications software. RDBMSs sup-

Let CICS Manage Itself

Automate Your CICS Regions with AOEF

- Start, stop and recover CICS regions.
- Time initiate transactions, batch job support and CEMT commands.
- Monitor and correct terminal status.
- Trigger journal jobs on demand.
- Ship early problem warnings to consoles, TSOids and to the HELP desk.
- Respond to CICS's WTOs, WTORs, abends and log messages with MVS activities, predefined WTOR responses and corrective CEMT commands.

The CICS Automated Operations Extension Facility is a proven approach to system managed CICS resources. Call us today for more information or a trial for AOEF



Netec International, Inc. P.O. Box 180549 • Dallas, TX 75218 Telephone (214) 343-9744 FAX (214) 343-9009 • TLX 314419

Object-oriented guide

What are the right questions to ask?

number of issues need to be considered before you

get dazzled or disenchanted by object-oriented technology. The following are some key questions:

• Do I have the right technical environment? If C, C++, Unix, X Window System or Smalltalk aren't in use in your organization, then object orientation is not for you — at least right now. Almost all object-oriented technologies run on Unix workstations or Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh. It will take at least a few more years before object-oriented DBMSs will run on DOS-based platforms. Borland International's C++ and Microsoft Corp.'s C++ compilers may expedite the process.

• Am I looking for a long-range solution? An object-oriented DBMS is not a "quick fix" to existing problems. Before using an object-oriented DBMS, a firm has to invest substantial effort into designing the objects. Object-oriented DBMSs may not deliver great benefits if the objects are not "complex."

Object-oriented DBMSs store complex data types, such as text, graphics or voice information, that RDBMSs cannot handle. An example of a complex data type could be storing a withdrawal transaction from a checking account with a copy (image) of the check stored for reference.

• Am I willing to try a prototype? Before determining whether an object-oriented DBMS is for you, consider a small prototype. Prepare an entity-relationship diagram. In the diagram, each data item (entity) has a set of associations (relationships) with other data items. These diagrams are used to map the underlying structure of a database so that formal database record definitions and integrity rules can be created.

Because the main theme of object orientation is that there should not be one type of system in the database or file system and another in the program, flow of data through the system should be represented via data flow diagrams and state-transition diagrams. Entity-relationship diagrams, data flow diagrams and state-transition diagrams can then be used to verify with the user that the systems analyst's understanding of the system's behavior is correct and could be used to generate program specifications that match the understanding. Superimposing database design and process design is quite time-consuming but crucial for object orientation to be successful.

• Am I willing to wait for a payoff? As far as application program development in an object-oriented environment is concerned, not much productivity increase will be seen in the first few years until a library of objects and object modules is built. After the library is built and application programmers are able to use the modules repetitively, productivity will improve.

As with other technologies, patience is also a virtue with object orientation.

• Am I willing to start educating my staff today? A prudent manager should start educating the organization about object-oriented technology. Object orientation is a promising technology that is going to make big waves in the 1990s. Even if object-oriented technology doesn't turn out to be the oat bran of the software market, it may help some ills of the industry if prescribed and used properly.

SHAKU ATRE

PRINTING THE IMPOSSIBLE - WHERE OTHERS GIVE UP



MFD TI printing up to 8 tickets at time MFD 54 for small formats and high performance MFD 88 the versatile forms-wonder printing on to any form with a thickness up to 1,5 mm

WALTHER

Electronic-Systeme GmbH

Postfach 52 • D-7929 Gerstetten, West Germany

Tel.: (07323) 810 • Fax: 81272 • Telex: 7 14 807



Home address		NO PO NECE IF M. IN UNITED
	BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1126 FRAMINGHAM, MA	
	POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE	
	DEVELOPMENT WORLD LIBRARIES	
	TEN SPEEN STREET	
	FRAMINGHAM	
	MASSACHUSETTS 01701-9508	

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

BRIEFS

But wait, there's more Stardent Computer, Inc. co-founders and former executives Allen Michels and Matthew Sanders, who were given the boot by the board shortly after the two rocked the computer industry by filing technology theft charges against the firm's Japanese partner/investor Kubota Corp. this past summer, are singing another somebody done somebody wrong song. Earlier this month, the two added an unlawful termination charge to their suit — and added Stardent Chief Executive Officer J. William Poduska and the company as defendants.

Many happy returns

They're baa-aack. The nation's venture capitalists are rededicating their efforts to the field that proved so fertile for them a few years back: computer technology. A recent survey conducted by New York-based market research company Technologic Partners, Inc. showed venture investing in computer-related companies in the first quarter of 1990 at \$285 million, which was up 44% over that amount in last year's comparable period.

More briefs on page 122

Cracking open imaging's golden egg

Image processing market growth of 30% to 50% per year fuels dreams of rich profits

BY ALAN J. RYAN

he document image processing market is hardly the stuff of fairy tales, but its phenomenal growth potential may have some executives dreaming of golden eggs.

"There [are] a billion zillion dollars to be made in this area," said Ben Levitan, a manager at Nolan Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass., an information technology firm of KPMG Peat

Image processing — taking paper documents and scanning them into electronic form where the data can be manipulated and accessed simultaneously by whomever needs to see it — is hot. The market is growing at a compound annual rate of 30% to 50%, according to analysts, and there is no end in sight.

Gregory C. VanBuren, a consultant at the industry management section of Cambridge, Mass.-based consulting firm Arthur D. Little, Inc., said that document image processing is the fastest growing segment of worldwide data processing.

BIS CAP International, Inc., a Norwell, Mass.-based research and consulting firm, estimates that the market will reach \$2 billion by 1993. Analysts at Nolan Norton endorse figures that say the market could climb as high as \$12 billion by the mid-'90s.

"The whole notion of information management is not just breaking it down into data entities, but managing the work that goes on in businesses," Levitan said. Imaging, he said, is a compelling technology for corporate decision makers because it is the unfulfilled promise of data processing coming through.

"Imaging is going to make a major difference," Levitan said. "It will offer [the] benefits of what goes through the tube rather than the tube itself."

Early comers into the potentially lucrative market have been quick to grab market share and positioning. However, there are plenty of slower starters who will be able to make a mint in the multibillion-dollar market-to-be, ac-

Computer, Inc., analysts speculated.

Tomorrow, however, there could be another tier of imaging providers that will look at the businessworld from a different perspective, Levitan said. These imaging providers, he said, will have radical approaches.

For instance, he said, if a company like Sun Microsystems, Inc., with its large installed base of desktop workstations, were to enter the imaging arena, it could make progress quickly. Such an entrant, Levitan said, would

"have the desktop and could work from the desktop back."

It is unlikely to be only vendors that board the imaging bandwagon, according to industry observers. System integrators will play a big role in the imaging market by helping users to put together pieces of equipment that were not meant to work together. Also, consultants will be called in to many companies to help with business process redesign that imaging will bring about.

One expected result of the notyet-surfaced vendors will be imaging on a much smaller scale than that on which it has been done to

Because the market is so new, Levitan said, the big players five years from now could be very different from today's top five.

By the end of the current decade, said Richard Schwartz, an analyst at Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc., the imaging market will "reach into every nook and cranny" of business.

With the expense of imaging projects so high for users, most of the big imaging projects happening today are limited to big companies with large

Continued on page 126

Picture this

Imaging system installations are expected to hit the \$2 billion mark within three years

Year	Installed base	Value of systems installed	
1989	1,334	\$360M	
*1990	2,413	\$540M	
*1991	4,381	\$922M	
*1992	7,458	\$1.4B	
*1993	12,074	\$2.0B	
*Projected	- 4 - Aliteratura serienten	the the terminal and the second secon	

Source: BIS CAP International, Inc.

cording to analysts.

Today's big names in imaging include Wang Laboratories, Inc., IBM

and Filenet Corp.

"Imaging is *the* strategic product for Wang," Levitan said. "They will be key players and won't step back — if they can sort out their financial troubles."

Also contending for the field are such companies as Xerox Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. Players in the near future will likely include Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. and Apple

THINK

THINK ROSS

CW Chart: Paul Mock

The best financial, distribution and human resource software for the Digital[™] VAX[®] system. Call Ross Systems today for more information: 404/257-9198, Ext. 190





THE DIGITAL STANDARD

555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, CA 94065

digital review
TARCET
9 9 0 S

digital review
TARGET

THE LEADERS IN MULTIVENDOR CONNECTIVITY WIDEN THEIR LEAD.

No one is more familiar with multivendor connectivity than the people at Businessland. After all, we've designed, installed, and supported more multivendor networks than anyone else.

And we're still breaking

architecture make the host environment a lot easier to work with. Namely, the Apple® Macintosh®

THERE ARE A **HOST OF REASONS** TO CONNECT WITH MACINTOSH.

Now there's an impressive suite of tools that lets you get more out of your investment in host applications.

host applications that allow these applications to continue to evolve without modification of desktop software.

Not only does Macintosh connect into all environments, but Apple's Data Access Language makes it possible



for your users to request and update information from host databases regardless of

20,000 Net We're Still Makir



new ground with a range of product offerings that give new

meaning to the terms "host accessibility" and "connectivity." And we're doing it with a computer whose graphical user interface and integrated

Thanks to third-party software known as Mitem-View, your developers can quickly create a "point and click" interface for Macintosh-to-mainframe applications without making any host modifications.

And with a unique Macto-host software tool set known as Mac-Workstation,® developers can create friendly front-ends to



what type of network technology, host system architecture, or DBMS they are using.

Another developer tool, MacAPPC,™ even allows the creation of Macintosh applications for cooperative processing in IBM's LU 6.2 SNA environments.

And with our newly formed alliance with KPMG Peat Marwick, Businessland can assist you in planning and developing exciting new custom applications using these products.

MACINTOSH CONNECTS TO THE BEST NETWORK SERVERS.

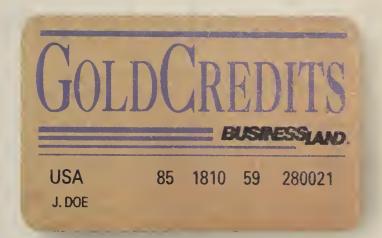
Another exciting development in Businessland's networking portfolio is the introduction of NetFRAME high-performance network servers, also known as "network mainframes."

OS/2 LAN Manager—as well as standard networking topologies like Token Ring and Ethernet.

THE BEST NETWORK SUPPORT FOR MACINTOSH.



In addition to providing all the hardware and software that is required to create



organization can have access to an extensive range of support services—including Solution Line Plus, our help desk and technical hotline.

vorks Later, y Network News.



NetFRAME servers are considered to be the most powerful and reliable servers available

today.* And they are particularly well suited for Macintosh—with a built-in Apple LocalTalk® connection as a standard feature.**

Not only that, NetFRAME servers support the most popular industry standard LAN operating systems, including NetWare 386 and

a successful multivendor network, Businessland offers everything it takes to get that network working. Everything from consultation and installation to LAN administration training and support.

If you choose to set up a Gold Credit account with us, for example, your entire

IT ALL STARTS WITH A PHONE CALL.

To find out more about Macintosh connectivity and Net-FRAME servers, and to receive a copy of a recent independent study conducted among MIS managers on the productivity benefits of Macintosh, contact us at 1-800-328-8383. Ask us to fill you in on all the network news.

BUSINESSLAND

A Different Kind of Computer Company

© 1990, Businessland, Inc. Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of Businessland, Inc. Apple, Macintosh, AppleTalk and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*PC WEEK, May 7, 1990. **Direct LocalTalk connections dependent on NetWare 386 NLM due Fall, 1990. Macintosh connection achieved today via standard bridges.

Semiconductor group seeks tax credits

BY GARY H. ANTHES CW STAFF

ARLINGTON, Va. — An econometric model commissioned by the National Advisory Committee on Semiconductors (NACS) has turned up an unexpectedly strong correlation between depreciation schedules and investment in capital equipment. A study released here by the NACS said that reducing the depreciation period for semiconductor manufacturing equipment from its current five years to three years would cost the U.S. Treasury \$180 million but would boost industry spending

on new state-of-the-art equipment by some \$450 million.

That would go a long way — but not all the way — toward helping U.S. industry catch up with its Japanese counterpart, the NACS said.

The NACS is using the figures to bolster its recommendations that the federal government stimulate capital formation in the semiconductor industry by beefing up the research and development tax credit, reducing capital gains taxes and allowing accelerated depreciation of manufacturing equipment.

"The sensitivity of investment to de-

preciation is surprising," said Ian M. Ross, the NACS chairman and president of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Of the four proposals in the study, only the acceleration of semiconductor equipment depreciation has not been extensively studied by Congress or the Bush administration, Ross said.

The NACS also proposed the following:

- Reduce the capital gains tax rate to 20%. That would boost industry spending by 7%, or \$285 million, the NACS said.
- Increase personal saving incentives. The NACS estimated that a 2% reduction

in interest rates — which could result from more savings — would increase capital investment in the industry by 3%.

• Bolster the research and development tax credit by making it permanent, by increasing the credit rate and by broadening the base to which it applies.

Jerry R. Junkins, chairman and president of Texas Instruments, Inc. and an NACS member, said the loss of tax revenue that would stem from liberalizing depreciation rules should be viewed as a short-term sacrifice for a greater long-term gain. "But it's an open question whether it can be accommodated in the current budget summit."

Ross said that the Bush administration is studying the proposals, but that he had not heard any conclusions. He said the proposals would be beneficial to any industry with high capital investments and high R&D costs.

The NACS also looked at the effects of switching to a one-year depreciation schedule and found that would boost annual capital spending by 26%. That would increase capital expenditures as a percent of sales from its current U.S. average of 18.5% to 23.3%. In Japan, the ratio now stands at 25.5%, the NACS said.



Why are we in Vietnam?

For OTC International Ltd., the answer appears to be: to make telecom deals. The Sydney, Australiabased company spent the past five years creating an earth station and related telecommunications facilities in Vietnam. Upon recent completion of the contract, the parties signed on for a continuation of the activities. This time, OTC International has bagged what it claims is the biggest telecommunications-based export contract ever entered by an Australian firm: a projected decade's worth of international network and domestic infrastructure development to be done under the auspices of Vietnam's Directorate General of Telegraphs. OTC International's revenue under the contract is estimated at \$195 million.

G'dve and g'bve

Struggling Dutch electronics company Philips NV earlier this month handed over the lion's share of responsibility for its Australian computer and telecommunications interests to Imageering, a distributor based in Sydney. Under their agreement, according to a Philips spokesman, the company will take a stake in Imageering, which in turn will take an equity position in Philips' customer support operations. Financial details remain to be worked out, he said. The move, the spokesman maintained, is not part of — but actually strategically predates — the restructuring plans announced by Philips earlier this year in a bid to boost its flagging fortunes.



COMMENTARY

Patricia Keefe

To exchange — or not exchange



At a time when it is seeking a mutually beneficial technology exchange with Novell, Microsoft recently launched an ambitious assault on Novell's lifeblood reseller chan-

nel and end-user market share.

This has no doubt alerted Novell officials to the risks involved in participating in a technology exchange that would enable Microsoft to more quickly provide promised interoperability between its OS/2 LAN Manager and Novell's Netware.

"Novell [today] fears it would somehow legitimize the competition by doing these things," says Jamie Lewis, an analyst at Clarke Burton Corp. and a former Novell employee.

"Exactly," says Mike Murray, Microsoft's manager of network products, who claims the ball is in Novell's court. "If I were in [Novell CEO] Ray Noorda's shoes, I'd be asking myself, 'Does this [technology exchange] make sense?"

According to Murray, Noorda is standing under a two-edged sword. If he plays ball with Microsoft, he may be helping a competitor.

However, a refusal could undermine years of saying that Novell's interests lie purely in expanding the LANscape and helping all LANkind.

Boy, is this true. Noorda has been slinging this hash ever since I can remember. Maybe now is the first real put up or shut up test of Novell's self-sacrificing theme song.

If Novell declines to share information, and it's looking like it might, thanks in part to an older, unresolved contract dispute with Microsoft, Murray says he can still pull off interoperability between the two product lines. It will simply take a little longer.

He has to. Interoperability is vital to pushing Microsoft's so far weakly received LAN Manager. More than widespread accessibility and the added functionality of LAN Manager 2.0, interoperability is one of two keys to getting the Fortune 1,000 — mostly weaned on Netware — to take LAN Manager seriously. Some estimates suggest that 50% to 75% of IBM Token Rings run Netware.

Microsoft also faces reseller skepticism. "LAN Manager 2.0 is better than 1.0, but nobody wants it," says one dealer. Why? Because users just do not want to take a chance on Microsoft, he claims.

Many large corporations formally standardized on LAN Manager several years ago, but IS ignored the directive, adds Leo Spiegal, an executive vice-president at LAN Systems. Providing safe passage back to Netware might help assuage some of those fears.

The second, and separate, bellwether for Microsoft revolves around synchronizing IBM's LAN Manager-based OS/2 LAN Server and LAN Manager.

Although the IBM server is LAN Manager-based, there are enough differ-

ences between the two products so that users are allegedly reluctant to purchase either for fear of picking the wrong one.

However, 10 months after pledging to make the two mirror images, IBM and Microsoft are still at work on the project, with no delivery date in sight. It won't happen before year's end, Murray says. IBM says it remains committed to the project.

Moreover, since many users grumble about LAN Server's capabilities, a Netware link looks like Microsoft's best bet.

It may look like Novell is holding the cards, but in actuality, that might not be the case. It, too, has a stake in interoperability — more so in the long term.

While many Netware users shrug

OORDA HAS BEEN slinging this hash ever since I can remember. Maybe now is the first real put up or shut up test of Novell's self-sacrificing theme song.

when asked if interoperability with LAN Manager is important to them, those who are migrating to OS/2 are concerned. Novell has not adequately answered their OS/2 support questions.

As the downsizing trend picks up and users move from islands of LANs into a true client/server environment, Microsoft and Novell may well find themselves facing the same growing chorus: When can your server talk to his server?

We are already seeing signs of user

impatience over this issue. At least two firms have decided to abandon Netware for LAN Manager. The reverse, in which users decline to install LAN Manager, is probably also true.

It just may be that the networking leader of the 1990s will be the one most able to interconnect with its competitor's equipment.

Keefe is *Computerworld's* senior editor, PCs and workstations.



COMDEX. The world's premier computer distribution trade show and conference.

COMDEX/Fall '90 this November in Las Vegas is the main event. If you miss it, you'll miss out. It's the unparalleled opportunity to see the latest innovations, hottest new products, and newest dealer support programs.

It's also a well-known source for new information that can sharpen your competitive edge—by giving you the latest insights on the best new business opportunities.

And COMDEX is your chance to network and make important new business contacts, unavailable at any other event.

COMDEX/Fall '90 is endorsed by the U.S. Department of Commerce Foreign Buyer Program. That means more international exhibitors, and more opportunities for you to establish worldwide trade relationships.

Plan to preregister for COMDEX to get special savings on airfare and hotels! Mail in the coupon today.

@compex/Fall '90

The Trade Show for Computer Distribution Professionals November 12-16 • Las Vegas, Nevada USA

©1990 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 USA

"YES! I want to expand my world of opportunity at COMDEX/Fall '90." November 12-16, 1990 Las Vegas, NV USA					
☐ Please send complete Attendee information.					
Name					
Title					
Company					
Address					
City State Zip					
Phone () Fax ()					
Mail to: COMDEX/Fall '90, Direct Marketing Services, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 USA Tel. (617) 449-6600					
CW 9/17					

Dell launches tough attack on Compaq

BY PATRICIA KEEFE CW STAFF

AUSTIN, Texas — Armed to the teeth with new products and a bodacious ad campaign, Dell Computer Corp. is going after neighbor and rival Compaq Computer Corp. with guns blazing.

Dell claims that its most aggressive assault yet on what it sees as the new "gold" standard — Compaq — is scoring hits. Not only does Joel Kocher, Dell's senior vice-president of U.S. sales and operations, claim to have logged a 50% increase in requests for information in just

10 days, but Compaq last week announced a slate of 20% to 25% price cuts.

Dell's plan of attack is two-pronged. Coinciding with the introduction two weeks ago of its first high-end servers and a disk array controller, the mail-order clone maker also unleashed a massive advertising campaign, including 12-page magazine inserts, targeted at readers of the major personal computer and business publications. Zingy ad copy takes a noholds-barred approach to comparing Dell and Compaq service and pricing.

First, the promotion picks off cheap clones. Then it gets down to business,

training the big guns on Compaq. The first shot asks: "Can you stomach spending an extra \$10,000 for a PC network or Unix workgroup server when the big extra is dubious service? Servicing servers is beyond most Compaq dealers."

From there, readers are treated to a visual comparison of analogous Dell and Compaq products, capped by one-liners such as "Lap of Luxury," over an Intel Corp. 20-MHz 80386SX-based Dell laptop priced at \$3,899, contrasted with "Lap of Lunacy" over a \$6,799 Compaq offering. "How those other guys can charge so much is insane," the ad states.

According to Dell, the firm has historical reason to believe in the hard-hitting approach. This campaign follows an earlier one in which Dell attacked the dealer channel. "It really helped launch Dell," said Dan Ness, an analyst at La Jolla, Calif.-based Computer Intelligence.

A Compaq spokeswoman stated that last week's price cuts were simply a "natural response to preparing for the fourth quarter," traditionally the company's busiest. In a prepared statement, Compaq North America President Mike Swavely suggested that "customers who have been considering other products will want to take another look at Compaq."

Dell, obviously, isn't buying it, but neither are some PC analysts.

Compaq is somewhat vulnerable right now, partially because of product availability problems, according to Bob Brown, a marketing consultant at Norcross, Ga.based R.G. Brown and Associates, and Steve Hess, an analyst at Creative Strategies Research International.

"If you look at the figures Compaq has been reporting, there seems to be an opportunity [for us]," Kocher said. He said Dell hopes to convince corporate users who are looking to add a third product to their short lists that they do not have to sacrifice Compaq-level quality for price.

Also, sales of its high-end Systempro server have failed to meet projections, so Compaq is cracking down on dealers who fail to complete required training.

While Compaq grapples with user doubts about purchasing high-end equipment from dealers, Dell is pushing its reputation for solid service and support.

The Compaq spokeswoman conceded that "all [of those mentioned] are all valid points" but insisted that none were "overriding concerns in the decision to decrease prices."

"Dell is trying to portray themselves as a premium brand at value price, rather than a premium brand at a premium price," said Bruce Stephen, a hardware analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm. It is attempting to do this in part by riding Compaq's coattails, Ness added: "How better to position yourselves than by associating your name with someone who has a better position?"



The Best Collection of Connectivity Products Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collects the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss. At a nearby location, you'll see the latest in hardware and software *exclusively* for connectivity.

See what today's products offer through hands-on demonstrations ...learn what tomorrow's products will be. Attend technology seminars that give you expert answers to your peripherals questions. Take part in panel discussions and debates on current technology and business issues. Explore all your options so you can make your connectivity decisions.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation.

For almost two decades, the ICCs have specialized in bringing the latest computer technologies to you, for your evaluation. With the research expertise from our parent company, Dataquest, we have the support of the world's leading computer analysts at each stop on the ICC tour.

Call for your Computer Connectivity invitation, **Dataquest/ICC**, U.S. TEL: (714)957-0171, FAX: (714)957-0903 EUROPE/UK TEL: (0895)835050, FAX: (0895)835260/1/2



<i>U.</i> S.	
Los Angeles, CA	05 Sep 90
Atlanta, GA	02 Oct 90
Washington, DC	25 Oct 90
Orlando, FL	30 Oct 90
New York, NY	27 Feb 91
Toronto, Canada	14 Mar 91
Chicago, IL	02 Apr 91
San Francisco, CA	16 Apr 91
Boston, MA	02 May 91
St. Louis, MO	14 May 91
Dallas, TX	29 May 91

Frankfurt, Germany 05 Dec 90 Paris, France 11 Dec 90 London, England 31 Jan 91 Madrid, Spain 07 Feb 91 Brussels, Belgium 21 May 91 Stockbolm, Sweden 04 Jun 91

NATIONAL

BRIEFS

Hell no, we won't go

However Vienna, Va.-based Systems Center, Inc.'s recent acquisition of Reston, Va.-based neighbor Unitech Software was received in other quarters, it certainly roiled the waters out in Lisle, Ill., where Unitech Systems, Inc. is headquartered. The 8-year-old company, which is privately held and determined to remain so, is suffering from some folks' misapprehension that it is about to be bought by Systems Center. Anyone who remains confused, listen up: Unitech Software is a Unix systems utility developer and is about to be acquired. Unitech Systems is a reconciliation and verification software purveyor to the IBM VMS and VSE markets and is not for sale, one of its executives said.

Did we say that?

BY RICHARD PASTORE CW STAFF

A Dell PC in a retail store window? Never happen.

Such has been the refrain in the halls of mail-order pioneer Dell Computer Corp. since its founding in 1984. But beginning next month, Dell's entire personal computer line will be showing up in windows of Soft Warehouse, Inc., the nation's largest computer superstore

dealership. Soft Warehouse boasts 13 superstores; all other superstores in the market are regional chains.

Although Dell has happily fiddled while traditional retailers like Businessland, Inc. burned, it has lately taken notice of the growing success of the superstores. These cavernous outlets sell PCs for virtually the same low prices as do the mail-order firms but have the advantage of the in-person touch.

Dell's agreement with Soft Ware-

house "is a recognition that there's a limit to how much corporate America will buy by telephone," said Seymour Merrin, president of Merrin Information Services in Palo Alto, Calif. "It's the only way to expand their business."

"We wanted a conduit that was aimed at the less-sophisticated user," agreed Joel Kocher, Dell's senior vice-president of U.S. sales and operations. The small and medium-size business customer and home market buyer — the superstores' bread and butter — was not attracted by Dell's direct-mail channel of distribution. Kocher said.

Dell's infrastructure is overripe for

the significant sales volume increase it hopes to gain from the agreement. The company's ill-timed move to an expanded manufacturing plant 11 months ago coincided with the bust in the domestic PC market. With only one shift operating, and that at less than capacity, Dell needs to better leverage this facility, Merrin said.

Soft Warehouse, a \$300 million firm, reportedly will price the Dell line exactly the same as Dell's catalog prices. Its salespeople will be trained to sell and support the hardware, and each box comes with Dell's toll-free and next-day on-site support.

REPORT



A \$48.3 million award won by a Pasadena, Calif., gas and oil exploration company was recently reduced to \$1.9 million by a U.S. District Court judge in Los Angeles. In so deciding, he wrote a new chapter on one of the most celebrated computer liability cases in years.

On Aug. 15, Tulsa, Okla.-based Seismograph Service Corp. was ordered to repay Geophysical Systems Corp.(GSC) the \$1.9 million GSC paid for seismic data processing software in the early 1980s. The award was for what Judge A. Wallace Tashima found to be violations of California's fair competition statute, said Seismograph attorney Steve Holtman.

In its original complaint, Pasadena, Calif.-based GSC claimed that it was forced into Chapter 11 in 1983 because Seismograph's software did not perform as promised. A jury in 1988 awarded GSC \$48.3 million for breach of warranty and covenants and unfair treatment by Seismograph, Holtman said.

The judge threw out the bulk of the jury's award and called for a new trial. This summer, a new jury dismissed all breach of warranty and covenent charges, Holtman said. However, Judge Tashima said that he, himself, would rule on the unfairness charge. He said that he believed GSC had proved that it had been treated unfairly.

Tandy Corp. and its Grid Systems Corp. subsidiary are going after Texas Instruments, Inc. on antitrust charges. In a complaint filed earlier this month, Tandy and Grid alleged that TI is making systems makers ante up excessive license payments for invalid patents.

Zenith Data Systems Presents Everything You Love About The PC ...Plus The Benefits Of Graphical Computing.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Zenith Data Systems was the first to offer Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 and Asymetrix® ToolBook® pre-installed on every hard drive 386-based desktop PC. And that's just part of *The Seamless Solution* we've created for today's graphical computing environment.

With Microsoft Windows version 3.0 and the fingertip simplicity of the Microsoft Mouse, your Zenith Data Systems PC lets you glide graphically, seamlessly between applications. While Asymetrix ToolBook lets you design your own applications under Windows version 3.0. So your productivity will soar. With the greatest of ease.

A \$643 value, Microsoft Windows version 3.0, Asymetrix ToolBook and the Microsoft Mouse are all yours with every Intel386, 386 EISA or 386SX desktop PC.

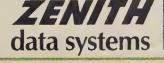
Add our award-winning 14" VGA Flat Technology Monitor, and you've got *The Seamless Solution*. So your Windows version 3.0 and ToolBook applications will come to life with breakthrough clarity.

Zenith Data Systems. Transforming the PC into a powerful graphic environment. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call:

1-800-523-9393



perfectly represents <u>The Seamless Solution</u>⁵⁶ from Zenith Data Systems.





Groupe Bull

Microsoft and Windows version 3.0 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

*Based on suggested retail price if purchased separately. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

My network upstairs won't talk



Now what?

It seemed so simple. You had to connect two LANs so you put in a repeater. Then more LANs cropped up, and more network traffic appeared, so you put in a bridge to improve response times. And then you breathed easier because the network was segmented and under control again. Until other networks sprang up in other cities. Dallas. New York. L.A. Paris. With each running different protocols. What began as a simple project is now a geo-strategic headache.

It doesn't have to be this way. You can manage growth on your network less painfully. With

NETBuilder™ and MultiConnect.®

NETBuilder combines a bridge, router, or brouter in a single hardware platform. You choose the solution you need by changing a single diskette. And you can transform NETBuilder from local area to wide area by adding a single board.

As your network grows around the world,



with my network downstairs.



NETBuilder makes network management easy. You can install, configure and manage your network from any workstation on your system worldwide. And because 3Com is an active leader in developing network management standards, your 3Com® network management system will be interoperable with the rest of your network products. What's more, as you segment your network, MultiConnect Ethernet repeaters allow you to mix and match virtually any cabling medium.

The result: modular internetworking that lets you manage your network growth intelligently.

To learn more, just call 1-800-NET-3Com Dept. D5013. You'll receive a detailed internetworking tutorial, along with an introduction to 3Com inter-

networking solutions. At 3Com we make products that network more types of systems to more types of systems. Whether it's network adapter boards, operating systems or servers. Because what good is connectivity along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.TM

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, NETBuilder, MultiConnect and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation.

Bull posts first-half losses, analysts question its stability

ANALYSIS

BY PHILIPPE ROSE IDG NEWS SERVICE

PARIS — After recording solid profits between 1985 and 1988, Groupe Bull posted a record \$348 million in losses for the first half of 1990.

According to Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Francis Lorentz, the firm, like other manufacturers, was a victim of

the worldwide computer market's shift toward standard products.

The year started on a disappointing note as Bull found itself facing the cost of a difficult internal restructuring. Magnified by harsh price competition, the drop in profit margins increased. Despite the disappointments, Bull management remains optimistic for the rest of 1990 because approximately 60% of group revenue comes in the second half, Lorentz said.

Bull is not alone in its problems. Euro-

pean manufacturers overall are in stormy waters. However, that fact cannot absorb all of the blame for Bull's slide. Bull is suffering from more fundamental handicaps, stemming from its product range, company structure and financial situation.

Bull's slate of product offerings is too extensive, with maintenance and upgrade services adding to overall group costs, the company acknowledged. End users have also criticized Bull for its sluggishness in opening up to standards and its uncompetitive pricing. Furthermore, recent corporate structural changes — notably the integration of Zenith Data Systems and U.S.-based Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. — have slowed business.

Bull productivity, when measured in terms of revenue per employee, remains below that of most competitors. In 1989, this figure rose to \$117,000, which is equivalent to per-employee revenue at Italy's Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. and UK-based International Computers Ltd. In stark contrast, IBM's per-capita output for the same year reportedly was 40% greater.

In a market that is rapidly turning global, Bull is competing with U.S. companies that boast large and loyal installed bases and Japanese firms that face a protected domestic market. In this context, Bull's plan of action is very limited.

Analysts remain pessimistic about the possibility of group profitability for Bull this year. Despite a reduction in its work force and a \$278 million subsidy from the French government, Bull's return to a competitive position seems uncertain.

Imaging
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 117
budgets. However, Levitan sees

budgets. However, Levitan sees market potential to open up imaging to small companies — for instance, a local hardware store or bakery. "There are lots of venture [capital] people looking into ideas like that, looking for mass markets and alternative distribution," Levitan said.

The difficulty of making a mark in the imaging field is real, however. "It's an easy business to get into, but very difficult to prosper in," Schwartz said.

The electronic imaging market will reach across many multibillion-dollar markets, he said. Still, he added, for most companies entering the imaging field, the operating costs probably cannot be covered until a company realizes gross profits approaching the \$10 million mark and sales of \$20 million.

Additionally, said Schwartz, selling imaging products to user companies is different than selling anything else. "This business has a unique set of selling dynamics to be learned," he said.

Schwartz noted that vendors in the field "learn to get comfortable with discomfort."

Proprietary solutions

Many of the early entrants into the imaging field created proprietary solutions for single users. In this decade, it is expected that more vendors will begin to mix and match in order to integrate by application. Off-the-shelf hardware and software for imaging will be greatly improved, Schwartz speculated.

As users look more and more to open systems, the fate of proprietary solutions could be cast into question, Levitan said. However, he added, users who are waiting for standards in imaging may be missing the boat: "Waiting for standards is like waiting for Godot."

As long as a company puts in an imaging system that can be integrated with its other systems where it is needed — even if it requires some technical finagling — the benefits of imaging can be realized today, market observers agreed.

"Ford Motor Co. has something like 16 imaging applications, and none of them talk to each other, but each are valuable," Levitan said. "Most of them went in as working pilots, and now the users won't let [Ford] take them out."

For that reason, though, Levitan said he advises companies that want standardized solutions within their walls to create consistent and enforceable standards policies.



The SOLUTIONStation

Enter A World Of Integrated Applications
On A Full-Function, Full-Color, Entry-Level Workstation.

Available now: the Series 2000. An entry-level RISC workstation with high-resolution,

19-inch full color graphics.
Easy-to-learn, icon-based user interface. Multivendor connectivity. Main memory of 16MB (expandable to 64MB). And a 200MB internal disk. An open UNIX platform that conforms to all industry standards. Ideal for meeting your needs in cre-

ating and managing technical information.

Available now: integrated Intergraph applications. We go beyond where our competitors stop – with industry-leading integration across the broadest portfolio of technical appli-

cations. Add to this, support for a full range of industry-standard third-party software. Providing

over 900 technical applications available for immediate delivery.

Available now: worldwide solutions. As the #1 supplier of CAD/CAM/CAE in North America, Intergraph is a *Fortune* 500 corporation supplying solutions worldwide for more than two decades. The Series 2000 is

being manufactured in the U.S. and Europe now for immediate availability. For more information and a demonstration, call 800-826-3515.



Intergraph® to a registered trademark and Everywhere You Look is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Other branch and product names are trademarks of their respective coviners. Copyright 1990 Intergraph Corporation, Homewille, Alphama 558940001. DEALEGO

From our last two *Computerworld* recruitment advertisements alone, we hired a number of new recruits.

Renee Southard Manager of Staffing & Placement Keane Inc.

project-oriented consulting company based in Boston, Keane Inc. designs, develops, integrates, and maintains software for both commercial and medical applications. Its largest operating unit, Information Services Division (ISD), provides customized services to Fortune 1000 companies, insurance firms, and financial institutions. KeaMed Hospital Systems Division (KeaMed), on the other hand, supports a full line of software products for hospitals.

To maintain its premier level of service, Keane employs nearly 1400 professionals in 20 offices throughout the East, Midwest, and Southeast. For Renee Southard, Manager of Staffing and Placement, Keane's aggressive growth plans require recruiting an average of 450 to 500 new employees each year.

"Although our recruitment needs vary from branch to branch, we're generally looking for a wide variety of skill sets — everything from programmers to systems analysts. Keane is always recruiting qualified candidates to fill specific positions, but we also advertise for marketing

purposes. That's why we've been running in Computerworld for over two years.

"Computerworld gives us the best of everything... exposure and qualified response. In fact, from our last two Computerworld recruitment advertisements alone, we hired a number of new recruits. With our current schedule of four or six Computerworld recruitment advertisements per quarter, we're getting the hiring success we

we're getting the hiring success we need — where we need it.
"Computerworld continues to p

"Computerworld continues to play a critical role in helping us find the right type of individuals and build up our pipelines. At Keane, we see Computerworld as an important part of our recruitment advertising — both now and in the future."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in apputer community. Every week, lust

the computer community. Every week. Just ask Renee Southard. For all the facts on how

Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.



COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115 Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433 Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164 San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

COMPUTER CAREERS

End-user managers: Versatile players

BY NAOMI KARTEN SPECIAL TO CW

nd-user computing wasn't born yesterday, but most organizations find it hard to pin down a specific career path for the people responsible for managing it. Generally, end-user computing managers can either climb higher under the information systems umbrella or pack their technological bags of knowledge and head into the user side of the company.

Originally, user support was strictly an IS function. End-user computing managers — information center managers, client services managers, personal computer support managers and managers of support groups — focused mainly on selecting hardware and software. They also established and provided training and support services and formulated policies and standards in the selection and use of computers.

What has happened, though, is that end-user support groups have become more business-oriented than product-oriented. Companies have broken away from hiring strictly technical staff and are hiring people from diverse occupations — including chemists, musicians, first-grade teachers and end users — for support positions.

The information centers find that end users in particular bring an understanding of the user community and knowledge of the industry that is extremely valuable, says Dave Flansbaum, managing director at Source EDP's San Francisco office. They're armed with the ability to better understand, serve and support users, he says.

Because of this melding of business and product support, many end-user computing managers are finding themselves highly marketable.

"All end-user computing managers had better be able to move to the business side with all the experience they've drawn," says Tom Lutz, vice-president and chief information officer at Armco Advanced Materials Corp., a specialty

rent position has given him a good working knowledge of all areas of the company. He says he would be well prepared should he want to move into an end-user department

"Basically, these managers interface with all levels of the organization, and it tends to be a very high-visibility position. It's quite natural, if they're doing a good job, for them to catch the eye of somebody

Dollar signs

End-user computing managers stand on the high ground in end-user support

Average total compensation (salary plus bonuses)							
		Company size by revenue or assets					
Title	Average compensation	Less than \$50M	\$50M to \$499M	More than \$500M			
Manager of end-user computing	\$49,463	\$43,672	\$47,923	\$56,139			
Information center manager	\$47,100	\$39,447	\$45,637	\$55,452			
LAN manager	\$41,177	\$37,555	\$40,390	\$45,868			
PC specialist	\$33,306	\$30,274	\$33,753	\$35,827			

Source: CW 1990 Salary Survey

CW Chart: Doreen Dal

steel manufacturer.

One of the most obvious areas these managers can move into is user departments — finance, marketing and public relations. One of Lutz's colleagues left the end-user computing area and headed into human resources, handling industrial relations with the labor union. "The key is that she already understood many of the different things going on throughout the business, so it was a natural move," he says.

Michael Boeldt, an end-user computing manager at The Company Store, which manufactures down feather products in LaCross, Wis., says that his curelse within the company," according to Flansbaum.

Many managers who have made this type of move into the user community say that the most amazing thing is how their perspectives change. A trivial spreadsheet problem looks dramatically different when viewed within the context of business deadlines, pressures and commitments.

End-user computing managers are also heading into hardware, software and research organizations.

For instance, a few managers who were quoted frequently by the press came to the attention of some large industry re-

search firms. They're now responsible for major research studies in the microcomputing field, tracking industry trends in hardware and software. The value is not just in their knowledge of the technology but in how it's being used.

These managers are viable candidates for IS positions, too. For example, one former information center manager at a bank became a manager of data security and quality assurance at another company and found tight overlap between his old and new responsibilities.

Many avenues

Other IS areas in which end-user computing managers have been tracked are: planning positions, directors of training or user services and database managers charged with the development of a comprehensive database.

The biggest difference in placing enduser computing manager-types as opposed to other IS staff people is that their background is tied to a specific knowledge, Flansbaum says.

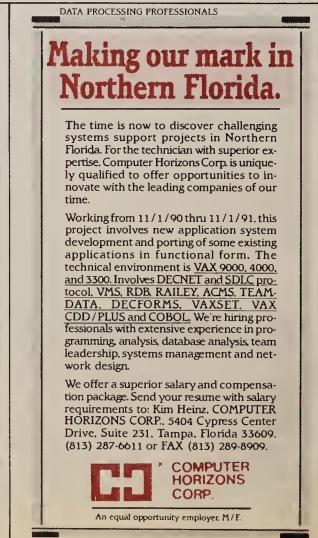
These managers' marketability is based on their *business* expertise in a particular type of company: They may be experts on manufacturing, financial systems or health care systems, he says.

"An IBM mainframe Cobol programmer could work at any type of company because of the commonality of hardware and software," Flansbaum adds.

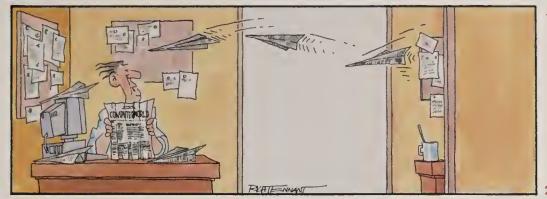
End-user computing management is not an end-of-the-road job. It has become an area that can offer significant opportunity to professionals coming from numerous directions, and it can open up opportunities to move in at least as many future directions.

Karten is president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., and editor of the monthly newsletter "Managing End-User Computing."









"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR <u>COMPUTERWORLD</u> I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name	MI	Last Name		
Title		Company		
Address				
City		State	Zıp	
Address shows: Home Rus	cinocc	□ New □ Renew		Basic Bate: \$48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

 Manufacturer (other than computer)
 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 Medicine/Law/Education Wholesale/Retail/Trade

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

Business Service (except DP) Government - State/Federal/Local Communications Systems/Public Utilities/

Transportation Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals

System Integretors, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer User: Other

(Please specify)

Vendor: Other_

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one) IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management

21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center

22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources

23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture

31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.

32. Programmers, Software Developers

60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

11. President. Owner/Partner General Mgr.

President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr. Vice President, Asst. VP Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt. 51. Sales & Mktg. Management OTHER PROFESSIONALS

Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally
involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

Mainframes/Superminis Minicomputers/Small Business Computers Microcomputers/Desktops

Communications Systems Local Area Networks No Computer Involvement

E4038-2



"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR <u>COMPUTERWORLD</u> I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

ompany
ate Zip
☐ Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)

Finance/Insurance/Real Estate Medicine/Law/Education Wholesale/Retail/Trade

Business Service (except DP)
Government - State/Federal/Local
Communications Systems/Public Utilities/

Transportation

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management

21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center

22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources

23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture

31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.

32. Programmers, Software Developers

60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

11. President. Owner/Partner, General Mgr.

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical

Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

80. Educator90. Others _ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally volved either as a user, vendor, or consultant. Mainframes/Superminis

Minicomputers/Small Business Computers Microcomputers/Desktops Communications Systems

Local Area Networks

No Computer Involvement

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144





L.L. Bean, the nationally known, New England-based retail and catalog merchandiser of outdoor sporting equipment and apparel, is expanding its data resource management function. We are looking for experienced professionals to contribute to our roll-out of information engineering approaches and to the implementation of key corporate information bases. We seek candidates for the following:

DATA ANALYST

Position requires 6+ years in the Information Services field, with at least 2 years in data administration or business systems analysis and design. A strong business orientation is needed. Experience in logical data modelling is also required; and experience with CASE tools is preferred. Excellent interpersonal and communications skills are essential; ability to facilitate JAD sessions highly desired. Project management experience also desirable.

DATA BASE ANALYST

Position requires 6+ years in the Information Services field, with in-depth experience using a relational database management system. DB2 experience is a plus. Experience in physical database design through application development or database administration positions is a must. Position also requires excellent interpersonal and communications skills. Understanding of logical data modelling and experience with CASE tools highly desired.

Interested and qualified candidates are invited to send cover letter and resume including salary requirements, to: Paul A. Collet, Staffing Specialist, L.L. Bean, Casco Street, Freeport, ME 04033. (Only cover letters expressing salary requirements will be considered).

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer



- Identifies Mainframe, Midrange and Mini-Computer Installations
- Hardware/Software Configurations
- M.I.S. Management Contacts
- Cross-Referencing Indexes

Industry Type

Call For The D.P. Blue Book In Your State(s).

CALL 1-800-827-8338

Software Engineer to work in a soft-ware development group. Respon-sibilities include design and develop-ment of expert systems for central-ized and distributed database sys-tem software. Will also be involved in investigation and implementation of semantic and object-oriented data models appropriate to data-base design. Requirements are a Master of Science in EE or CS with a beckground in database research base design. Hequirements are a Master of Science in EE or CS with a background in database research and development. Participation in design and implementation of a knowledgebase management system; background in expert systems sechnology including demonstrated ability to build expert systems and to design and develop semantic and object-oriented data models and software is required. Proficiency in SOL, C, LISP, and PROLOG along with expertise in a commercially available, relational database product and an object oriented database system is required. No experience required. Salary: \$37,003.00 per year, 40 hrs. per week. If you are interested in and qualified for the acceptable of the second way you resume to: State of N. H., Department of Employment Security, 32 south Main Street, Concord, N.H. 03301-4857. Job Order No. 90165.

Hardcore Software **People**

IRGIM

We need analysts/programmers for IBM or DEC environments. According to Inc. Magazine WTW is #130 of America's fastest growing companies. Join our team and earn what you're worth. WTW is a national software consulting firm offering excellent salary and benefits and the opportunity to position yourself for success.

Call Immediately or send resume: 1-800-833-2891

Attn: Sarah Terry Wesson, Taylor, V PO Box 1587 WTW Camden, SC 29020

SOFTWARE CONSELENG SERVICES

Entry Level **Programmers**

Top Fortune 500 Company has numerous fast track opportunities for careerminded professionals throughout the Southeast

Ideal candidates should have 0-2 yrs, exp and ability to adapt to new situations with different requirements in a ground-floor environ-

Benefits include profit-sharing plan, dental, flextime, & a comprehensive in-depth train ing program

Please forward resume to:

The **Data Group** 7317 Mill Ridge Rd. Raleigh, NC 27613

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

The Saudi Arabian Oil Company (SAUDI ARAMCO), one of the free world's largest producers and exporters of oil and gas, currently has the following opportunities available for Systems Analysts in Saudi Arabia.

TELON INSTRUCTOR

Requires BS in Computer Science and experience with COBOL and IBM 3033/3081. Expertise in TELON and working knowledge of TELON capabilities/design concepts.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires BS/BA in Technical or Business and 6 years' IBM mainframe experience with JCL, COBOL, TELON and CICS. Structured analysis/data base design, project development methodology and mentoring also required.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires BS in Computer Science, Business Administration or Engineering. Must have 6 years' experience with computer application systems related to materials supply business. Knowledge of systems developed using IBM mainframe computers/IMS a plus.

DATA BASE ANALYST

Requires BS in Computer Science, Earth Science or related with 6 years' experience in data base analysis/management/design. Responsibilities include designing/maintaining a large integrated relational data base.

SYSTEMS INSTALLATION AND **MAINTENANCE ANALYST**

Requires BS is Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Math or related with 10 years' experience in installation/trouble shooting/maintenance of large scale IBM 3090 or CRAY Unicos systems. Must possess a working knowledge in one of the following support areas: IBM MVS, UNIX/AIX or telecommunications software environments.

Employment with Saudi Aramco will provide you with an interesting lifestyle in a multicultural environment with comfortable family living arrangements. Benefits include free medical care while in Saudi Arabia, fine schools and a broad spectrum of recreational opportunities. We provide an attractive compensation package which includes an expatriate premium plus 36 calendar days of vacation annually, allowing for extensive travel.

For consideration, please send your resume/salary history to: ASC, Employment Dept. 06X-T37-0, P.O. Box 4530, Houston, Texas 77210-4530.

SAUDI ARAMCO

World Class Opportunities



tmong America's rapidly growing technology firms in the '80s as iighlighted in *Business Week!* Our **great** idea has been an ag-gressive approach to developing customized systems as a com-lete project solution at a fixed price.

Strategic partnerships with prestigious hardware and software manufacturers have placed CISCORP on the leading edge of technology, demanding a caliber of staff that can deliver an effective solution within the client's defined time frame. We seek the following quality people:

Tandem Project Managers • Programmer/Analysts • Analysts Non Stop SQL, TAL, Pathway, SCOBOL or COBOL

We offer limitless opportunity for personal and professional growth, as well as an excellent compensation/benefits program. If you are ready to bolt to our positive career environment, please call or mail your resume in confidence to CISCORP, Penn Center West II, Suite 430, Dept. 0148, Pittsburgh. PA 15276, 800/969-0099 or 412/787-3070 (fax), Attention: Kathy Santacroce.

The vision of tomorrow's technology — TODAY

CIScorp

Baltimore/Washington • Dayton • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Silicon Valley

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SUNBELT & ATLANTA

\$25,000 to \$95,000 IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2 VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/SYS38/AS400 **TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/TANDEM**

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, inc. 3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202 Marietta, Georgia 30062

24-HOUR FAX: 404-973-4052

PHONE: 404-971-7281

ON-LINE SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

Deluxe Data Systems, Inc. is the nation's largest third party processor of debit (EFT) transactions and also the number one vendor of high performance EFT software in domestic and international markets. We are a subsidiary of 'Fortune 500", Deluxe Corporation. Continued expansion of our organization necessitates the need for talented analysts skilled in the art of product development and support.

We are looking for individuals who have functioned in the following capacities:

- **Product Development & Support**
- Customer Support
- Technical Project Management

Database Administration

Experience in on-line applications in any of the following languages is desired.

COBOL, PL/1, PASCAL, C, TAL, PATHWAY

Banking applications support (EFT/POS/TELL-ER/CREDIT MANAGEMENT) is a definite plus. The opportunity is TANDEM based. We will consider other hardware and software backgrounds.

Candidates must be aggressive self-starters who can work well in a team concept and have strong customer orientation. Many of our positions offer an opportunity to travel to domestic and international customers.

We offer full benefits and an outstanding compensation and relocation package. For those interested in furthering their software career, there is no better place than Deluxe Data Systems. tem. Interested candidates should respond with resume and cover letter stating salary require-

Corporate Recruiter

DELUXE DATA

SYSTEMS, INC.
8901 N. Kildeer Court Brown Deer, WI 53209
Equal Opportunity Employer

SEPTEMBER 17, 1990

Boston blue — but hiring

Despite job crunch, specialized IS people are still being hired

BY LISA GUISBOND

o live in Massachusetts in 1990 and read the daily news is to know the meaning of the blues. With layoffs lining the Route 128 technology belt, the defense industry staggering, construction at a standstill and finance weak in the knees, it sometimes seems that if it weren't for bad luck, this state wouldn't have any luck at

So why is Steve McMahan smiling? His business is up over last year's by more than 25%, says the managing director at the Boston office of recruiting firm Source EDP. It's not that McMahan hasn't been reading the daily news. He has, and he says he's getting a little tired of the broadbrush approach taken by the daily press in painting the hiring picture.

To share some of McMahan's optimism, it's necessary to be more specific about who's getting laid off and who's still in demand in the current economic climate. "High-tech companies are laying off a lot of nontechnical people, people who would fall into the general category of overhead," McMahan says.

Weeding out employees

"Also, I think a lot of firms are using the economy to cull out people who aren't their top performers. Even a lot of the firms that are laying people off are continuing to hire. It doesn't get a lot of publicity because it can be embarrassing, but it happens," he says. As if to demonstrate his point, Lotus Development Corp. advertised for support staff for its Notes product within weeks of announcing that it would lay off 40 staff members.

'Certain kinds of openings are absolutely begging for people," McMahan says. Among those being sought, he says, are people with experience in relational databases, workstation software (for Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems, VAXs or personal computers using Microsoft Corp.'s Windows), graphical user interfaces and Unix, as well as software engineers and applications programmers in C.

"People who are looking for hands-on, sharp, technical individual contributors aren't finding them there," McMahan says, "because those types of candidates — rather than being in increased supply because they're being laid off left and

right — are in decreased supply because they're discretionary job seekers who have been scared off the job market by all the gloom and doom."

On the hiring side of the desk, however, the most striking trend in the region is the quantity and, at times, the quality of people looking for work. Allan Stern, director of MIS for the city of Boston, says he has been able to get more experienced individuals for roles that have historically required less experience. "I think the degree of experience and the quality of talent available today is something I haven't seen in a number of years," Stern says. "Positions that I used to advertise for and get one or two applicants, I'm getting 30 or 40 applicants for."

Holding steady

Surprisingly, given the well-publicized fiscal troubles of the state, Stern says he has no hiring freeze right now. While he doesn't have as many available positions as in previous years, he is hiring in telecommunications. "There seem to be many talented, experienced people looking for positions right now. I'm having no trouble filling those jobs.'

The Boston Globe's IS department is also holding steady. "There's no freeze, but we're not growing either," says Robert Murphy, the Globe's director of information services. Murphy also reports a large increase in the number of candidates for his openings, but not necessarily with the skills he needs. "For example, we're looking for solid backgrounds in factory automation systems with programmable controller experience, VAX/VMS and database [experience]. We have a high qualification list, and there aren't a lot of people with all that solid experience.'

Bob Manson, vice-president of IS at The Stop & Shop Co., Inc. in Boston says that all the talk of layoffs could lead to a false view of just what kind of talent is available for a company's specific IS needs. "When we talk to senior management, they always ask about the availability based on what they hear about [vendor layoffs] and the upper [Rte.] 128 layoffs. And most of these people aren't your inhouse classic systems development people. Most of them are software engineers and software developers and hardware designers, not the prototype business systems development programmer/analyst," Manson says.







Source: Boston Bureau of Labor Statistics

What's happening to salaries in what appears to be a rip-roaring buyer's market? The Massachusetts region has traditionally been on the high end in salaries and other compensation, and that doesn't seem to have changed. "We're obviously not trying to take advantage of people who are out. We haven't noticed that people are willing to cut their salaries tremendously. . . That may change down the road, but we haven't seen it yet," Murphy

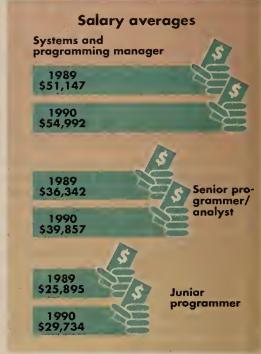
Cameron Carey, president of Computer Security Placement in Northboro, Mass., says that the forces of supply and demand may be helping to keep the lid on salary offers. "However, if the company really likes somebody who's a good fit, they're not going to worry about the downward pressure caused by overall supply and demand of jobs and candidates.

Largest employers:

(By number of employees)

- Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
- Norton Export, Inc.
- U.S. Department of Defense
- Massachusetts General Hospital
- General Electric Corp.
- AT&T Technologies, Inc.
- U.S. Postal Service
- John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Digital Equipment Corp.

Source: Greater Boston Chamber of Commerce



Source: 1989, 1990 CW salary surveys

Each case is really a special case."

Indeed, specialization is the dominant trend no matter who you ask. This is no time for a scattershot approach to a job search. Those who can write their own tickets are those who have honed their career paths by anticipating technology trends and who, if they are looking for work, take an informed, directed approach. "Maybe the trend is that people are thinking about [their careers] more, and that's one of the benefits of going through a tough economy," Carey says.

McMahan concurs with this advice: 'It's really important that early on in people's careers, they pick an area they really want to specialize in and go out and really develop in-depth skills in that area."

Guisbond is a free-lance writer based in Cambridge, Mass.

PROGRAMMERS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS \$26,000 TO \$62,000 26 Openings-Permanent & Contract New Jersey, Georgia, Virginia, Florida, Texas, New York City

- IMS DB/DC OR DB2
- * IDMS/ADSO with COBOL
- * OS/MVS With COBOL or PL/1
- * CASE TOOLS, Logical Data Modeling
- * UNIX/C Systems Admin. or Developers
- * ORACLE, INFORMIX, UNIFY, INGRES, SYBASE

Reiocation Assistance - Full Benefit Package **Educational Benefits**

Send your resume with current salary history to Raymond Kagan, Recruitment Director, CW9290, 239 Route 22 East, Green Brook, New Jersey 08812

TEKWOOD

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST Prime EXL System

Growth opportunity for system administrator in apparel manufacturing business. 1-3 years expenience with Thoroughbred BASIC, BASIC-4, or BBX (Unix environment) and a Bachelor's Degree are required. Experience with PC networks and Jonas & Erickson Apparel System software desirable. Must have strong communica-tion skills & be able to train and work independently with user community in analyzing and developing solutions. Send or FAX resume and salary history to Jan Nyquist, PO Box 373, Lawrence, MA. 01842 FAX # 508-686-



NEW ENGLAND

CONSULTING BANKING/INVEST . CICS/TELON TANDEM/STRATUS VAX/VMS AS/400 - SYS/38 RETAIL SYS EDP AUDIT ...

BATTISTA ASSOCIATES, INC. Personnel Consultants

220 Forbes Road, Suite 209 Braintree, MA 02184 (617) 848-7874 FAX (617) 848-9141 Professionalism You Can Trust Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications **Computer Careers** Network of five leading computer newspapers.

> Call Lisa McGrath at: (800) 343-6474 for more details

Results.

Computerworld gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath today at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).



Weekly, Regional, National, And it works.

Communications **Publication**

Systems Programmer/ Technical Support Analyst.

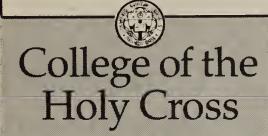
You will report to the Director of Computer & Information Services and be responsible for all system programming functions on the IBM 4381 computer system. You will install all systems software, manage disk space and recommend capacity planning, monitor the system and tune all the systems software. You will also provide technical support and documentation of systems use and function to the applications programming and

The ideal candidate will have working knowledge of the DEC VAX/VMS operating system and layered software products (All-in-1, CDD+, etc.). The incumbent will provide technical assistance in all Collegewide technical areas such as Networking (Decnet Ethernet), telecommunications, voice communications, PBX selection, maintenance and support. Knowledge of PC hardware and software applications and connectivity issues are a plus.

The current computing environment consists of an IBM 4381 mainframe running VM/ DOS-VSE-CICS and DEC VAX 6320 cluster computer system. The campus network is Decnet Ethernet. Various other workstations (Dec-Station 3100/Unix, Sun) and personal computers are being integrated with the campus network as necessary

Applicants should have a BS/BA degree, a background in IBM maintenance environment, 4-7 years' experience with VM, DOS/VSE and CICS. Knowledge of DEC VAX VMS highly desirable. Telecommunications experience is a plus.

Please send your resume to: College of the Holy Cross, Recruitment Supervisor, Personnel Department, College Street, Worcester, MA 01610. An Equal Opportunity



Storrs • Southern Methodist University • United States Naval Academy • U University Park • Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute • Washington University York • Stevens Institute of Technology • Cast ern Reserve University State University • University of Michigan r • Washington State • Stanford University • Massachusetts Los Angeles • Indiana University ology . University sity of California Northwestern University • Cary iversity of Illine University • Cornell University piversity of Te Madison • University of fayette • U: Washington • Michiga Texas A& Western Reserve niversit Lehigh Univer Recruit top University Rochest computer career students at Uniy

America's universities and colleges without leaving your office!

Don't miss Computerworld's third annual Campus Recruitment Edition, a special edition of Computerworld written just for and distributed only to university and college students planning computer careers!

Conn Univer Issue Date: October 31, 1990 Tulane U

Closing Date: September 28, 1990 Massachus University •

University University of N. For more information or to place your ad, call John Corrigan.

Rochester Instit. Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474

Ohio State Unive. (in MA, 508/879-0700). · Ohio State Unive homa

CAMPUS RECRUITMENT EDITION

University of Pennsy University of Texas at Milwaukee School of En-Berkeley • Cornell Univers University of Washington at College Park . University of Brook • Brown Universi Amherst • University University • Duke Uni

California at Irvine • University at Bloom State University •] Storrs . Southern University Park York • Stevens State Universi · Stanford Un

of Technology champaign-Urbana exas at Austin • Unive Princeton University • U ly • University of Pennsylvar Institute of Technology • Cali Mern University • State University y of California at San Diego • Columbia Unive Pennsylvania State University • University of of Kansas • University of Virginia • Vanderbilt University • United States Naval Academy • U Polytechnic Institute • Washington University Technology • Case Western Reserve University ty of Michigan at Ann Arbor • Washington State ssachusetts Institute of Technology • University (iversity at Bloomington • University of California · Carnegie-Mellon University · University of Illine versity • University of Pittsburgh • University of Te Madison • University of Virginia • Purdue University at West Lafayette • U Washington • Michigan State University • Ohio State University • Texas A& Western Reserve University • University of Southern California • Universit Lehigh University • University of Oregon • Emory University • George Was

ONE Company.

Keane employees enjoy what all technical professionals want. The stability of full-time consulting work. State-of-the-art technologies including fourth-generation languages, databases and productivity tools. The opportunity to apply their application expertise at Fortune 1000 manufacturers, insurance companies, banks, services companies and government agencies. The chance to work for the premier project-oriented consulting company in the industry. Technical, management and project management training. Competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits, 401K plan, tuition reimbursement, and vacation condominiums. For one career offering endless possibilities, consult with Keane.

Programmers/ Programmer Analysts

If you're a computer programmer with 2.5 years' experience in the following areas, we want to hear from you.

IMS COBOL DB₂ **AS 400** PL/1

TELON ADABAS System 38 **ORACLE ASSEMBLER**

IDMS DCS CICS WANG

For more information, call Greg Alleyne at 1-800-899-5326 or send/fax your resume to his attention at (301) 752-7695, Keane, Inc., 36 So. Charles St., Suite 2350, Dept. CW, Baltimere MD 21201. An equal opportunity employer.

ENDLESS Possibilities.

Connecticut

Delaware

Florida

Georgia

Illinois

Indiana

Maine

Massachusetts

Maryland

Minnesota

New Hampshire

New Jersey

New York

Ohio

Pennsylvania

Rhode Island

Contractors

KEANE

2 + Years Exp.

MIS

- DB2 • TELON
- IDMS/ADSO
- CICS/TSO
- JAM/JYACC • DPS8/DMIV-TP/
- · ASK/OMAR/FOR-
- IMS/S2K, mfg. appl.
- SWQA/MSDOS/ OS2/Windows

S/W

- Microsoft C/Windows
- MACPAC/D Implementation
- System Performance/C/UNIX
- C/MS DOS/
- **NOVELL NLM** • C++

Cniversit

sity of Vermo

COMPDATA offers competitive contract plus paid holidays, vacations, and a major health

Please call or send resume to John Cerri

COMPDATA

177 Worcester Rd. P.O. Box 316 Wellesley Hills, MA 02181 (617) 235-3633

FAX (617) 237-6186 Open Eves. Until 7:30 E.O.E. m/t

If your need is IS Professionals your ad should be in COMPUTERWORLD Call 800/343-6474 In Ma.,508/879-0700.

Computer **Professionals**

Do Stability and Growth Sound Good to You About Now?

T.J. Maxx, the largest subsidiary of the \$2-billion TJX Companies, Inc., currently has technical opportunities in our corporate headquarters for the following positions:

> Senior Programmer Analysts (Maintenance and Development)

Three-plus years of hands-on coding experience with IBM, COBOL, OS/MVS, IMS DB/DC, TSO/ISPF is required.

Project Leader (New Development)

Previous experience leading teams of seven or more programmers in a fast-paced, on-line, development environment. You must have current, hands-on knowledge working with IMS DB/DC development applications.

Senior Corporate EDP Auditor

You will supervise and conduct audits of all automated systems to evaluate their functional performance and make recommendations for improvement. A Bachelor's degree in Accounting and/or Computer Science, a thorough knowledge of audit and accounting techniques, and three years' EDP audit experience are required. A CISA certification and a working knowledge of SAS are preferred.

Software Specialist

You will be responsible for on-line, third-party software, upgrading performance tuning, and coordinating CICS changes to on-line systems.

We're growing at a rate of 45+ store locations EVERY YEAR-and our systems professionals will play a major role in our nationwide expansion effort. This means we're a company able to keep pace with even the most ambitious career plans. We offer an excellent salary and a complete benefits package including flexible health, 401K savings, and tuition

If you're ready to discover the ideal environment for growth, challenge, and professional reward in your programming career, send your resume, stating salary history and current requirements, to: Home Office Recruiter, T.J. Maxx, Dept. CW 0917, 770 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701. An equal opportunity employer.



Off-price retailing is our business

Los Angeles

Northweste

University

SEI CORPORATION is a successful, highly diversified national leader in financial services and the development of software products for the banking community. Our headquarters location in Valley Forge, PA (near Philadelphia). combines state-of-the-art IBM technology with a corporate culture which stresses entrepreneurial spirit and dedication to excellence in service. Expansion has created the following openings in:

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Multiple career building openings exist for Programmers to work in Product Development, Custom Programming, Systems Installation and Processing Support. To qualify for these positions, a BSCS and a knowledge of banking/ financial applications including Trust banking and Trust 3000 is preferred. Working in an IBM Mainframe environment, specific software experience must include any or all of the following:

• FORTRAN • PL-1 • PASCAL

• NATURAL

- "C", C++
 WINDOWS
- OS/2
- SAS
- PS/2 GRAPHICS

DATABASE

NETWORKS

In addition to joining a progressive organization, you'll receive an excellent compensation and benefits package to include liberal vacation, dental, 401(k), generous tuition reimbursement plan, plus a smoke-free environment.

Work for a company that rewards achievement! Send your resume with salary history/requirements to: Human Resources Dept. CW, SEI CORPORATION, 680 E. Swedesford Road, Wayne, PA 19087. EOE, M/F.



Mark your calendar now to attend the SEI JOB FAIR, 10/8/90 at the Valley Forge Hilton, King of Prussia, PA

Your future is being made today.

UNISYS TECHNICAL SKILLS ARE NEEDED NOW!!

Sunbelt Beverage Corporation has immediate openings for computer professionals skilled in Unisys A-Series Linc II development methodologies. Needs are as follows:

- (2) PROJECT MANAGERS: 6-month to 1-year duration on contract basis. Must have proven track record on previous successful Linc II projects. Good verbal and written communication skills, including familiarity with a PC-based project management product.
- (4) PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS: (1) P/A needed for permanent full-time employment. (3) P/A's needed for 6-month to 1-year duration on contract basis. Minimum requirement for all P/A's is 2 years current programming experience with Linc II of which at least 1 year must be at level 13.0 or higher.

Sunbelt Beverage Corporation is located in Lutherville, Maryland with its wholesale distribution outlets in Maryland, Florida, Arizona, and South Carolina. Sunbelt utilizes the latest Unisys technology (A-Series, Linc II, CP2000) in support of distribution and financial applications.

Software consulting firms are encouraged to submit proposals for the contract work opportunities. All positions require limited travel to the project implementation sites. U.S. citizenship is required for all positions.

We offer extremely competitive salary and benefits for the full-7A, including health, dental, 401(K), paid vacation and

These opportunities exist now! Send or fax your resume, including salary history and requirements, for immediate consideration:



SUNBELT BEVERAGE CORP.

HI-TECH OPPORTUNITIES

Top DP placement agency has 100's of MD, VA and US wide openings for experienced DP professionals. Our clients include small, mid-sized and large commercial firms. They offer excellent benefits and advancement. Some "hot" current openings include:

COBOL/CICS COBOL/DB2 IUMS/AUS/U

To \$45K To \$50K To \$50K ID SOOK

DASD PROD SPECIALISTS To 54K CASE TOOL SPECIALISTS TO \$60K SYSTEMS/DBA (DB2, IMS.

Adadas, FUCUS) Call Pete Francisco **BILL YOUNG & ASSOCIATES**

8550 Arlington Blvd (Suite 202) • Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-0200 (24 hr. answering) (703) 573-3612 (Fax/24 hr.) MEMBER OF NATIONAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATES

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastone of the Southeasts tast-est growing contract pro-gramming and consulting firms, has immediate open-ings for talented Programmer-/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking.

NATURAL/ADABAS CICS/COBOL IMS DB/DC IDMS/ADSO TECH. WRITERS LIFECOM DB-2 SYS. PROGRAMMER VAX/FORTRAN/COBOL UNIX/C PL-1/COBOL VAX/C/INGRES AS400/COBOL

Computer Consulting Group

I-CAD IDEAL/DATACOM

Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area 4109 Wake Forest Rd. Suite 307

Raleigh, NC 27609 1-800-222-1273 (803) 738-1994 FAX (803) 738-9123

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to

Keith Reichle, CPC Systems Search, Inc. 203 Heritage Park Lake Wylie, SC 29710 803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

Systems **Professionals**

Joining Computer Intelligence means becoming an integral, highly visible member of one of the largest software service companies in the state. If you're a Systems Professional with experience in any of the following, then make the smart move to Computer Intelligence.

DB2, FOCUS, CSP, COBOL, DATACOM, CICS. UNIX. ORACLE, INGRES. IDMS, ADS/O, C, EASEL. **SMALLTALK**

Please send your resume to: Computer Intelligence, Inc., 5000 Falls of the Neuse Road, Suite 400, Dept. C, Raleigh, NC 27609 or Toll-free: (800) 832-3443, FAX: (919) 876-2127. EOE.

Computer . _ntelligence, ncorporated

FLORIDA!!!

.

ORLANDO, MIAMI, **BOCA RATON**

- PROGRAMMERS
- DATABASE ADMINISTRATORS
- PROJECT MANAGERS

New inhouse and consulting opportunities available through-out the sunshine state.

- IMS IDMS DB2
- CICS TPF RPG III • LIFECOM • MSA
- LIFE/70 SAS
- INSURANCE MANAGERS (POLICIES, CLAIMS, ANNUITIES)

DON'T ENDURE ANOTHER WINTER! Start living your vacation today! Call immediately, or send your resume in confidence to:

EDI SERVICES 450 N. Park Road, Suite 302 Hollywood, FL 33021

(305) 962-9444 FAX AVAILABLE

SOUTHEAST CONNECTION

- IBM 30XX
- IBM 43XX
- IBM SYS 38, AS/400 • HP 3000

We currently need people with 2+ yrs. exp. as Prog/Analysts, Systems Analysts, Tech Support and Database for Southeast openings. We have been EDP recruiters since 1980. Please send your resume TODAY!

VIP Personnel, Inc. 3101 Guess Road, Suite C Durham, NC 27705 (919) 471-6404 FAX (919) 471-4044

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED \$40,000 to \$60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for P/A in Kentucky, Ohlo, Indiana, and Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialisti

TELON DB2 = IMS = CICS

Send resume or call: Computer Progress United 12730 Townepark Way Louisville, KY 40243 (502) 245-6533

The Old South... Your New Frontier!

Explore a new career frontier with Computer Task Group of the Carolinas. What are your needs for tomorrow?

VarietyCareer DevStabilityBenefits

You'll find it with CTG.

Positions are now available in the foothills of the Smoky Mtns. for programmer/analysts with 1+ years of expenence in any of the following chills:

• IDMS • IMS • DEC VAX • DB2 • AS 400

A nice place to live ... A good company to work for.

Computer Task Group, Inc. 150 Executive Center Drive Greenville, SC 29615 (803) 297-4790

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS CONTRACT/PERMANENT

- IDMS ADSO
- AS/400 S/38 RPG III S/38 COBOL DB2
- FOCUS IMS DB/DC
- CICSCOBOL VSAM
- MSA
 DEC VAX
 PC TRAINER

Call or send resume to: COMPUTER VOICES, INC. P.O. BOX 303 ALAMANCE, NC 27201 (919) 229-0400 FAX (919) 570-1512

> If your need is IS Professionals your ad should be in

COMPUTERWORLD Call 800/343-6474 In Ma.,508/879-0700.

NFOSYS INTERNATIONAL NC

JOIN THE WINNING TEAM

Unisys Mainframes: DMS, COBOL, MAPPER, MMS, DPS, BHIS. Systems Programmer with Dump Analysis

IBM Mainframes: COBOL, CICS, BAL, TSO/SPF, IDMS, IMS, DB/DC, DB2, SQL, ADABAS/NATURAL, McCormack & Dodge, GENESYS, TELON

Digital Equipment: VAX, MICROVAX, ORACLE, SQL, SQL*PLUS, SQL*FORMS

Micro Systems: dBase, Local Area Networks, Net-work Management/Administration

Tech Writers/Documentation Experts

Positions Available Nationwide

Send your resume to: Attn: Dept 31, Infosys International Inc., 6080 Jericho Tpk, Suite 24, Commack, NY 11725.

A Results Oriented Company

COMPUTER CARE



computer professionals look for jobs?

Right here. In fact, more computer pros read more computer recruitment ads in Computerworld than in any other newspaper.

Talk to the best. Run your ad in Computerworld. For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

DP PROFESSIONALS

Unprecedented growth has created a need for expen-enced, talented Programmers, Senior Programmer/Analysts, DBA's and Systems Managers. Current needs include

IBM

- CICS, DB2 ACTRON NATURAL/ADABAS
- COBOL II, IMS, CICS

- Netron
 CICS, S2K, Inquire
 DIMS, ADS/O
 DIMS DBA
 MVS, CICS, SYS P.
 PS2, OS2, UNIX, C
 PC, C, Oracle
 PS2, Turbo Pascal
 PC, C, SAS,
 X Windows

DEC

- VAX Cluster Mgr., CI VAX Fortran, EE Degree VAX COBOL, MANTIS VAX SQL FORMS 3.0 VAX INGRES, ABF VAX COBOL, Smartstar,

VAX Oracle, SQ Reportwriter

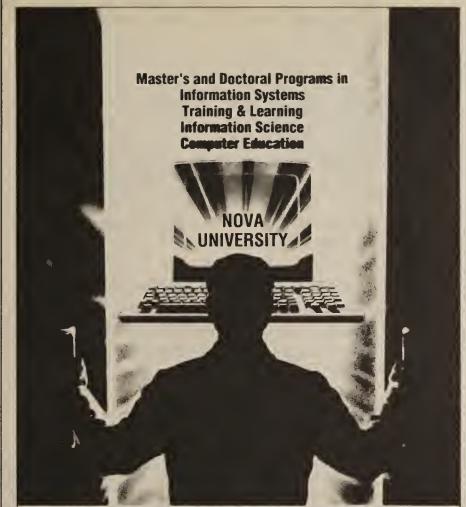
- * TANDEM, PATHWAY * Apple, 4th Dimension * ARTEMIS, HP 1000

We offer state-of-the-art work environments, excellent com-pensation, relocation and pro-fessional visibility Send your resume TODAY! (Degree pre-ferred)



AMERICAN COMPUTER **PROFESSIONALS** 140 Stoneridge Drive Suite 350

Columbia, SC 29210 (800) 332-0555



CENTER FOR COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES A Leader in Graduate Computer-Based Learning

Nova University - Fort Lauderdale, Florida 305/475-7047 or 1-800-541-6682 Ext. 7047

Nova University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, educational specialist, and doctoral degrees. Nova University admits students of any race, color, and national or ethnic origin.

Have you outgrown your job?

Are you looking for a company who realizes your worth and shares your quest to be the very best? A company that feels each individual consultant is an integral part of its success?

We offer a professional work environment, an open management style, a progressive compensation and benefits plan with salaries to 60K and profit sharing.

We have opportunities throughout Rochester and throughout Western New York for computer professionals with 2+ years of experience with the following technologies:

PL/1, COBOL 2, IMS DB/DC, DB2, INGRES, Rdb, AS/400

BE A PARTNER IN OUR SUCCESS

Tobin & Associates, Inc. 96 Woodside Drive Penfield, New York 14526

Phone (716) 586-2103 Fax (716) 586-7087

COMPUTER **PROFESSIONALS**

IMI, Information Management Inc., a national data processing consulting firm, has immediate openings for professionals with the following skills:

- IMS DB/DC
- * CICS/TPNS
- ORACLE * HOGAN
- CICS/DB2
- CICS/DB2 -**ON-LINE CASH**

Full-time and contract positions available nationwide.

Subcontractors Welcome

For immediate consideration FAX or mail resume to:

FAX: 813 572-0223

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT INC.
ONE CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 135
CLEARWATER FL, 34622 1-800-282-8717



FLORIDA

Our national company offers salary and hourly contract options, paid OT, full benefits, and relocation. The Florida office is hiring ALL LEVELS of consultants with 3+ years in any of the following:

PL/1, DB2, IMS DB/DC, CICS, VAX/ASSEMBLER, 370 ASSEMBLER, AFP, TANDEM/TAL, MSA, UNIX/C, LANS, S/38-AS/400, IDMS ADS/O.

Send resume to CPU Inc., 2709 Rocky Point Dr. #103, Tampa, FL 33607, FAX (813) 281-0222.

1-800-749-0456



Career Track: Virginia Beach Style. Follow our path to career growth and success! We are an Information Systems Consulting Company with challenging opportunities, excellent salaries, and benefits. We are seeking Programmers, Analysts and DBAs with at least 2 years exp. in:

IDMS/R, ADS/O

AS/400, RPG-III UNIX, C

Call, FAX or send your resume to:

METRO Information Services, Inc.

Marianne leni • P.O. Box 8888 • Dept 6DDCW Virginia Beach, VA 23450 • (804) 486-1700 • FAX (804) 431-8215

Software Development

PROJECT MANAGERS

An Information technology division of a \$500 million international consulting company is looking for PROJECT MANAGERS to manage major software development projects with our Fortune 200 and government clients in Washington, DC, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Kansas City, and Charlotte. Qualified applicants should have a Bachelor's degree and a minimum of ten years of solid DP management experience with several years of hands-on experience in the day-to-day management of successful application development projects in an IBM mainframe environment. IE or CASE tool experience a plus.

We promise an exciting and rewarding opportunity to the select individuals who qualify. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package including 401(k). Our employees know of this ad, so reply in complete confidence to: CW-41447, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; for prompt consideration.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

THE CONTRACTS ARE IN!

with IMMEDIATE INTERVIEWS for qualified candidates. Positions

We are dealing directly with hiring managers for these key openings. Companies provide top benefits advancement and excellent working enviro To \$60K To \$60K To \$55K

- SYSTEMS/DBA'S (DB2, IMS, Adabas, IDMS)
 PRODUCT SPECIALISTS (DB2, TELDN, IE, IMS)
 APPLICATIONS/DBA'S (DB2, IMS, MARADabas, FDCUS)
 INDEPENDENTS (DB2, IMS, MARK IV, FDCUS)
 P/A'S (CDBDL, CICS, JCL)
 PROSECT LANCES (LBM, CORPOL)

- P/A's (CDBDL, CICS, JCL)
 PRDJECT LEADERS (IBM, CDBDL) • IDMS/ADS/O • C/UNIX
- For immediate consideration, call Mon-Fri. 573 0200 (24 hr answering) Fax/24 hr (703) 573 3612

BILL YOUNG & ASSOCIATES 8550 Arlington Blvd (Suite 202), Fairfax, VA 22031

Pull Your Own Strings

In today's world of mergers and buyouts, your future with a company can be uncertain. You owe it to yourself to take charge of your career and pull your own strings.

TECH FAIR® offers an excellent opportunity for engineers and computer systems professionals to meet face to face with high technology companies who can show you what's available in today's high tech career marketplace.

At TECH FAIR, you can find out your worth, explore new career possibilities and get a closer look at projects and position openings all in an informal, no pressure atmosphere.

So, come to TECH FAIR and pull some strings of your own. There's a TECH FAIR coming to your area soon.

SEPTEMBER TECH FAIRS

Sept. 11

Martin's Crosswinds, Greenbelt, MD - Hours 3PM-8PM Sept. 12 & 13

Fairview Park Marriott, Falls Church, VA- Hours 3PM-8PM Sept. 18

The Hilton Towers Hotel (formerly the Registry), Universal City, CA - Hours 2PM-7PM

Sept. 17 & 18

Burlington Marriott, Burlington, MA-Hours 3PM-8PM Sept. 19

Guest Quarters Suite Hotel, Waltham, MA-Hours 3PM-8PM

Free Admission

For information call (612) 370-0550 We are not an employment agence



OPPORTUNITY - GROWTH - CHALLENGE

Computer People, Inc., is one of the largest international computer consulting firms in the world. Today we are searching for true professionals to represent us to our Fortune 500 clients.

Computer People, Inc., offers EXCELLENT SALARIES and a "Fortune 500" style benefits plan. Most opportunities are local, but relocation is available for those who want more variety. If you have experience with any of the following skills...

COBOL W11969

...we would be pleased to meet you!



DONNA DOSSETT & JON MORGAN

710 North King Street, Suite 200 Wilmington, DE 19801 (800)888-8012 (302)888-7705

Call To \$50K To \$55K

TO \$70K

S USA FUNDS

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

IT'S PRIME TIME AT USA FUNDS! Join the excitement with the nation's leader in student loan financial services.

Due to our phenomenal success, we have created new opportunities to assist in the expert operation and expansion of our state-of-the-art information systems. We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package.

OUR ADVANCED TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT INCLUDES:

- IBM 3090-200 running MVS
- IDMS/R database system
- a sophisticated robotics tape librarian
- a nationwide computer network linking over 1500 terminal devices to our corporate data center
- AS/400 mini-computer technology
- CASE tools such as Excelerator
- · Joint Application Design techniques

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Join our Systems Development staff of over 100 professionals and apply your programming, analysis and problem solving skills.

Qualifications:

- Strong COBOL programming skills
- Exposure to database and on-line technology
- ogy

 ✓ 2 years IBM mainframe experience preferred

INFORMATION ENGINEERING ANALYST

Utilize your formal methodology expertise while supporting and refining project development and maintenance techniques.

Qualifications

- ✓ Training on Systems Development Life Cycle Methodologies such as Information Engineering, James Martin or Yourdon.
- ✓ 4 years high level programming experience
 ✓ 1 year experience as a Systems Analyst

If you have a B.S. in Computer Science or relevant work experience and want the right career opportunity, submit your resume and salary requirements in complete confidence to:

United Student Aid Funds, Inc. 8115 Knue Road Indianapolis, IN 46250 Attn: Human Resources

or call our Technical Recruiter for a confidential interview (317) 845-7696

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

CASE TECHNOLOGY

Do you have experience with CASE in an IBM environment?

Do you have CICS or DB2 experience and would like to work with the state-of-the-art in CASE Technology?

Chartway Technologies is the largest company in the U.S. dedicated to the development of business applications exclusively through the use of CASE Technology. Chartway has been in business since 1974, when it was founded as Sage Systems. The company has pioneered in the development of multi-million line business applications using the "best-in-class" CASE tools.

Our business is growing dramatically! We are looking for PRO-GRAMMER/ANALYSTS that are prepared to assist in meeting the challenges and opportunities being presented by our projects based in Washington, DC, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Kansas City, Oak Ridge, Charlotte, and Greenville.

We offer competitive salaries, a comprehensive benefits program including health/dental/vision coverage, continuing education, 401(k) and long-term disability. We also offer the opportunity for extensive ongoing technical training by our professional training denartment.

If you are excited by the opportunity to work with an industry leader, send your resume in confidence to:

CHARTWAY TECHNOLOGIES
20 West Gude Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20850
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST POSITIONS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

With at least 3 years experience in

- * IMS DB/DC, DL1 * CICS * NATURAL * ADABASE
- *PL1 COBOL
 *DB2/SQL *TANDEM
 *VM/MVS RPGII/III
- * VM/MVS RPGII/III
 * VAX/VMS * IDMS/ADS/O
 * FOCUS * C LANGUAGE
- Please Send Resume to:

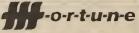
Please Send Resume to



Management Solutions, Inc. 1416 South Third Street, Louisville, KY 40208 502-634-1387 Southeast and Nationwide F-O-R-T-U-N-E of Columbia, a highly effective professional placement firm with eighteen seasoned placement consultants, is seeking computer talent. Our inside track to expanding data centers and start-up corporate divisions can greatly advance your career. We need:

IBM & DEC
SYSTEM 3X/400 CORPORATE
DIRECTOR To \$75K
A\$400/SYS 38 JR.
PROG.'S TO SR. P/A'S To \$45K
DEC/VAX JR. & SR.
P/A'S To \$55K

Please send your resume or call (803) 788-8877 (or FAX 803-788-1509).



Personnel Consultants 108 Columbia Northeast Dr. # 1 Fortune Square-(DEPT CW) Columbia, SC 29223

ATLANTA

COMSYS Technical Services, one of the nation's largest computer consulting companies, needs the following high tech professionals with a minimum of 2 years applicable experience to meet our clients' computer project requirements.

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES:

- · All-In-One
- · RDB, TDMS
- DB/2
- IDMS ADS/O
 MVS Systems

Programmers

FUTURE OPPORTUNITIES:

- · CICS COBOL
- · MANTIS
- Adabas NaturalAS/400
- · Image, COBOL

For immediate consideration contact. C.W. Primm, COMSYS, 35 Glenlake Parkway, Suite 485, Atlanta, GA 30328, phone (404) 393-0026 or 800-562-7882, FAX (404) 393-0367. EOE

COMSYS

IBM

We place IBM professionals nationwide and have over 300 affiliated offices to assist you. Our clients pay interviewing expenses and fees. Call or fax your resume today!

or tax your resulte today!	
30xx, Cobol P/A	33-45k
CICS P/A	35-45k
IMS or IDMS P/A	36-45k
43xx, Cobol P/A	32-42k
DB2/SQL P/A	38-45k
DB2/SQL DBA	45-52k
MVS Sys Prog	40-50k
AS400 P/A	32-42k
Sys 38 P/A	30-38k
MAPICS P/A	30-38k

MAU, INC.

ATTN: Lori Braswell, Dept. CW 501 Greene Street Augusta, GA 30901 (404) 722-6906 FAX (404) 722-1884 or 724-8703

D/P SYSTEMS PROGRAM-MER-Install & maintain VM & VSE systems. Operating system internals, planning for new systems & hardware. Requires a 4 yr degree in mathematics, business admin. or data processing & 3 yrs systems programming expr. Equivalent combination of training & expr will be accepted. Expr in VM 4th GL programming environment is desirable. Located in SW Florida. Salary Range: \$31,564 - \$45,786. Send resume w/SS# to; Lee County Personnel, P.O. Box 398, Ft. Myers, FL 33902. (813) 335-2245. EOE, Vet Pref Documentation Repd.

Great CONSULTING

Assignmentsl and Exceptional FULL TIME Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI SIMON ASSOC.

90 West Street, Suite 1105 New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705 Fax # (212) 406-1768

Scientific/Engineering Programmer to design, develop and maintain scientific and engineering computer methodologies for management, mapping and rehabilitation of petroleum contamination sites including tracking system; provide technical support, training and assistance to other department bureaus. Require M.S. in Computer Science (B.S. degree must be in an engineering discipline). Salary: \$475 per week, 8 to 5, M-F. Apply with resume to be served of Florida, 137 North Monroe Street, Tallahassee, FL 32303, Job No. FL-0337497.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you large numbers of professionals who work in your industry.

When you're recruiting computer professionals, it's often important to find ones with experience working on systems specific to your industry. From manufacturing to banking, healthcare to insurance, Computerworld reaches the right people in every major industry.

Number of Computerworld Readers with Experience in Key Industries (Entire Career)

Job Industry	of Computerworld's Audience
medium-scale computers	
for medium-scale	
Non-CPU Computer Products Manufactur VAR/dealer/retailer	
Manufacturer (not computers) Insurance Healthcare Banking/financial Services Government - federal/state/local Business Service (except DP) Communications Systems Public Utilities Transportation Wholesale/retail Trade Education	

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, May 1989.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where the best hires look. Every week.

Data Processing

DATABASE

Center in Cleveland, Ohio.

SPECIALIST

Sverdrup Technology, Inc. is a company engaged in providing skilled scientific, engineering and technical support for PROPULSION, ENERGY, and SPACE programs for NASA Lewis Research

A performance analyst is needed to monitor and

tune the performance of database applications

developed using ADABAS/NATURAL and running

under MVS/XA and CICS. The selected candidate

will monitor NATURAL/CICS transactions as well

as batch throughput and make recommendations

for improvement. Responsibilities will also include

monitoring and tuning the usage and load of ADABAS as well as general DASD performance.

Three or more years experience as an ADABAS

database analyst or NATURAL programmer with experience in ADABAS commands is required.

Past experience with performance tuning/moni-

toring in a mixed batch and on-line environment

and knowledge of MVS/XA, JCL, and CICS is

desirable. Experience with a performance monitor,

preferably REVIEW, is a plus. This position requires

a 4-year Computer Science degree or equivalent.

Located in Brook Park, Ohio, a pleasant small-

town suburb of Cleveland, we offer a low cost of

living with a high quality of life. We are minutes

away from Lake Erie and water sports, and are

surrounded by the famous Emerald Necklace

If you qualify and are interested in joining our team

of professionals, please submit your resume to:

Dave Dubay, SVERDRUP TECHNOLOGY, INC. 2001 Aerospace Parkway, Brook Park, OH 44142. Principals Only. No Phone Calls, Please.

Sverdrup Technology, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

in Relational Technology

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is un-

SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of

• SQL/DS

• INFORMIX • SYBASE

CTG offers a competitive compensation plan and a benefits

package which includes 401K and a stock purchase plan. Extensive travel is required though temporary relocation is an option. For considering, please forward your qualifications to. Margery Stalch, COMPUTER TASK GROUP, 7650

Courtney Campbell Causeway, Ste. 1220, Tampa, FL

dergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500

Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 50+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and

• ORACLE

• INGRES

Sverdrub

RELATIONAL EXPERTS

New Challenges

• DB2

• RDB

33607 Equal Opportunity Employer

natural park system.



California

Near mountains, ocean, Tahoe, Yosemite.

Contractors & Full Time DB2, CICS, VSAM, IDMS IMS, CSP, ESA

- Data Base Managers
- Director Data Center Data Security Analysts
- Project Managers
- Programmer Analysts
- Systems ProgrammersSystems Analysts
- Data Base Analysts

Free 1990 salary survey available. Send resume

Chuck Klein & Assoc. 3840 Thorson Dr. Placerville, CA 95667 (916) 644-6396

ADABAS/NATURAL Programmers, Analysts, & DBA's

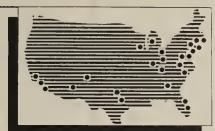
Several employment and/ or contracting positions are immediately available in the southeast. Minimum 2 years experience with ADABAS/NATURAL

Send resume to:

LOGIC UNLIMITED, INC. 1420 Springhill Road, Suite 150 McLean, VA 22102 Attn: Pat White (703) 827-5740

World-Class Opportunities in Florida

For over 23 years, AGS, a NYNEX Company, has played a major role in designing and building computer software systems for renowned companies in computer manufacturing, telecommunications, financial services, consumer products and government.



AGS' Fort Lauderdale office has career opportunities for data processing professionals and software engineers who are interested in sophisticated technologies, teamwork, and proving their talents. Having recently won several long-term projects to develop systems and applications for a major manufacturer, our Fort Lauderdale office is seeking individuals with a minimum of a Bachelor's degree and experience in one of the following areas:

- C, OS/2, Presentation Mgr. UNIX*, AIX
- Device Drivers
- Link Libraries

AGS offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including medical and dental coverage, training, tuition reimbursement, a 401K savings plan and more. AGS sponsors qualified candidates for H-1 Visas.

To find out why over 2,500 computer professionals consider AGS a "world-class" employer, call or send your resume to:



Loree Tisdale Sr. Technical Resources Mgr. National Recruiting AGS Information Services, Inc. 1139 Spruce Drive Mountainside, NJ 07092

1-800 HIRE-AGS Fax (201) 654-9794

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V. AGS is a drug-testing employer * UNIX is a trademark of AT&T

Arizona California Colorado Connecticut Delaware Florida Georgia Illinois Indiana Maryland Massachusetts Michigan New Jersey New York North Carolina Ohio Pennsylvania Texas

DATA PROCESSING **PROFESSIONALS**

VIRGINIA/WASH DC **OPPORTUNITIES**

PRINCETON INFORMATION, one of the fastest-growing computer consulting firms in the country, would like to interview Data Processing Professionals for contract assignments. We are especially looking for:

- ADABAS/NATURAL Programmers
- ADABAS/NATURAL Sys Analysts
- TPNS Developers

Call/fax/mail resume to:

PRINCETON INFORMATION 8300 Boone Blvd, Suite 500 Vienna, VA 22182

Ph: (703) 761-6718 Fax: (703) 556-9414

Princeton Information Ltd.

CONSULTANTS **AND PROGRAMMERS**

StaffWare, HOUSTON'S premier data processing consulting firm, has a solid clientele of Fortune 500 companies. HOUSTON'S strong economic recovery has created immediate, top-paying contracts for professionals with two or more years in the following areas

• ORACLE

• SYNON

• IDEAL, DB2

- SQL/DS • TELON
- MSA • CSP MC CORMICK & DODGE
- DB2
- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS, ADS/O
- PL/1 Excellent compensation. Benefits package available.
- For immediate, confidential consideration mail or FAX resume to:

STAFFWARE SLITE Suite 800

Phone: 713-880-0232

FAX: 713-880-8938

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 YRS EXP

ADABAS/NATURAL 2.0 SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST Up to \$35 per hour **DB ADMINISTRATOR** UP TO \$45 PER HR.

TOKEN RING IDMS/ADS/O PRIME 9000 DEC, MICROVAX VMS, DECNET INGRES/ORACLE P/C SPECIALIST

NOVELL NETWARE IMS/DB/DC CICS/OS/DOS DB2, SQL ETHERNET UNIVAC 1100, TIP ADA, UNIX, C MODEL 204

Openings in CA, TX, LA, MO, OK, IL, OH, MI, NC, VA, and West VA.

J.P.S. INC P.O. Box 690007 Houston, TX 77269

(713) 820-0024 Toll Free (800) 633-0391 FAX (713) 370-8021

No trainees or part-time positions Equal Opportunity Employer

DP/SW CONSULTANTS

IMS DB/DC DB2 DBA'S
OS '2 PRESENTATION MCR
DB2 CSP TELON IMS APS
ULTRIX C PORTING TCP /IP WINDOWS
SAS COBOL IDMS ADSO
VAX SMARTSTAR
VAX C SQL
CCOS, GMAP
MS WINDOWS
VM SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

THE REGISTRY National Division 42 Washington St. Wellesley, MA 02181 1-800-248-9119 FAX (617) 237-0723 Ask for Sharon or Dan Member NACCB

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

community.

the following:





4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100 BURBANK, CA 91505 818 841-2002 714 552-0506 FAX: (818) 841-2122

MAINE - NH \$25,000 - 50,000 Salary

- C

ROMAC, the largest and oldest placement agency in this area, is seeking qualified data processing professionals with salary requirments in the \$25,000-\$50,000 range. Our clients pay our fees.

Att: Dept. 2

P.O. Box 7040 Portland, ME 04112 (207) 773-4749 FAX (207) 773-2645

Programmer/Analyst: Design custom application software utilizing 4th Generation computer languages (ADABAS/NATURAL) for on-line intems; analyze user requirements to develop system models M.S. in Industrial Engineering or Comp. Sci. 1 yr. expenence in position or 1 yr expenence as Graduate Research Assistant Expenence in related occuration must include development. Assistant Experence in related occupation must include development
of interactive software program incorporating database techniques;
graduate level coursework must include at least one course in each of
the following areas: (1) Program
Languages and Compilers; (2) Operating Systems, (3) Database Management Systems; (4) Decision
Support Systems; (4) South,
Sido AM - 5:00 PM, \$30,000/yr
Send resume to: Illinois Department
of Employment Security, 401 South
State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605 Attn: Joan Sykstus
Ref # V-IL-1798-S. NO CALLS
AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

MIS PROFESSIONALS

E-Systems Garland Division, a major supplier of our nation's high technology electronics has immediate opportunities for professionals with expertise in the following areas.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION

The successful candidate will have a BS degree in Computer Science or related discipline plus a minimum of five years' applications development experience. This experience must include Database Administration with Cullinet's IDMS/R in an MVS environment

BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

We are seeking an MIS professional with a minimum of four years COBOL experience in manufacturing or financial application systems development with a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Business (equivalent experience will be considered). Candidates will be analyzing information needs, designing systems, and coding programs in an IBM MVS-XA environment. Experience in IDMS/R relational database and ADS/O is highly desirable.

E-Systems offers competitive salaries and an outstanding benefits program that includes medical and dental insurance, a 401(k) plan, and a company-paid Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

Send your resume and salary history to: Reba McCarroll, Senior Staffing Representative, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, Department 41, Post Office Box 660023, Dallas, Texas 75266-0023.



Principals Only. U.S. Citizenship Required. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F,V,H.

CONSULTANT/SYSTEMS ANA-LYST-Provide systems analysis/ consulting services in project deconsulting services in project design, development and implementation of systems. Analyze existing data processing problems and devise methods and approaches in solution of problems. Make recommendations regarding changes in the computer software and amend and debug systems. Analyze business data and transactions, financial data, statistical and/or accounting operations to design efficient user-friendly applications. Design, analyze, develop, test and implement data base systems and develop both hardware test and implement data base systems and develop both hardware and software modifications. Duties entail, work with ADR, IDEAL ROSCOE, Relational DBMS Design, IBM Mainframes (DOS and MVS), CICS and COBOL. Must have Bachelor's in Computer Science or Engineering or Math. Experience required is two years in job offered or two years as a Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst. Additionally, experience must involve use of ADR, IDEAL, ROSCOE, Relational DBMS Design, IBM Mainframes (DOS and MVS), CICS and COBOL. M-F; 40 hrs./week, 8:00-5:00; Salary \$35,000/year. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. legal authority to work in the U.S. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. igan 48202. Helereno 66690. Employer Paid Ad.

Computer Systems Analyst/ Distribution Systems Project Coordinator needed for busi-ness specializing in develop-ment of computer software, computer software services and sales of hardware & peripherals to design and develop modules for order entry, purchasing, inventory control, manufacturing, expanded sales analysis; coordinate of the coordi dinate development work of two systems analysts and integrate systems analysts and integrate development work; consultant in design modification, development, system testing, user guide, technical documentation preparation, implementation, and customer support. Min. Qual. Masters/Computer Science; masters must include thesis or research paper on comsis or research paper on com-puter network applications for puter network applications for flexible mfg. systems. Bachelors-Engr.-Industrial Engr. major field of study; (1) year experience in related occupation-Computer Programmer/Computer Assistant, must involve (6) months of SPSSX or 4GL Progress Database Mgt. System. \$33,250 yr; 8 AM-5 PM, M-F. Resume to: Michigan Employment Security Commission, 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415 Datroit MI 48202 Bef 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, Ml. 48202, Ref. NO. 56590. EQUAL OPPORTU-

CUSTOMER SUPPORT ANALYST II

Analyze, develop and maintain high technology productivity enhancement software products. Provide technical assistance in isolating and resolving customer-specific software problems. Consult and coordinate with software development personnel to satisfy clients' current and project needs.

Requirements:

Must be proficient in IBM/370, Assembler and JCL language, and be knowledgeable of MVS, MICS, VM and VTAM

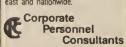
MS in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and 2 years in the position or 4-5 years experience in Systems Programming. 40 hrs./wk., Monday to Friday, 8AM-5PM. \$39,774 · \$42,000.

Send resume to: Box CW-40399; 375 Cochituate Rd. Box 9171; Framingham, M 01701-9171.

Sunbelt Opportunities

AS/400 - S/38 Prog/Anal's .	30-37K
DB2/SQL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
MSA or M&D Prog/Anal's	33-40K
CICS Prog/Anal's	30-36K
TANDEM Prog/Anal's	30-3BK
UNIVAC 1100 Prog/Anal's .	30-35K
ADABAS/NAT Prog/Anal's	30-36K
DATACOM/IDEAL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
HP 3000-COBOL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ORACLE-SQL Prog/Anal's	30-39K
VAX/COBOL Prog/Anal's	32-36K
FOCUS Prog/Anal's .	29-35K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal's	29-35K
ASSEMBLER Prog/Anal's.	29-34K
FDP Auditors	33-43K

North Carolina's largest employment agency, in business since 1975, 300 affiliates Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide.



3705-320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739 Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800 Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Southern Baptist Hospital's Infor-Southern Baptist Hospital's Information Systems Department is seeking a Programmer Analyst with experience in COBOL, VM/DOS, CICS, and VSAM. This position is responsible for the analysis, design, coding, testing and documentation of application programs. The professor design to the company of the programs of the professor of th grams. The preferred candidate will have at least 3 years experience and a Bachelors degree.

Excellent salary and benefits to include relocation allowance, tuitlon reimbursement, day care, summer camp for kids, health club, credit union and much more. Send resume and salary history to:

Southern Baptist Hospital Human Resources 2700 Napoleon Avenue New Orleans, LA 70115

(504)897-5909 or 1-800-627-4724 Tues. & Wed., 10am-12noon EOE/MFH

Senior Technical Staff Engineer responsible for the detailed specification of service interfaces, protocols and architectural models for state-of-the-art Transaction Processing systems. Responsibilities include driving the development of International standards for Transaction Processing technology. Requirements are a Ph.D. in Computer Science with four years experience in the development of Data-base Management Systems, Entity Relationship Interfaces and complex Information systems design and implementation. Background in compiler construction, automata and formal languages theory, interactive computer graphics and applied mathematics is required. Salary: \$74,505 per year, 40 hr/wk, 8:15 am to 5:00 pm. If you are interested in and qualified for the above position, please forward two (2) copies of your resume to: J.O. #00912, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Department of Employment & Training, Special Programs, First Floor, 19 Staniford Street, Boston, MA 02114.

FLORIDA

We are Romac & Associates ecialists in the data process ng Industry. Currently our rechnically sophisticated clients

- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS AND OTHER
- MIS PROFESSIONALS

WHO HAVE EXPERIENCE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

AS-400 • RPG III • FOCUS • INGRIS • HP/VAX • C ASSEMBLER TANDEM/TAL IMS IDMS DB2 CASE TOOLS

Our clients offer top salaries and a perfect climate. Please send your resume or call any of our consultants.

Harbour Place #880C Tampa, FL 33602 (813) 229-5575

35. ROMAC

Professional Recruiters

Program Market Manager, OS/2
Group. By October 17 please
send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division,
Att: Job # 225389-T, Olympla,
Washington 98504. Job Description: Coordinates product development work for OS/2 operating
system software. Analyzes market for OS/2 products; determines optimal timing for product
release; negotiates and establishes release schedules. Responsible for liaison between employer and other major computer ployer and other major computer manufacturing companies in volved in product development Oversees engineering and design duties; reviews program specifications and technical aspects of cations and technical aspects of development; assigns specific tasks to members of design group. Travels as necessary to coordinate scheduling and production (primarily to Florida and United Kingdom). Two positions available. Requirements: Bachelor's in Business with major in Marketing. Six months' work experience developing and implementing computer marketing programs including communicating with high level corporate managers regarding the technical asers regarding the technical aspects of computer products; software design or programming utilizing a multitasking operating system. 20 course hours in Computer Science. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Job location: Redmond, Washington. Salary: \$44,200-47,000 per annum, de-pending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE

> This Space for HIRE! CALL:

in MA., 508-879-0700, ask for John Corrigan, Vice President Classified Advertising.

Computerworld

Weekly. Regional. National.

And it Works!

This space for hire.

Call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700). And recruit the best with Computerworld.



Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

Wanted for a contract job in Germany:

Expert for

INTELLIGENT NETWORK **MANAGEMENT**

phone system

Specify and implement above; knowledge of network-manage-ment, statistics, performance, trouble ticketing, fault management required.

Please send resumes to: CW-41055, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham MA 01701-9171.

DP PROS

Consulting and permanent oppor-tunities are available through ESI for the following

Tandem/Cobol/TAI Tandem/Cobol/TAL
VAX/Cobol/Basic/C/Fortran
Oracle, VMS or Unix w/SQL
OS/2, PM, or PC/C Guru's
Unix/C, X.25, 68XXX, SNA
DB/2, IDMS, IMS, ADABASE
HP/Cobol/Powerhouse/ASK
IBM Systems/Business Analysts
MSA, M&D, Case Tool Experts
Tech Support/Sales/Marketing

Mail, phone or Fax to ELECTRONIC SEARCH, INC. 6250 River Rd. #7040 Rosemont, IL 60018 phone 708-318-8555 fax 708-318-8564

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

...With Whittman Hart L.P., the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, RPGIII, COBOL experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- Technical Consulting
- Design Education & Training
- Data Communications
- Project ManagementProduct Development

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.



Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman Hart L.P. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: Jared Bobo, Director of Recruiting, Whitman Hart LP., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 425, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart L.P.

The Leader in IBM Midrange Solutions

PROGRAMMERS to \$44K to \$50K to \$55K to \$45K BANKING MCP or EXEC .. HEALTH CARE to \$50K TRAVELING P/A's .. to \$45K ermanent placement for UNISYS Programmers and Analysts throughout the US.

COMPUTER STAFFING call 800/88UNISYS

TOLAS SOUTHERN **CALIFORNIA**

TOLAS: order mgt, A/R & inventory applications programmer. 2+ years TOLAS experience. Send or FAX resume to: (714) 932-5612 attn: John Cinege, Western Digital, P.O. Box 19665, Irvine, CA 92713-9665. EOE.

WESTERN DIGITAL

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS EXPERIENCE A TROPICAL LIFESTYLE

The growing demand for our services has created many consulting opportunities in the Ft. Lauderdale area.

If you have two years or more ex-perience in any of the following skills:

- AS/400, COBOL or RPG III
 SYS 38
 ORACLE
 IMS DB/DC
 CICS

- · ADABAS/NATURAL

Please call Zeitech, Inc. (305) 938-4461 or fax your resume to (305) 938-8572.

MIS DIRECTORS

If you need good people, we've got them. Computerworld reaches more than 612,000 computer pros every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of Computerworld's Computer Careers section for

> For more information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly, Regional, National.

COMPUTERPEOPLE,

-National Division-

Focused on the identification of quality permanent and consulting opportunities in 4 technical areas:

C/UNIX/Relational Database \$25-\$55K SYBASE PROGRESS ORACLE INGRESS INFORMIX

IBM MAINFRAME DATABASE \$30-\$55K

IDMS/ADSO IMS (Telon a plus) DB2 ADABASE **HP 3000**

Image View Powerhouse Transact

SYSTEM 38/AS 400 to \$50K

\$25-\$40K

Free Consultation Call 1-800-955-9695 Colleen, Noreen or Susan Fax Resume

> 1-716-883-0776 * Resume not required

> > SYSTEM

SOFTWARE

DEVELOPERS

PRODUCT SUPPORT

EITHER VM, MVS, IMS OR DB2. TRAVEL AND NON-TRAVEL JOBS.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

STRONG IBM ASSEMBLY
SKILLS AT THE
SUPERVISORY LEVEL. DB2,
IMS, VTAM, VM OR MVS
INTERNALS A PLUS.

SALARIES TO \$80,000+

MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

PO BOX 890723, DEPT. S HOUSTON, TX 77289-0723

800/423-5383

FAX - 713/486-1496

Sr. Associate Programmer - Posi-

Sr. Associate Programmer - Positions available to qualified applicants. Responsible for the Internal logic of software of moderate complexity, coding/testing/debugging at the module level. Job requires individual to be knowledgeable of both hardware and system software for the Intel family of microprocessors (80XXX). In addition, job will require demonstrated knowledge and programming experience with the (X.3, X.25, X.28, X.29) CGITT Communication procools, 3270 LUO and LU2 communications interface and PU type 2 SNA communications. B.S. in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering with 2 years experience in the following areas: programming with he Intel family of microprocessors; 'C', PC Assembler; systems level programming using MS-DOS, UNIX and/or OS/2 operating systems; CAN with the

using MS-DOS, UNIX and/or OS/2 operating systems; communications programming; LAN with the IBM tokening and Ethernet products. 40 hrs/wk. Salary \$35,207/year. Job Order Number NC 7200950, DOT Code 012.167-066. Interested persons apply to Job Service, 700 Wade Avenue, North Carolina 27611, or the nearest Job Service Office. EOE

COLORADO ibm sql expert

The Rocky Mountain News is the longest lived business and the number one newspaper in Denver. The ideal candidate will have the following:

- Experience in DB2 or SQL/DS in a high volume CICS transaction processing environment.
- 3 to 5 years experience using Structured COBOL and CICS.
- Experience in System Design also required.
- Good communication and writing skills.
 Knowledge of VM/CMS and VSAM would be a
- Degree preferred

If you would like to join a company that uses state-of-the-art equipment, has new upscale surroundings, comprehensive benefits and competitive salaries, please send your resume to:

> **Employee Relations Dept. Rocky Mountain News** 400 W. Colfax Ave. Denver, Colorado 80204



弒 Rocky Mountain News

Equal Opportunity Employer

Providing total business solutions to major corporations throughout the Southeast...

IT'S TIME

Dynamic employment/consulting firm has new requirements for both permanent positions and consulting assignments for Programmer to Sr. Programmer Analysts. State-of-the-art environments, with salaries from \$35,000 to \$55,000, and rates from \$25.00 to \$40.00 per hour, dependent upon expertise. Software includes:

VAX: NATURAL FORTRAN/FMS **INGRES ORACLE** RDB

IMS DB/DC IBM: IDMS/ADS-O DB2, CSP **NATURAL** DB2, SQL

Call or send resume to:

Denise Yarbrough, CPC

■ DataMasters »

P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW Greensboro, NC 27415-4548 (919) 373-1461 1-800-326-3367 Fax 1 (919) 373-1501

Since 1971

ES

ERVIC

S

RSVP

Nationally Affiliated

EOE

ANALYSTS . PROGRAMMERS . HW/SW

In a Slow Market, You Need A Quick Employment Service

If you have marketable skills, together with reasonable geographic and salary requirements, your resume will be on its way selectively, to our applicable contacts among our 1000+ client companies and 200+ affiliates nationwide, within 24 hours after we receive it. No cost

or obligation to you, no sales pressure Our clients seek 2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, and U.S. citizenship or green card TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES

Dept. C. Suite 614, One Cherry Hill Mall, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 [refer to Dept. C]

UNISYS

Growing company in San Antonio seeking 2 COBOL programmers with several years experience on UNI-SYS-A Series or Burroughs mainframe. Requires Accounting/Business applications. Outstanding benefits; comfortable, yet professional environment. Relo paid. Interviewing immediately Fee paid

ROBERT HALF

ENGINEERING **OPPORTUNITIES** AT EG&G

EG&G Idaho, Inc., the prime operating contractor for the Department of Energy at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL), has immediate openings for experienced engineers in the following areas: instrumentation and controls, testing, audio/video, software/computer, and artificial intelligence. Qualifications include a Bachelors Degree (MS preferred), with applicable experience required below:

I&C/Measurement Systems Engineers

Excellent math and analytical skills, five years experience in test engineering and experimental environments. Have capability to independently design instrumentation and measurement analysis systems. Writing skills should include experience with test reports, procedures and specifications or other technical publications. Data validation/qualification and data acquisition experience is highly desirable.

Audio/Video Systems Engineers

At least one year experience in one or more of the following areas: intercom, studio audio, teleconferencing, communications and distribution of audio, commercial video, computer generated and compressed video, transmission and distribution of video signals. For advanced positions, five years experience in one or more of the following areas of interest: high bandwidth communications, security, computer generated video, fiber optic technology, studio quality audio, and teleconferencing. Travel required.

Computer/Software Engineers

Two to five years experience in the following areas: software IV&V, embedded systems, systems integration, communications, networking, programming on the Apple Macintosh computer, and familiarity with C and Ada.

Artificial Intelligence

Five years experience in expert systems, neural networks, and relational database design.

If you are qualified and interested, please send resume and salary requirements, in confidence to: Employment Services, (TB-9), EG&G Idaho, Inc., P.O. Box 1625, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83415-3127. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V. U.S. Citizenship required.



100 +CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

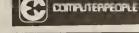
Should you need the door opened to get in front of the decision makers and you possess 2+ years of experience in one of the following technical disciplines:

FOCUS CASE TOOLS PATHWAY/SCOBOL 0B2/S0L VAX AS400-S/38 IMS CREDIT CARO OMS ASSEMBLER HP3000 TANOEM/TAL M&O OR MSA INFORMIX S/P MVS ORACLE IMS 0B/00 "C" LANGUAGE ADR/IOEAL

COMPUTERPEOPLE, Oept 504 2005 W Cypress Creek Rd., Ste 3 Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309 800-777-8603

305-771-8603 12225 28th Street N 813-573-2626

20 N Orange Avenue, Ste 1400 Orlando, FL 32801 800-888-1064



of SAN ANTONIO Information.Systems

6243 IH 10 West #850 San Antonio, TX 78201 1-800-531-5402 FAX (512) 737-2417

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND

The United States Naval Academy, the undergraduate institution of the Navy, with an enrollment of 4600 midshipmen and a full time faculty of 630, invites the nominations and applications for the position of Director of Computer Services. The Director holds a twelvemonth faculty position, reports directly to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, and is responsible for preparing the long range ADP plans, preparing operating budgets, recruiting staff, developing systems and procuring ADP equipment.

The Director of Computer Services provides leadership and direction for the Academy's computing environment, with the potential to have a major impact on computing innovations affecting the Acade my's academic programs and administrative systems. In addition, the Director of Computer Services, with the assistance of a Deputy Director, has direct administrative responsibilities for the Naval Academy Computer Center. The Center has a full-time staff of 50 and utilizes Honeywell DPS 8/62 computer system with dual processors and over 7000 micro computers on a distributed network. The Academy employs extensive use of computing, ranging from PC's to high-end work stations in administrative and academic de

The candidate filling this position will work with senior level administrative, military, and civilian personnel, as well as with midshipmen and faculty users, to develop, implement, and maintain instructional, administrative, and management information systems.

OUALIFICATIONS

Candidates must be able to demonstrate an understanding of and a commitment to the special computing needs of a unique institution of higher education. They must evidence expertise in all aspects related to the management of complex computer and information sys-tems activities, including effective administration of these activities. Managerial effectiveness will be of prime importance in the se-

Candidates must have an educational background in computer science, engineering, mathematics, or a related field. A master's degree is required, an earned doctorate is highly desirable. Candidates should have significant experience in successful data processing, including administrative and computing expenence, preferably in an academic environment. The selectee must be able to establish effective working relationships with senior faculty administrators and technical personnel, and be sensitive to the diverse computing demands on an academic institution.

Starting salary will be competitive (subject to the federal pay cap) and commensurate with expenence. The application review process will begin on or about 22 October 1990; nominations and applications, to include names of three references, should be forwarded as soon as possible to:

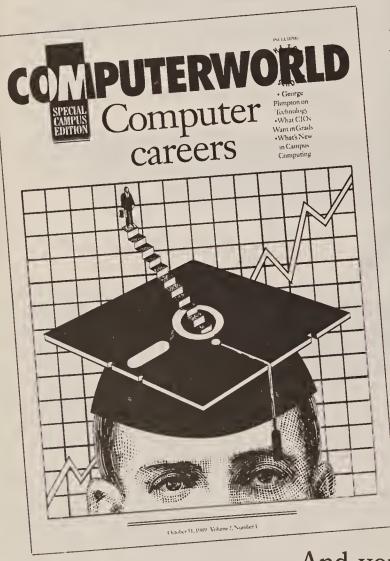
> LCDR C. Spence Witten, USN Secretary, Search Committee Mail Stop 7C United States Naval Academy Annapolis, Maryland 21402 Telephone (301) 267-2407

The United States Naval Academy is an Equal Opportunity/Affirma-

Now you have a new way to recruit university and college students planning computer careers:

Computerworld's third annual Campus Recruitment Edition





If you recruit top computer career students on America's campuses, your message in this special issue will target more of them than any other newspaper or magazine!

Now you can recruit computer talent on campus without leaving your office!

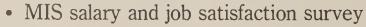
That's because 115,000 copies of this special issue will be distributed to America's best and brightest students enrolled in Management Information Systems (MIS), Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and just about any other computer-involved curricula.

Finally you can cost-effectively reach the quality and quantity of students you need!

And you can do it with just one ad in *Computerworld's Campus Recruitment Edition!* For a rate card reflecting complete campus distribution, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at (800) 343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700). But hurry ... this issue closes September 28!

Planned Editorial Features:

(subject to revision)



- Where are the best jobs?/What positions are hot?
- Experiences of recent MIS graduates in their first jobs and what helped them in school
- The MIS career ladder
- Profiles of acclaimed top level MIS executives
- The strategic advantage of computers and how they play a key role in running a company



MARKETPLACE

Smart buying decisions today make selling easier tomorrow

BY ALEX RANDALL SPECIAL TO CW

nloading used personal computers and circulating PCs through an organization creates unique problems for corporations.

The job of unloading a cluster of used computers usually falls to the corporate microcomputer manager. It's important for this person to prepare for the sales over the long term, choose the best means of disposal and tie up various loose ends. The advice that follows should help.

Start thinking about selling computers while you're buying them. If you expect to sell the machines and want to recoup as much as possible, buy a name brand. If you're going to use them for something like monitoring fire alarms and don't expect to upgrade, any old clone will probably do.

Avoid depreciation hassles. Use a rapid depreciation schedule, and plan to sell the equipment for more than its book value as soon as you need to upgrade. Reevaluate the estimated useful life of your computer equipment and its value on a regular basis.

Consider upgrading computers about every two years or every two product cycles. When a manufacturer releases a new model, it depresses the value of the preceding one. When it introduces a second

upgrade — the second obsolescence — it kicks down the first model's value. The most profitable time to sell is when serious rumors of this second technological displacement are going around.

Maintain and track equipment. Try to hold onto the boxes and packing materials for the computers you buy, and keep all the parts for your machines in-

tact. Don't cannibalize. Also, discourage employees from individualizing their computers with stickers and decals. Give them the tools and encouragement they need to keep their machines in good working order.

It is essential to replace broken and lost parts with

standard ones. Cheap clone components seriously depress the value of equipment. A bunch of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes with inexpensive, brandless hard drives is like a bunch of Macintoshes with no hard drives at all. People want to buy things they're comfortable with.

It also helps to maintain a database of all computer equipment your organization buys. The records should contain information on things such as configuration, location, serial number, dealer, invoice number, depreciation schedule, residual value and replacement cost.

Choose an outlet. Determine the means of disposal on the basis of the vol-

ume of equipment you're selling. Brokers will deal in small lots. Liquidators will take on somewhat larger ones, but don't expect a great deal.

If you are moving a massive amount of gear — a big department's or a whole company's worth — an auction can be a good way to clear it out. Auctions often fetch top dollar. Bidders can drive the prices to near or even above current retail value. For example, after the demise of Software Arts, Inc., founder Dan Bricklin said he actually sold some equipment at his auction for more than he originally had paid.

If you are replacing older computers

with new ones, shop around for a dealer who will take the older machines as trade-ins. Then negotiate for a great deal. If your dealer doesn't take trade-ins, push the issue. If the sale is large enough, the dealer may arrange for a third party to handle the used equipment.

Consider internal options. Companies may also find advantages in disposing of PCs internally. Selling machines to staff members encourages the individuals to take work home, and they might get a tax break on the purchase. Some companies work out generous payroll deduction plans that make it easy for employees to buy PCs.

Large corporations may adopt an internal redeployment plan for moving assets from one location to another. One large company operates a miniature, self-contained secondary market, maintaining an active database of transactions and machines in circulation.

The idea of divisions treating one another as customers is nothing new in corporate accounting, especially in the manufacturing sector. Internal "sales" can save time and energy and ensure that usable technology is recycled.

Attend to legal issues. A neat sale ties up all the loose ends and doesn't neglect the interests of software companies or the state. When you sell or donate computers, the issue of software licensing comes into play. Check the publisher's stipulations.

Microsoft Corp., to cite one example, does not restrict you from transferring license rights to someone else for free or for a fee — provided you do not keep copies of the program.

If you do not remove licensed applications from a hard disk before selling a computer, and you continue to use the software after copying it onto a new machine, you're probably breaking the law.

Unless you actually sell the software, destroy all copies of it at your site and the terms of the license agreement are accepted by the buyer, be sure that your hard disks are clean.

Sales taxes for the transfer of used computers is a thorny issue. Taxes vary from state to state. If you make it a practice to trade in the used computer market-place, you are not making casual sales, which are exempt from a sales tax in most states. In that case, you'd better take care of your legal responsibilities. Check the requirements in your state.

Randall is president and founder of the Boston Computer Exchange and the co-author of *Alex Randall's Used Computer Handbook* from Microsoft Press.

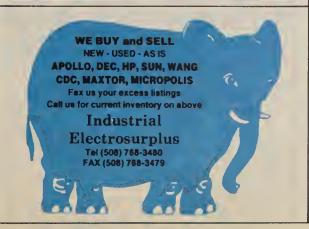
Buy/Sell/Lease

The BoCoEx index on used computers Closing prices report for the week ending September 7, 1990

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	\$475	\$660	\$250
XT Model 086	\$500	\$700	\$350
XT Model 089	\$675	\$825	\$475
AT Model 099	\$1,050	\$1,375	\$850
AT Model 239	\$1,125	\$1,325	\$700
AT Model 339	\$1,250	\$1,400	\$900
PS/2 Model 50Z	\$1,550	\$1,650	\$1425
PS/2 Model 60	\$1,900	\$2,200	\$1,600
Compaq Portable II	\$975	\$1,150	\$875
Portable II	\$975	\$1,150	\$875
Portable 286	\$1,275	\$1,450	\$1,100
Portable 386	\$3125	\$3450	\$2950
LTE 286	\$2100	\$2525	\$2000
Deskpro 286	\$1,425	\$1,625	\$1,300
Deskpro 386/20	\$2,800	\$3,100	\$2,700
Apple Macintosh 512	\$375	\$775	\$275
512E	\$450	\$450	\$350
Plus	\$1125	\$1,275	\$1000
II	\$3,150	\$3,500	\$3,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

IBM SPECIALISTS SELL • LEASE • BUY S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400 3741 3742 New and Used * IBM Maintenance Guaranteed * All Peripherals * Immediate Delivery * Upgrades and Features * Completely Refurbished 800-251-2670 IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031 CMÁ COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc. PO BOX 71 ● 610 BRYAN ST. ● OLD HICKORY, TN 37138



COMPUTER ROOM EQUIPMENT

LIEBERT

Computer Room Air Conditioners
3 thru 22 Ton Units
Main Frame Chillers
3 thru 12 Ton Units
Power Distribution Units
30 thru 225 KVA

PILLER
40 & 75 KVA Silentblocks

LIEBERT, EXIDE, EMERSON EPE & IPM

18.75 - 556 KVA UPS Systems

RAISED ACCESS FLOORING

Thousands of square feet in stock, wood and steel.

All items listed are reconditioned with warranty



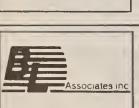
DP SUPPORT P.O. Box 1409 Plano, TX 75086 214-422-4551 214/578-1236 Fax

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474 (In MA., 508/879-0700)

92705-5818 (1) **®** BM Вu leasi ling Sel buying, KNOW 9 need number O



- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data ProductsCDC
- Drints
- Printronix
- Zetaco

BUY SELL TRADE

617/982-9664 FAX: 617/871-4456

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE THEN CALL

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.

WE

Buy - Sell - Lease New and Used IBM Equipment AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405 IN TN 901-372-2622

CDUS Member Computer Dealers

EAST COAST (516) 273-7777

Phone (602) 948-2720

New/Reconditioned

Equipment digital

Whatever your require-

ments are for Digital

Equipment, call CSI first!

Equipment comes with a 30

day unconditional guarantee and is eligible for DEC

Call Toil-Free 1-800-426-5499 In Mass. (508) 230-3700 FAX (508) 238-8250

Prime

Experienced

Systems

New & Used

Peripherals

Worldwide Service

Buy - Sell - Lease

OTW, Inc 305 Union St Franklin MA 02038

508-520-0250

Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc. 83 Eastman St, Easton, MA 02334

CB CB CB CB CB CB CB

CB CB

CB CB

CB CB CB



OOO Dealers Associate

Fax (602) 948-0615

HEWLETT

PACKARD

1000 • 3000

9000

Computers

Peripherals

Terminals

Buy • Sell

Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC

2574 Sheffield Road Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7

613-745-0921

FAX: 613-745-1172

OMPUTER MARKETING INC

Buying used

IBM equipment:

Cache Controllers

Eligible for IBM M/A

Call Chris Bratun

(216) 892-3990

END-USERS-ONLY

▶ 3380 - Disk

▶ 3880-X23 -

▶ 3480 - Tape

(any model)
► 3990 - Controllers

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC. 2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134

'Since 1974'

CBCB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CBCB

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600 MV 3800/3900 VAX 6000 SERIES VAX 8000 SERIES

Systems & Peripherals

• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products

Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

Buy-Sell or Trade VS PC OIS

Systems in Inventory VS 7000 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5

And Peripherals 4230A ● 4230 ● Laser Printers PC/386sx Workstations

Genesis Equipment Marketing

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complate Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
 All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades end Features
- Depot Repair Capability
 Honeywall Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7
 Compatible Terminels

The Recognized Leader
Honeywall Minicomputer
Sales and Support



BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES 100 Bearfoot Road Northboro, MA 01532 (508) 393-6839 FAX 508-393-3781 "Since 1974"

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC. 11460 N CAVE CREEK RD PHOENIX, AZ 85020 ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997 Fax: 602-997-1688

Member Computer Dealers

6 Lessons Association

9370's That's All We Do!

From 20's to 90's Most Machines, Peripherals &

Features IN STOCK

Call us for a quote 708-831-1255

Executive Infosource 1530 Eastwood Ave., # 100 Highland Park, IL 60035

FOR SALE OR LEASE VAX 6210

System

Digital

Digital Computer Resale

713) 445-0082

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

needs only 3 days notice to run your ad!

Call:

(800) 343/6474 (in MA: 508/879-0700)

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD'S MARKETPLACE PAGES WORK ...

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence. In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of computers -from PCs to minicomputers, superminis to mainframes.

* Source: STAT Resources Profile of Computerworld Subscribers, November 1987.

Involvement in the Purchase of Computer Systems by Computerworld Subscribers in User Organizations*

Personal Computers

69%

MiniComputers

SuperminiComputers

58%

Mainframes

42%

To place your ad, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{M}$

Advertise Your Products In The

Classified Marketplace

Featuring

- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ PC Products
- Conversions
- Time/Services
- Buy/Sell/Lease
- Communications
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing

Reach over 612,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in

Classified Marketplace.

Name:

Title:_ Company: Address: _ City:_ _ Zip: _ Telephone:_ Ad Size: columns wide x _____

I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(800) 343-6474 (In MA., (508) 879-0700)

RS/6000 SERIES/1 3X,AS/400 937X 4300

Currently replacing Senes/1's with the new RS/6000 line via

612-942-9830

DATA*TREND*

10250 Valley View Road Suite 149 en Prairie, Minnesota 55344



IBM

SELL **LEASE**

PS/2 OPERATING **LEASES**

> 3084 3090 **PERIPHERALS**

> > OEM/PCM **LEASES**

800-888-7568 FAX 214/783-1379

CDLR

HONEYWELL

NEW/USED EQUIPMENT

- All Models
 Ultimate Equipment
 Older Equipment Available
 Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade

PARTS & REPAIR **FULLY GUARANTEED**

PROMPT DELIVERY Call: Level 6 Systems

1-216-951-2221

BULL

Buying Selling

DEC - SUN Data General Plus All Peripherals

Call DCC

617-837-7255 301-750-7200

Large Inventory of Prime and Prime maintainable equipment now available.

Plus, the fastest RAM DISK available anywhere!

CALL TODAY! X-STOR Corporation 904-241-5630

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474 (In MA., 508/879-0700)



BUY · SELL · LEASE

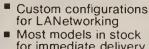
Great Deals

Mountain

Marketing Inc.

(713) 789-4610

WANG PCS



for immediate delivery Wang 300 and 400 series, workstations,

printers, peripherals, Wang-compatibles Other PCs: IBM, Epson, HP, NEC, Arche, AST, Zenith, Toshiba, others . . .

SAVE 50% on WPB-Refurbished WANG VS, OIS, Printers, and Peripherals Guaranteed acceptable for the WANG Service Contract

1-800-223-9264

AUTHORIZED WANG PC DEALER

New Wang PCs sold in Wang's Eastern Zone and So-California only. Member: WIDA 8 Sales Offices



- **SYSTEMS** ■ PERIPHERALS ■ UPGRADES
- SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS 19762 MacArthur Blvd •120, Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 851-1970 (800) 333-2669



and more!

Bids must be received by October 5, 1990

To obtain a bid list or for inspection call:

Jane Holland Independent Equipment Comp. 633 Battery St. Suite 400 San Francisco, CA 94111 Phone 800 523-4591



BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

RECONDITIONED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT IBM Mem Upgrades NEW/Boxed...\$400 &

digiltal

VAX 3100...Mod 40 NEW......\$18,000 ♣ Data General

SUN

apollo

PC/AT/PS2

APOLLO DN2500

SUN 3/50......M4 NEW......\$2,000 KDJ11-BF..11/84 CPU

INTEL.....82380-20

Call today for quote 1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD. TEL.: (817) 585-8688 • FAX: (617) 585-9177 • 163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02364 •

HP HP HP HP

NEW and USED 1000 • 3000 • 9000 **Including Spectrum**

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delive All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

ConAm Corporation

It's Performance That Counts! 800/643-4954 213/829-2277 FAX 213/829-9607

Part #

61X8907

27F4069 34F0046 72X8516

90X9533

72X8538 90X9355

90X8623

8530

8550

8560 8570

8570 8580 8580

8550Z

8530-28

Price

\$390 \$390

\$430

\$490 \$540

\$590

IBM[®] PS/2[®]

FAILED?

CSS Has The Quick Fix!

Use Our 24 Hour

Advance Exchange

Quick exchange is the key. It takes five minutes to pull your PS/2 planar boord. Now place a one minute coll to CSS, We'll reach into our Parts

Call the Parts Vault far ony af your parts needs. CSS...We're dedicated to extending the life of your computer with people, parts, and packages.

Call our Technical Help-Line

COMPUTER SERVICE SUPPLY R P O R A I P.O. Box 673 - Londonderry, NH USA 03053

Peripherals/Supplies

OVERNIGHT BOX

STATIC CONTROLLED

Voult and express o reploce-

ment boord right fram stack.

(Just send us your bad baard in

our own shipping package.) In 24 to 48 haurs, mast custamers are bock in business.

• No expensive service calls

New law prices an PS/2

In the US: 1 800 255-7815

It's the

Classified

Marketplace

Reach Computer **Professionals** Where They

Shop For:

☐ Peripherals/Supplies

□ Communications

Publishing

☐ Time/Services

☐ Bids/Proposals/

Real Estate

☐ Business Opportunity

☐ Graphics/Desktop

□ Buy/Sell/Lease

☐ Hardware

□ Software

board exchanges

120 day warranty

Software

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY KITSAP COUNTY, WA. is preparing a vendor list to be used in mailing an RFP for fund accounting system hardware and software in 1991. The county is particularly interested in integrated financial systems that will meet the current and future needs of its 190,000 residents and 1500 employees.

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Larnar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equip-

Request for Proposal No. 1864, due Thursday, October 4, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an upgrade to the existing TOKEN RING/NOVELL local area network at the MS DEPT OF AGRICULTURE AND COMMERCE.

Request for Proposal No. 1865, due Tuesday, October 9, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an MS-DOS based interactive video instruction system for the CDPA INSTITUTE

Request for Proposal No. 1887, due Friday, September 28, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of up to 5 copies of a UNIX-based data management software package for use with a Unisys 5000/90 minicomputer for the MS DEPT OF CORRECTIONS.

Request for Proposal No. 1888, due Tuesday, October 2, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of word processing enhancement software and the necessary hardware and software to establish remote PC access to an existing WANG VS5000 for the MS PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

612,000 MIS/DP **Professionals** see the

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week.

Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474 (In MA., 508-879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

needs only 3 days notice to run your ad!

Call:

(800) 343/6474

(in MA: 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

Please send information on your system to: FMS Coordinator Kitsap County DP,MS-21 814 Division Street Pt. Orchard, Wa. 98368

Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

> For more information, call:

800/343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700).

REPLACE DEDICATED DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS FRONT-END MAINFRAME APPLICATIONS

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- → Two-pass verification
- → Batch balancing and check digits
 → Operator statistics reporting
 → Embedded-numeric keypad emulation
- → Extensive field edits and table lookups
- □ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility☐ User-definable help screens and windows
- Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ French, Spanish, and German versions
- ☐ Consulting, conversion and integration services

FREE evaluation systems available for qualified companies.

1-800-533-6879

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 2732 Seventh Avenue South • Birmingham, Al 35233 PHONE (205)251-2985 • FAX (205)322-4851

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 400 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM personal comput-ers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Pro-grammer's Connection is your best connection for software

Programmer's Connection 7249 Whipple Ave NW North Canton, Ohio 44720

.800-336-1166 .800-225-1166 .216-494-3781 Canada International. .216-494-5260

BS2000 Software

We are an international com-We are an international company looking for general purpose Siemens B\$2000 Software. We want to represent you in the European Market-place. Of primary interest is B\$2000 operations products running on B\$2000 Ver 8.0 and above. Please contact us at:

ACOR N.V. Kaya Toni Kunchi 51E Willemstad, Curacao, N.A. Tel. & FAX (599-9) 77804

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474 (in MA; 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

Quality Outsourcing

- ♦ IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- ♦ Full Technical Support
- ♦ 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- ♦ Database Specialists
- ♦ Consulting Services
- Network Specialists
- ♦ Capacity Planning
- **♦** Automated Operations

Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET



Call: (201) 216-3216
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCE CORPORATION

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC

9-Track Tape

For Your

IBM

PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files. Use the 2000 PC" for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.



First In Value DIGI-DATA CORPORATION 8580 Dorsey Run Road Jessup, MD 20794-9990 FAX (301) 498-0771

CALL NOW

800

(in MA., 508/879-0700)

343-6474

MVS/XA TSO/ISPF/SDSF CICS **ADABAS**

LIBRARIAN

VTAM FILE-AID INTERTEST SAVRS

SIMWARE ACF2 ADC2

- 24 hour availability - International access - Superior technical

- Uninterrupted Power Supply - Certified on-site vault

- Disaster recovery support staff - Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries **TODAY & TOMORROW!**

(201) 685-3400

NEW & USED RAISED **FLOORING**

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised **Computer Floors** One Charles Street Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200 FAX (201) 666-3743

Personalized Service

- Guaranteed Service Levels Fixed Pricing
- Peak Load Processing
 Satellite Communications
 Disaster Recovery Services
 Printing & Mail Services
 - VM/XA, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE

Agway Data Services Inc. Call 1-800-ADS-7112

"Committed to Customer Satisfaction"

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

> For more information, call

(800) 343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700).

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from \$4995 All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

IBM Terminals and More MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from \$599

> CORPORATION 206/697-4008

BOXLIGHT

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

REMOTE COMPUTING

- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING, Includ-Ing OUTSOURCING on ALL mainframes.
- Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 800 nationwide data
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee Is pald by the Seller.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT

COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.

(201) 882-9700

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Marketplace

needs only 3 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one for you every week.

What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue Computerworld you order just 3 days prior to the issue. Advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/ 343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700).



Innovative, Responsive, Quality

a few words that describe the most complete computer processor

offering.....

IBM 3090, MVS/XA, MSA, DB2, VM/HPO, TSO, CICS/VSAM and a multitude of third party software

the complete source for ... outsourcing ...

1-800-443-8797

14300 Sullyfield Circle Chantilly, Virginia 22021



State-of-the-art IBM compatibility:

MVS-ESA * VM/XA * TSO/E * ROSCOE * CICS * IMS * IDMS/R * DB2 * QMF * PROFS *

Programmer productivity aids:

FILE-AID * CICS PLAYBACK * dBUG-AID * ABEND-AID * CICS ABEND-AID *

(Preceeding products are registered trademarks of Compuware Corporation)

MCN Computer Services provides outsourcing solutions to major international clients. With one of the country's finest computer facilities, your data is secure, yet readily available. High-quality, cost-effective services include:

- Remote computing
- Computer outsourcing
- Facility management



MCN Computer Services, Inc. For more information, call Lisa Walker at:

1-800-521-0444

5225 Auto Club Drive Dearborn, Michigan 48126

SUNGARD

COMPUTER SERVICES

. OUTSOURCING EXPERTISE

. FIXED PRICE COMPUTING

ECONOMICAL PRICES - SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THAN IN-HOUSE

.IBM 3090 COMPUTERS WITH MVS/ESA, AND VM TECHNOLOGY

. EXTENSIVE NATIONWIDE TELCOM NETWORK

. EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR APPLICATION SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

(800) 441-4203 (215) 387-3890 (212) 943-9540 SUNGARD COMPUTER SERVICES INC. 1285 DRUMMERS LANE

WAYNE, PA 19086

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

VM/370

• IMS/DBDC

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE

MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

ON-LINE WITH

COMPUSOURCE

ECOMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

INFORMATION

SYSTEMS, INC

815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

• DEBUGGING

PERFORMANCE

• IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

New England

MVS/XA, VM, DOS

▲ Laser printing

SAS, DB2

617-595-8000

DOS/VSE

• MVS/XA

DEVELOPMENT

PRODUCTIVITY

708-574-3636

Multiple centers

RACF, CICS, IMS

▲ Volume & term discounts

▲ Disaster recovery services

Full technical support

TELENET

SEARSNET

• DB2

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... **TOMORROW**

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING **COMPUTER OUTSOURCING FACILITY MANAGEMENT**

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- **Systems Software:** MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: **Database Management Application Development** 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- **Multiple Communications** Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- **ULTRA-Secure Data Center**
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

201-896-3011

Call: Robert Marino



COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP. 430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

OUTSOURCING AND REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM MVS/XA
- Environment DB2, IDMS/R, Model
- 204 and 4GLs Professional Support
- Staff Experienced
- Migration Management Team
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- Media Conversion Laser & Impact

Services

• AS 400 Full Supporting

- Print Facility
- Application
- Programming
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours a Day -7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.

1501 Opus Place, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5713 1(800) 729-1501

Conversions

CONVERSION EXPERTS

Family of integrated software tools that automate the following conversions:

- DOS to MVS
- DOS/MVS to AS400
- Honeywell to IBM
- CICS Macro to Command
- Any Cobol to Any Cobol
- Basic to Cobol

Products & services on your site or ours. Fixed fee or T&M.



NEOSYNETICS, INC. 2860 Des Plaines Ave., Suite 375 Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 708/299-0900 Fax: 299-6044

CONVERTING TO MVS?

How Long Will It Take? Who Should Be Involved? How Much Will It Cost?

PROMOD" helps answer these and other conversion questions

√ Extensive P/C software system √ Based on 40 years actual experience ✓ Conversion project modeling from:

DOS/VSE HONEYWELL
NCR UNISYS CDC
SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

CONSULTANTS INTERNATIONAL"

00 Arboretum Blvd , Austin, Texas 7875 512/338-7860, ask for Steven Pence

TRAINING

Getting Help intuitively

Navigating on-line manuals can be easier with hypertext

BY JESSICA KEYES SPECIAL TO CW

n-line manuals have become popular as an adjunct to classroom training. There are many good reasons for adding on-line instructional methods to the training mix. One is the difficulty of sched-

uling off-the-job training sessions. Another is the finite capacity of human memory for long-term storage of infrequently used information.

However, the real potential of on-line manuals has barely been scratched. Most are on-line renderings of paper manuals. While paper manuals can be perused with a quick flick of a thumb, on-

line translations are usually quite cumbersome to traverse. This is because manuals are sequential in nature.

For example, suppose you want to develop an on-line manual that instructs a user about desktop publishing. The first topic discusses the video screen, naming the different components such as text cursor, art tool kit, text menu, file menu and so on. If the user read this manual all the way through, he would probably have a pretty good understanding of desktop publishing.

The problem is, few people learn or inquire in this way. When a user sees a short description of, say, the art tool kit, it may pique his curiosity. In a conventional online system, he'd have to back out to the menu, look to the appropriate entry, call up this information, exit the selection, go back to the menu, locate the menu item where he was originally, call up this infor-

HAT IS NEEDED to make on-line instruction a fullfledged alternative to formal group training is fast and intuitive access.

> mation and then scroll until he found the place where he had left off.

> Unfortunately, this type of on-line instruction is hardly conducive to effective learning. As such, it can only serve as a supplement to a steady diet of classroom training. What is needed to make on-line instruction a full-fledged alternative to formal group training is fast and intuitive access.

The good news is that the method and means exist to permit the creation of online instruction manuals that are easy to use, fast on retrieval and able to drive directly to the point. The method is hypertext, and the means is a variety of hypertext-based development packages for all hardware platforms.

Hypertext products are readily available in the microcomputer marketplace but are not available as stand-alone packages in a mainframe environment. Mainframe hypertext systems are usually a component of a larger system, generally

text-retrieval packages that average in the five-figure price range. On personal computers, though, they're fairly inexpensive — usually priced well under \$1,000. However, they're not all the same, and managers would do well to survey the playing field before making a purchase decision.

Using these tools, it is possible to write applications in such a way that users can teach themselves most or all of what they need to know working at their own pace and in

Going back to the desktop publishing example, someone who uses a hypertext-based training system would be able to rapidly call up explanatory information on handling graphics without having to cross through an endless series of menus and text screens.

When a hypertext training tool is built, selected key words on each screen of text are tagged. These tags, which are words or phrases within the text that are highlighted on the screen, are then linked to additional text that offers the user a fuller explanation of the tool.

Of course, where there is good news, there usually is some bad news, and hypertext is no exception. The bad news is that hypertext training systems are difficult to develop because they require intimate knowledge of a particular subject in order for a meaningful and complete set of tags to be created.

In addition, from a technical perspective the development of hypertext is usu-

ally a multistep process that can be prone to error and failure. This should be kept in mind if the information is volatile and requires constant upkeep. If the text is changed, modifications to the hypertext tags need to be made as well.

The biggest problem by far with hypertext is a lack of integration capabilities. Most hypertext development packages were designed to be stand-alone systems. This poses a real challenge to a developer who wants to integrate one of these offthe-shelf packages into another application.

In spite of any limitations, hypertext remains very much an advanced method of delivering on-line manuals out in the field. Hypertext permits access to information in the same way that people think. Having a hypertext training tool that sits inside of your application brings the teacher out of the classroom and into the office.

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York.



CEC is pleased to present the current public offerings of our Information Engineering courses.

Course	Date	Location	Price/ Student
IE/Planning	Sept. 10-12	Los Angeles	\$895.00
	Oct 8-10	Detroit	\$895.00
	Nov. 5-7	Los Angeles	\$895.00
1E/Analysis	Sept 17-19	Los Angeles	\$895.00
	Oct. 15-17	Detroit	\$895.00
	Nov. 12-14	Los Angeles	\$895.00
1E/Design	Sept 24-27 Oct. 22-25 Dec; 3-6	Los Angeles Detroit Los Angeles	\$1195.00 \$1195.00 \$1195.00

For more information about our offerings, please contact the CEC Education Coordinator at: (313) 569-0900



18620 W. 10 Mile Rd. • Southfield, MI 48075-2667

NATURAL 2

Tips & Techniques **Developers Handbook** Study Guide

> Inside ADABAS A Developers Guide

Introduction to PREDICT

WH&O International



- Over 100 hours of equivalent seminar training for as little as \$225 per user
- 400 topics and 120 Unix commands
- Over 1000 questions, problems and interactive practices



For a FREE UNIX user guide to higher education, call. (800) 736-1936

CourseWare Technologies

Dr. James Martin Dr. Carma McClure

ASB

for the 1990s

The" CASE event of the year

Tutorials

Vendors **Exhibit Booths**

Speakers ATLANTA SEPT. 17-19

■ RAD™ ■ Re-engineering
■ Repositories
■ Reusability

Extended Intelligence, Inc. Registration Line - (312)-346-7090

COMPUTERWORLD

TRAINING SECTION

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message. Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474 (in MA., 508/879-0700)

HotProducts! **HotPilces**! HotTraining?

> 123/HotTraining PC Courseware For Lotus 1-2-3.

Check it out. (800) 283-4080 EXT. 881

Miclol

Instructor-Led Mainframe Training and Development for IBM and related products.

Interact INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

> 914-332-6100 (Within NYS)

800-628-5471 (Outside NYS)

Computerworld's

Training Section

needs only 3 days notice to run your ad!

Call:

(800) 343/6474 (in MA: 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

September/October Training **Editorial Topics**

Alternative uses of CBT authoring systems

Product Spotlight/ Buyers's Scorecard: Minicomputers Ad Close: Sept 18

The pitfalls of working as a training consultant.

Executive Report: IS In Multinational Companies Ad Close: Sept 25

The role of networking in professional development.

Product Spotlight/ Buyers' Scorecard: Products for Performance Management and Optimization Ad Close: Oct 2

......... SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director/Kevin Harold, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Bo Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (SOB) B79-0700

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson Sr. Distnet Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Discoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (SOB) 873-0770 (S08) B79-0700

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President . McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, COMPUTER-WORLD, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (70B) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bemie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox. Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, COMPUTERWORLD, IBOOB Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Senior District Manager/Emie Chamberlain, District Managers/Alicia Saribalis, Michele Gerus, John J. Flood, Sales Assistants/Nurit Zekman, Chris Kobayashi, Carol Lacasse, Lisa Cremarosa COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bemie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Heam Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394,0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastem District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, COM-PUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:

Vice President/Classified Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (B00) 343-6474, In MA (S0B)

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonamgo, 375 Cochituate
Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In
MA (50B) B79-0700

West: Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (**50B**) B**79-0700**

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 3436474, In MA (50B) B79-0700, Account Executive/Andrew Rowe, (B00) 343-6474, In MA (S08) B79-0700

Mid-Atiantic: Regional Manager/Valene Galbo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350, Account Executive/Caryn Dlott, (B00) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, B304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (B00) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (70B) B27-4433, Account Executive/Ellen Casey (B00) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 1B00B Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (B00) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:

East: Account Manager/Norma Tambumno, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, COMPUTERWORLD, 375
Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 017019171 (50B) B79-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

************************** CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Company: The Worlds Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Fritz Landmann President & Publisher

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. 8ox 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-07D0, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-872-8564

Val Landi Senior Vice-Prasident Special Publications Division

Kevin Harold Sanior Vice-President National Sales Director Matthew Smith

FINANCE Controller, Mark Sullivan.

SALES Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack. Vice President Classified Advertising, John Corrigan.

Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky. Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany.

Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley. Classified Sales Supervisor, Jay Novack

MARKETING Vice President/Business Development, Jan Harper, Manager, Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle, Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips, Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan. CIRCULATION Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. Director of Circulation Promotion, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION Vice President/Manufacturing, Leigh Hometh. Director of Publishing Technology, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.

PUBLISHER'S OFFICE Assistant to the President, Karen Elliott.
Assistant to the Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director, Nancy Gibbs.
Assistant to the Senior Vice-President/Special Publication Division, Libby Levinson

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. 8elgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).
ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerword Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bidg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

AUSTRALIA. Alan Power, IOG Communications Pty. Ltd. 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, N5W 2065. Phone (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR) FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

AUSTRIA: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-I 070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-523-16-31-0. Telex: (847) 115542 (5CH/A) FAX: (011) 43-523 05 08 33.

BRAZIL: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Flonano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janiero, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 8R. Sao Paulo: Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Rua Joaquim Flonano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 853 8149. Telex: (391) 1132017 (WORO BR). COLOMBIA: Rodngo Ruentes, La Nueva Ley, Transv. 428 No. 99 A/66, Apartado 58505, Bogota, O.E. Columbia. Tel: (011) 571 271 5165.

DEMMARK: Preben Engell, IOG Oanmark A/S, Krujmtappan 4 OK-2500 Valby Demmark, Tel: (011) 45 36 442800, Telex: (855) 31566, FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Francois Chaussonniere, IOG Communications 5.A., Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Panis la Defense, France, Tei; (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800. HUNGARY: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., kft. Pf. 386, 1536 8udapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 3611 228 458. Telex: (861) 225307 (KSHP H). FAX: (011) 3611 423 955.

MIOJA: Michael Sales, Media Transasia India Ltd., 102 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India Tel: (011) 91 11 644 0110 FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group CPG, Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy, Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Jim Povec, IDG Communications/Japan, Kioicho Tel: (011) 81 3 222 6411. Telex: (781) 252 4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 222 6566.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico 5.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 0.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico Tet; (011) 52 5 514 4218 or 6309, Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME), FAX. (011) 525 511 4860. (383) 171 1304 (CRAIMLE) 1304 (G1) (383) 171 1304 (CRAIMLE) 171 (G1) 171 (G NEW ZEALAND: Martin Taylor, IOG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Pamell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

NORWAY: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Osio 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, 80x 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Tel: (011) B61 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

SINGAPORE: Asia Computerworld Communications, 04-07 Parkway Bullders Centre, No.1 Manne Parade Central, Singapore 1544, Republic of China. Phone: (011) 65-345-8383. Telex: (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX: (011) 65-345-7097.

SOUTH KOREA: Young 5. Gmm, Hi Tech Information, Inc. 3rd floor, Younglae Building, 1600-7 Seocho 3 Dong, Seochogu, Seoul 137-073 Norea. Tel: (011) 82 2 588 8922. FAX: (011) 82 2 582 9823.

SPAIN: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 48, 28010 Madnd, 5pain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 34 1 419 6104.

SWEDEN: Bengt Marmfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, 5-115 41 5tockholm, Sweden, Tel: (011) 46 8667 9180, Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8665 3132.

SWITZERLAND: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witkonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurch, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCl CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

TAIWAN: Oavid Chu, IOG Communications/Taiwan, 4F-2, No. 137, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1 Taiper, Taiwan, Phone: (01) 886 2 776 4553. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE-GROUP). FAX: (011) 886 2 721 6444.

LONDON: Martin Ourham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI BUT, United Kingdom, Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346. FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347. UNITED KINGDOM. Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18

44-1-978-1550. VENEZUELA: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IDG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Ubertador, Caracas, Venezuela, Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

(011) 58 2 /249 / U.
WEST GERMANY: Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications
Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/86, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000
Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860.
Telex: (851) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60
86257.

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

Patrick J. McGovern

Axel Lebiois Vice-Chairman

Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of international Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more international Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more international Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTI-NA'S Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Asian Computerworld; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia. PC World, Macworld: AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia. PC World, Macworld: AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia. PC World, Macworld Columbia's DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Computerworld Danmark, PC World, Macworld. Unix World; Finl.AND'S Mikro PC, Tietovlikko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributioue, InfoPC, Telecoms International; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; ISRAEL'S People & Computers (TALY'S Computerworld MEXICD'S Computerworld Mexica, PC Journal; THE NETHERLAND'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge, PC World Norge, PC World Norge; PEDPLE'S REPUBLIC DF CHINA China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; POLAND'S Computers; SPAIN'S CIM World, Communications World, Computerworld Espana, PC World, Amiga World; Sweden's Sweden, PC/Nyhetherna, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Macworld, SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, PC World; UNITED KINGDOM'S Graduate Computerworld, PC Business World, ICL Today, Lotus UK, Macworld U.K.; UNITED STATES' Amiga World, SC. S. P. See World U.S.S.R., Manager, PC Espress, Network, VeneZulela'S Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld, U.S.S.R., Manager, PC Espress, Network, VeneZulela'S Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld, Vestor World, Information Management, P

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe Systems 96-97 Anacomp 34-35 Ashton-Tate 40, 62-63 AT&T 32 Avatar Corp 100	Meridian 104 Micro Focus 65 Microcom 78 Must Software 33
Beil Atlantic	NEC
Cabletron Systems, inc	Nynex 108-109
Chlpcom 76 Codex 88-89 Cognos Corp 43 Commend Tablesian 70	On-Line Software International 105 Oracle Corp
Command Technology	Paragon Software
CW Circulation 61 CW Editorial Reprints 77	Quarterdeck
	Ross Systems
Data Preference 42	
Digital Consulting 44	SAS institute38-39, 76-77
Digital Equipment Corp 19-22	Software AG
	Software Engineering of America C4 Sun Microsystems 30-31, 41
Eastman Kodak 74	Sybase, Inc
	Syncsort 3
Hewiett-Packard16-17, 64 Holiand Systems Corp12	Systems Center Software 7
	3Com Corp 124-125
iBM 75	Texas Instruments
Information Buliders 14-15	Trax Softworks, inc 120
Interface Group 121	Heleve 45 CO
interface Systems 82	Unisys 45-60
Intergraph	Manufacture 70
invitational Computer Conference 122	Ventura
JDS Microprocessing 10	Waither Electronic-Systems 116
Knowledgeware36	XDB Systems 67
Legent Corp 27	Zenith Data Systems 123

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Company Address City Address shown:

Home Business

Other Questions and Problems

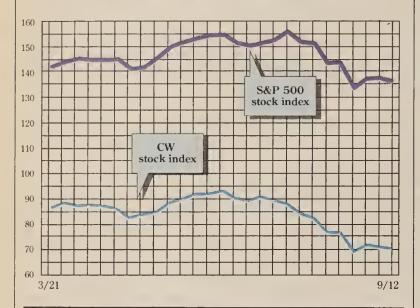
It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available: 1-800-669-1002



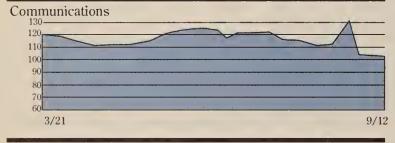
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322 COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

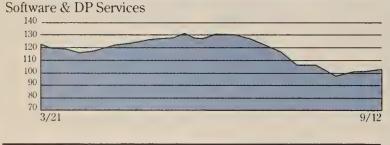
STOCK TRADING INDEX



Indexes	Last Week	This Week
Communications	105.1	104.6
Computer Systems	69.2	67.8
Software & DP Services	101.3	102.4
Semiconductors	45.2	45.4
Peripherals & Subsystems	76.8	75.6
Leasing Companies	59.4	56.8
Composite Index	70.8	70.0
S&P 500 Index	137.1	136.3



9,
vices



Semiconductors		
90	 	
80 —		
70 —		
• •		
60		
50	 	
40	 	
30		
20	 	
3/21		9/12

110 ———			
100 —		_	
90			
80			
70			
60			
50			
30	 		

110	
90	
80	
70	
50	

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

Ε			PRIC	E	···.
С		52-WEER RANGE	SEPT. 12		WEEK PCT
I ZOOZOZZZOOOOOOOOZZOZZOZOZOZZ	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP ANOREW CORP ARTEL COMM CORP ATAT AVANTEK INC AYDIN CORP BELL SOUTH CORP COMPRESSION LASS INC COMPUTER NETWORK TECH CONTEL CORP OATA SWITCH CORP DIGITAL COMM ASSOC DYNATECH CORP FIBRONICS INTNL INC GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES GENERAL OATACOMM INDS GTE CORP INFOTRON SYS CORP ITT CORP M A COM INC MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC NETWORK SYS CORP NOWTHERN TELECOM LTD NOVELL INC NYMEX CORP PACIFIC TELES IS GROUP PENRIL CORP	RANGE 68 53 26 10 3 47 30 47 30 47 49 16 6 20 18 13 66 24 10 20 64 50 64 50 64 50 64 50 64 50 69 99 68 52 36 59 99	CLOSE SEPT. 12 1989 Network S 56.25 S 18 S 30.625 2 2.625 D 0.01 30.375 30.375 30.375 2 3.875 3 3.875 5 15.875 16.125 2 2.875 2 2.55 2 2.55 2 2.55 2 2.55 2 2.55 2 2.55 3 3.875 5 2 2.875 6 3 3.875 7 2 3.125 8 4 4 25 9 2 3.125 9 2 3.125 9 2 3.125 9 2 3.125 9 3 3.875 10 3 3 875 10 3 3 875 10 4 3 3 875 10 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	NET NET CHNGE 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.1.5 0.1 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.1 0.6 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9	PCT CHNGE 1.8 0.00 0.0 4.7 0 5.7.5 3.3 0.5 1.9 0.1.6 14.8 3.1.8 4.4.8 4.5 0.5 0.7 2.6.5 6.5 6.5 3.6 1.9 1.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC SOUTHWESTERN 8ELL CORP 3 COM CORP	29 17 65 47 19 8	47.625	-D.6 -D.5 -0.8	-3.5 -1.0 -8.1
Q N	US WEST INC	41 32		0.4	1.1

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 12, 1990

	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS AMDAHL CORP APPLE COMPUTER INC AST RESH INC SOLT SERANEK & NEWMAN COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP COMMOORE INTNL COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	9 7 19 50 26 8 68 12 6	2 11 32 8 4 37 5 0	2.75 1.5 12.5 34 19 5.625 44.25 5.5 0.5	0.3 -0.3 -0.1 -2.0 0.5 -0.3 -1.1 0.0	10.0 -14.3 -1.0 -5.6 2.7 -4.3 -2.5 0.0
	CONTROL DATA CORP	22	13	13	-D.1	-7.1
	CRAY RESH INC	51	31	35.25	D.3	0.7
	DATA GEN CORP	16 6	5	5.5	-D.5	-8.3
	DATAPOINT CORP DELL COMPUTER CORP	14	1 5	1.25 11.75	0.0 -0.1	0.0 -1.1
	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	100	61	61.625	-4.9	-7.3
	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	0	1.375	-0.1	-8.3
	HARRIS CORP	40	24	24.75	0.4	1.5
	HEWLETT PACKARD CO HONEYWELL INC	52 112	31 73	35.125 94.5	0.8 -3.4	2.2 -3.4
	ISM	123	93	107.875	5.5	5.4
	INFORMATION INTL INC	15	10	10.5	0.0	0.0
1	IPLSYSINC	14	5	9.25	0.0	0.0
	MAI 8ASIC FOUR INC	6	2	2	-0.1	-5.9
	MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTD MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	172 26	117	128.25 12.5	3.3 -1.3	2.6 -9.1
	N8IINC	20	0	0.188	0.0	0.0
	NCR CORP	72	55	60	-1.1	-1.8
1	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	36	13	19.5	-1.0	-4.9
1	SEQUENT COMPSYS INC	34	15	22.5	-1.8	-7.2
	SUN MICRDSYSTEM INC SYMBDLICS INC	37 2	15 0	28.375 0.438	-0.8 0.1	-2.6 39.9
	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30	11	11.625	-3.1	-21.2
	TANDY CORP	48	26	25.75	-2.1	-7.6
	ULTIMATE CORP	10	5	5.375	-0.4	-6.5
	UNISYS CORP	21	8	8.375	-0.1	-1.5
	WANG LABS INC	6	3	3.625	-0.1	-3.3

Software & DP Services

AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC 20 11 13.25 -1.0 AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC 18 8 9.375 0.5 ANACOMP INC 6 2 2.375 0.0 ANALYSTS INTL CORP 24 14 17.5 0.0 ASHTON TATE 15 7 7.875 0.1 ASK COMPUTER SYS INC 10 7 7.875 -0.1 AUTO DATA PROCESSING 60 44 49.375 -1.3 AUTODESK INC 60 33 46.5 -2.8 BMC SDFTWARE INC 30 14 23.625 -2.6
--

Semiconductors

ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	11	5	5.875	0.0	0.0
ANALOG DEVICES INC	10	6	6.375	-0.1	-1.9
ANALOGIC CORP	11	В	9.625	1.1	13.2
CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	10	11.375	-0.1	-1.1
INTEL CORP	52	30	32.75	0.3	0.8
MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	16	7	9	0.4	4.3
MOTOROLA INC	88	53	60.875	-8.3	-11.9
NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	9	4	5	0.3	5.3
TEXAS INSTRS INC	44	25	28.5	1.1	4.1
WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	15	6	8.625	-0.6	-6.8
	ANALOG DEVICES INC ANALOGIC CORP CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC INTEL CORP MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC MOTOROLA INC NATL SEMICONDUCTOR TEXAS INSTRS INC	ANALOG DEVICES INC 10 ANALOGIC CORP 11 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC 26 INTEL CORP 52 MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC 88 NATL SEMICONDUCTOR 9 TEXAS INSTRS INC 44	ANALOG DEVICES INC 10 6 ANALOGIC CORP 11 B CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC 26 10 INTEL CORP 52 30 MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC 88 53 NATL SEMICONDUCTOR 9 4 TEXAS INSTRS INC 44 25	ANALOG DEVICES INC 10 6 6.375 ANALOGIC CORP 11 B 9.625 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC 26 10 11.375 INTEL CORP 52 30 32.75 MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC 16 7 MOTOROLA INC 88 53 60.875 NATL SEMICONDUCTOR 9 4 TEXAS INSTRS INC 44 25 28.5	ANALOG DEVICES INC 10 6 6.375 -0.1 ANALOGIC CORP 11 B 9.625 1.1 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC 26 10 11.375 -0.1 INTEL CORP 52 30 32.75 0.3 MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC 16 7 9 0.4 MOTOROLA INC 88 53 60.875 -8.3 NATL SEMICONDUCTOR 9 4 5 0.3 TEXAS INSTRS INC 44 25 28.5 1.1

Peripherals

)	ALLOY COMP	2	0	0.438	-0.3	-41.6
i	AM INTL INC	2 6 5	1	1.625	0.0	0.0
)	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	5	2	2.375	0.1	5.6
	BANCTECINC	24	13	15.75	0.5	3.3
	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	4.75	-0.3	-5.0
)	CONNER PERIPHERALS	31	11	22.25	0.0	0.0
	DATARAM CORP	22	8	12.375	0.9	7.6
	EASTMAN KODAK CO	50	36	41.5	0.0	0.0
	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	5.5	0.3	4.8
)	EMULEX CORP	9	4	5.875	-0.1	-2.1
	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	35	18	25	1.3	5.3
i	ICOT CDRP		1	0.875	-0.1	-12.5
	INTERLEAF INC	2 8 6 3	3	3.125	-0.3	-7.4
	IOMEGA CORP	6	3	4.813	-0.4	-8.3
	MASSTOR SYS CORP	3	1	0.813	0.2	30.1
	MAXTOR CORP	17	7	7.375	-0.5	-6.3
	MICROPOLIS CORP	10	3	5.125	-0.4	-6.8
	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	91	68	78.625	-0.1	-0.2
1	PERSONAL COMP PRODUCTS					
	INC	5	4	3.75	-0.3	-6.3
)	PRINTRONIX INC	15	9	9.75	-0.3	-2.5
	OMS INC	21	9	13.875	-1.0	-6.7
)	QUANTUM CORP	26	9	17.625	-1.3	-6.6
	RECOGNITION EQUIPING	8	4	5.125	0.0	0.0
)	REXON INC	10	4	4.688	-0.1	-1.3
)	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	20	8	8.5	-0.5	-5.6
	STORAGE TECH CORP	35	10	18.875	-1.0	-5.0
1	TANDON CORP	4	1	2	-0.2	-8.6
	TEKTRONIX INC	21	12	14.5	0.1	0.9
)	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.2B1	-0.1	-18.3
	XEROX CORP	67	39	39.125	-1.6	-4.0

Leasing Companies

CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	7	1	1.188	-0.2	-13.0
COMOISCO INC	34	15	17.5	-0.3	-1.4
LDI CORPORATION	18	12	13	-0.5	-3.
PHOENIX AMERNING	5	3	3.5	-0.3	-6.
SELECTERMING	8	3	3.25	0.3	8.3
	COMOISCO INC LDI CORPORATION PHOENIX AMERNINC	COMOISCO INC 34 LDI CORPORATION 18 PHOENIX AMERNINC 5	COMOISCO INC 34 15 LDI CORPORATION 18 12 PHOENIX AMERNINC 5 3	COMOISCO INC 34 15 17.5 LDI CORPORATION 18 12 13 PHOENIX AMERNINC 5 3 3.5	COMOISCO INC 34 15 17.5 -0.3 LDI CORPORATION 18 12 13 -0.5 PHOENIX AMERN INC 5 3 3.5 -0.3

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; Q=NATIONAL

Still kicking

Tech stocks stabilize somewhat after stint in intensive care

Technology stocks finally showed signs of life again after their recent deadly dull weeks. Software maker Ingres Corp. soared after announcing that it will sell out to Ask Computer Systems, Inc. Ask's offer of \$9.50 per share for Ingres stock pushed its price up to 9, a gain of 4½ points.

Digital Equipment Corp. is apparently failing to assuage investor fears about its financial state, causing DEC stock to sag 6 points last week to close Thursday at 59¼. Although it rode high early in the week on the new product announcements of the week before, IBM dipped suddenly Thursday, closing at 105, down ½ of a point for the week.

Texas Instruments, Inc. took a turn skyward, moving up 1 point to 27¼. As news spread that last month's semiconductor orders were up, so went their share prices. Intel Corp. advanced to 32¼, up ½ of a notch, and National Semiconductor, Inc. picked up ¼ of a point to close at 5. Motorola, Inc. lost ⅓ of a point, however, closing at 61¾.

Tandem Computers, Inc. moved like there was no tomorrow, perhaps because investors thought there might not be. After the company announced the possibility of low fourth-quarter financials, Tandem skidded 1% points to close at 115%. Other microcomputer makers also lost a bundle. Both Compaq Computer Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. fell 13% points, Compaq to 43¼ and Apple to 33¾.

Lotus Development Corp. stumbled 2 points to 16, just a slip of its former self: Its current price is a full 68% less than its 52-week high of 39¼ points. Elsewhere in software, Novell, Inc. gained ¼ of a point to 26, while Microsoft Corp. lost ¼ of a point to 57½

Among telecommunications firms, AT&T sank 1 point to 30½, MCI Communications Corp. fell ¾ of a point to 33, and United Telecommunications, Inc. added ½ of a point to close at 25¾.

KIM S. NASH

NEWS SHORTS

Split decision on IBM

IBM recently won a sweeping victory on the copyright portion of the series of copyright and antitrust claims, counterclaims and defenses that have been going on between IBM and computer reconfigurer Allen-Myland, Inc. (AMI) since 1985. Predictably, AMI filed an appeal within days. However, the Philadelphia federal judge also found that IBM's price-setting on 3090 microcode virtually prohibited splits — the practice, used by AMI and others, of reconfiguring one large processor as two smaller ones — and, in so controlling a third party's activities, violated the 1956 Antitrust Consent Decree. IBM is also contemplating an appeal, an IBM spokesman said.

Timeplex goes with the flow

Revving up to meet the shifting, data-intensive needs of the T1 market, Timeplex, Inc. last week announced its intent to face off with its competitors by supporting frame-relay technology. Frame-relay is an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)-based standard protocol that offers a high-speed interface to wide-area networks to ensure optimal use of network bandwidth and low network delay. The company is gaining the frame-relay expertise through the acquisition of Irvine, Califbased Doelz, Inc. Timeplex also announced a T1-to-ISDN Primary Rate Interface gateway, which will allow private T1 network users to interface with public ISDNs.

Computergate hits New Jersey

An electronic version of Watergate is playing out, shaking up the New Jersey political community. One of the state's top Republicans resigned on Sept. 7 after admitting he knew that Democrats' computer files were breached. John Kohler, executive director of the Republican General Assembly staff, resigned after revealing that, contrary to his previous statements, he knew about "improper access to Democrat staff computer records," according to a statement released by the assembly GOP office. An assembly staff member who is alleged to have actually done the break-ins was fired earlier this year, according to published reports. The Attorney General's office and an assembly ethics committee are investigating.

Pacific Bell promotes Hancock

Jack Hancock, Pacific Bell's vice-president of information systems, has a new slice of the \$9.6 billion organization that was restructured recently. Hancock, 60, is now executive vice-president of Pacific Bell's Product and Technology Support group, one of three corporate executives reporting to Philip Quigley, Pacific Bell's chief executive officer. "The job is expanded," Hancock said. "So I'll spend less time dealing with information systems and internal communications." Hancock's new focus will be the integration of the company's IS infrastructure with Pacific Bell's development of telephone and communications services, including call-waiting and Centrex.

Toshiba disk plans sting Conner

Toshiba Corp. last week announced its plans to manufacture its own 2½-in. hard disk drive for personal laptop and notebooksize computers. The news, when heard on Wall Street, sent stocks falling at Conner Peripherals, Inc. — a leading disk drive manufacturer — down \$1.625 last Thursday to \$20.625 per share. However, James Porter, president of Mountain View, Calif.-based Disk/Trend, Inc., said the reaction was overblown. Toshiba, which accounts for about 5% of Conner Peripherals' sales, should not harm Conner in the long run, Porter said.

SS7 to flourish in 91?

AT&T said last week it will deploy Signaling System 7 (SS7) throughout its long-distance network by early 1991. SS7, an out-of-band signaling scheme for the public network that enables faster setup of calls through the network, is regarded as a necessary precursor to the ISDN; SS7 itself provides a number of valuable end-user services, including automatic number identification.

OS/2 network tie-ins get third-party boost

BY JIM NASH CW STAFF

DALLAS — Fresh from a nationwide road trip organized to raise the profile of LAN Manager Version 2.0, Microsoft Corp. executives converged on Networld '90 last week to beat the OS/2 drum and announce a handful of networking product tie-ins.

Microsoft Chief Executive Officer Bill Gates was on hand as Software Publishing Corp. (SPC) introduced Infoalliance, an executive information system-like package that runs exclusively on OS/2. Gates said his company had been working with SPC on the product for two years.

Microsoft officials said the announcement heralded proof that OS/2 is coming into its own. Gates predicted that Infoalliance would be the first of many soft-

ware products that will require OS/2, which has suffered from lackluster sales.

Later, Mike Murray, Microsoft's general manager of networking products, announced Version 2.5 of a similar application called Q+E. The software is made by Pioneer Software and is DOS-based.

"It took OS/2 to build Infoalliance," said Fred Gibbons, president and CEO of SPC. The product retrieves text, graphics and spreadsheets from IBM OS/2 Extended Edition's Database Manager, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase III Plus and Dbase IV for reports and other decision-assistance tasks. The base package costs \$2,995.

Acknowledging OS/2's slow growth, Gibbons said SPC intends to work Infoalliance into the market slowly. The compa-

ny, has, for example, chosen only three resellers. "We don't want to overpromise," Gibbons said.

Coca-Cola Co. in Atlanta performed beta testing on Infoalliance. Tim Byers, project manager for Coca-Cola's DOS, OS/2 and Windows development, was on hand at the announcement and said his department developed Keystone, a retail survey application, using the software.

Byers said the end-user orientation cut down on the number of programmers directly involved in bringing up Keystone, but he added that he would like to see an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh version. He said Coca-Cola is running 200 copies of Infoalliance on Extended Edition with Microsoft's Presentation Manager front ends.

Q+E is a database query and edit tool. With it, users can connect Windows applications such as Excel with external databases. The new version is compatible with Microsoft's Windows Version 3.0 and costs \$140

Plastic fiber showcased for LANs

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER CW STAFF

DALLAS — In the latest bout of creative cable-swapping in the local-area network arena, Codenoll Technology Corp. and General Motors Corp. proclaimed last week at Networld '90 that plastic fiber technology will drop-kick twisted-pair wire and coaxial cable out of walls, floors and elevator shafts forever.

The two companies announced that a six-year joint venture has culminated in a technology that will allow companies to run plastic fiber cabling to desktops less expensively than when using twisted-pair, coaxial or existing glass fiber cabling. At the show, Codenoll demonstrated a plastic fiber Ethernet local-area network and advocated the technology for use in other LANs, such as 100M bit/sec. Fiber Distributed Data Networks (FDDI).

GM is in on the act because plastic fiber has long been used in the automotive industry for connecting the microprocessors that control the radio, steering, engine, transmission, suspension and other operations in a

Codenoll President Mike Coden cited a maximum 100-meter distance between nodes for plastic fiber compared with the 2-km internodal distances specified in the FDDI standard, which is based on glass. Coden said that plastic fiber has the ability to send data at 300M to 400M bit/sec. speeds, although the FDDI standard specifies 100M bit/sec. and some industry observers actually cite some data rate limitations using the plastic medium.

"In our development activity, we've been pushing the speed of plastic fiber to higher and higher data rates until it came into the appropriate realm for LANs," said Bob Steele, staff development engineer at GM. "Now we're looking to swap out the twisted-pair portion of our network for plastic fiber because of the simplicity of termination and its low cost compared with datagrade twisted pair."

Coden offered the following

approximate prices per foot for the various data transmission media: plastic fiber, 10 to 15 cents; unshielded twisted pair, 14 cents; coaxial cable, 14 cents; glass fiber, 28 to 40 cents; shielded twisted pair, 62 cents.

Other key advantages of plastic fiber reportedly include its immunity to electromagnetic interference, unlike its copper counterparts; its ease of installation; and durability in comparison with glass fiber.

Cabletron goes token-ring

DALLAS — Cabletron Systems, Inc. showed those attending Networld '90 last week its new line of 4M and 16M bit/sec. to-ken-ring network management products. The announcements marked Cabletron's expansion beyond its traditional role as an Ethernet goods supplier.

The Rochester, N.H., firm introduced network interface cards for IBM Personal Computers, including Micro Channel Architecture-based devices, and for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh II. Also unveiled were management applications offering local and remote management down to the port level.

According to the company, the products will run on shielded and unshielded twisted-pair and fiber-optic cables.

Competitor Synoptics Communications, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., announced a lowend DOS-based network management application to isolate and troubleshoot problems. Called Lattisnet Basic Ethernet

Network Management, the product is aimed at smaller networks.

Other announcements rolled out at Networld '90 included the following:

• A joint announcement from the CCITT X.400 Application Program Interface Association and X/Open Ltd. of Version 2 of the specifications for their messaging-gateway application programming interface (API). The groups also announced a messaging API standard enabling X.400 messaging capabilities such as submission, deliverance and retrieval to be written directly into word processing, spreadsheets and other nonmessaging applications.

• Ungermann-Bass, Inc.'s network protocol stack based on Microsoft Corp.'s Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS). The Santa Clara, Califfirm's product, called TCP/IP for NDIS, allows for greater third-party adapter throughput.

JIM NASH

Upgrading ES/9000 by the rules of the game

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

There are several official rules to the Enterprise System/9000 upgrade game.

It also appears that IBM will be willing to offer some decent deals to users.

While the company announced price increases for upgrades within the 3090 family on Sept. 5, a number of price breaks that have been in place will be continued until the end of the month.

"We expect to ship large numbers of upgrades to Js," said Bernard Puckett, president of IBM's Data Systems Division, in an interview earlier this month. "We'll be offering a price break on base, E and S-to-J upgrades."

Two of the early ES/9000 users indicated that IBM negotiated good deals for the purchases, although they would not provide any details.

Aside from the unofficial bargaining that may take place, the following are the official ES/9000 upgrade rules as provided by Thomas Waldron, IBM large systems product marketing manager:

First, users must upgrade to the ES/9000 from a full-function

J platform. That means a Model 180 or above.

Users on base, E or S models need to get to a J if they want to field upgrade to a ES/9000 in the future

A move from a J model to an ES/9000 can be accomplished as a field upgrade for the first several water-cooled ES/9000 models. Users are required to take a step up when they do this.

The one exception to this rule is the horizontal upgrade provided for 600J users to the Model 720.

At the moment, they have no way to increase capacity, so this is an accommodation to get them onto the new platform.

Moves to ES/9000 Models 820 and 900 require a complete swapout, because they will contain brand-new engines.

The systems are scheduled for shipment in late 1991.

Currently, IBM will provide financial incentives to certain high-end 3090 users that will allow them to credit the value of their current system toward the purchase of a ES/9000 Model 900.

However, users cannot use the credit in upgrading to a Model 820. Waldron provided no specific reason why.

Upgrades FROM PAGE 1

3090 600J engine in a new package, is considered a pointless move by some high-end customers because it basically provides only new packaging. Yet several other companies recently installed that very system.

For Manufacturers Hanover Trust, the Model 720 is a stop along the way.

The company plans to eventually run two ES/9000 Model 900s as part of a consolidation plan to replace several 3090 E and base models, said Micheal Sztejnberg, vice-president of technical services. However, the company did not want to wait for the Model 900s, which are scheduled for availability in the third quarter of next year.

So the company opted for a two-step upgrade to the Model 900. Sztejnberg said his company made a deal with IBM that called for the installation of two ES/9000 Model 720s, which will then be upgraded to Model 900s when they become available. The Model 900s are based on new engines but will have the same frame as the Model 720s. The move calls for a complete swapout on the first round with the Model 720s and then a lesser upgrade to the Model 900s.

The first Model 720 was installed earlier this month, and the second one is scheduled for delivery in October.

Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Western Pennsylvania installed a Model 720 in order to get a needed performance boost and get on the new mainframe platform, said Charles Southworth, chief technical officer.

The system replaced two 3090 300Es that were coming off lease.

"The 720 gives us at least the 600J performance and then it sets us up for a move to the next level," Southworth said.

Other users expect a more gradual move to the new platform.

George Perera, a group director of information systems at Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. in Miami, is currently sketching out a multiyear plan.

The company now runs a 3090 400 E and will likely move to a Model 500 J. The next step would be an ES/9000 Model 720, Perera said.

At that point, Ryder would be on the new platform and could add capacity by an engine swap later on.

"These are not final decisions but are very likely possibilities," Perera said. "For the next three years, there's going to be a box there if I need it."

Upgrading ES/9000 by | ES/9000's muscle caught their eye

More bang for the buck and the availability of fiber-optic cabling between CPUs and peripherals were the two items that most often caught the eyes of potential buyers when IBM released its wave of products two weeks ago.

In a *Computerworld* telephone survey of 100 IBM 3090 users conducted last week, 40 of them said they are planning to acquire an Enterprise System/9000. Nearly half of those users said they expect to make the switch within the next year.

Twenty-five of the 40 users who plan to upgrade expect to

replace an existing 3090. IBM has taken unprecedented steps to smooth the upgrade path to the new mainframes.

Although IBM's Sept. 5 announcement featured a flood of operating system and networking enhancements, it is still raw muscle that caught users' fancy. Asked what factors are most important in their decision to acquire an ES/9000, most users cited better price/performance, speed and capacity.

Another hit is the Escon architecture, which allows CPUs and direct-access storage de-

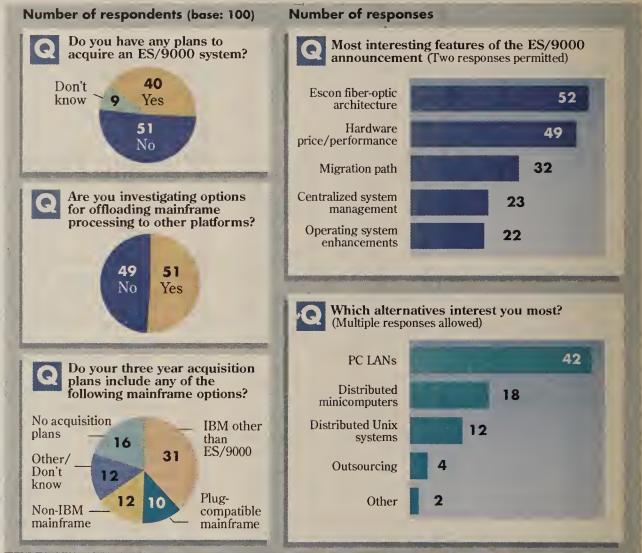
vices to be placed up to 5.6 miles apart. More than half the respondents said Escon was one of the two most interesting aspects of the announcement.

The survey was conducted between Tuesday and Thursday last week. Respondents included members of *Computerworld*'s Editorial Advisory Board and 3090 users whose names were provided by Installed Technology International, Inc. About half the sites have more than 50 million instructions per second of mainframe power.

MAURÂ J. HARRINGTON

Tough customers

There's no overwhelming rush to the ES/9000, and buyers are examining other options such as downsizing or using existing equipment



Source: Computerworld Survey of 100 IBM 3090 users

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Epson leaps onto 80386SX notebook bandwagon first

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

Epson America, Inc. last week became the first company in the U.S. to announce a notebook computer based on the Intel Corp. 80386SX chip. Analysts said they expect most of the major portable computer makers to release similar machines before the end of the year.

Earlier 386SX-based portables have been laptop machines weighing in at more than 10 pounds

With delivery scheduled for later this year, the Epson NB3 computer will weigh 5.8 pounds

and offer 1M byte of random-access memory, a removable 20M-or 40M-byte hard drive, black-on-white IBM Video Graphics Array graphics and a 3½-in. floppy disk.

In addition, Epson will offer a docking station — a frame that recharges the NB3 and includes added capabilities — that features an up to 120M-byte hard drive and two slots for standard AT cards. The docking station and the notebook machine together weigh 9½ pounds. Epson said pricing information will be available in four to eight weeks. However, analysts predicted that the machines will retail from

\$4,000 to \$5,000.

Among other makers, Compaq is widely rumored to be releasing a below seven-pound, 386SX-based version of its popular LTE line of notebook computers, although the company refused to comment. Bruce Stephen, an industry analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said he expected Comdex/Fall would be "SX notebook city," with major announcements and product exhibitions from most portable makers.

"There's going to be a whole slew of these by the end of the year," agreed Andrew Seybold, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. Seybold said that these machines were aimed at the desktop market. "It's not going to do well as a second machine."

There's no rush to MVS upgrade

Although they applaud MVS/ESA Release 4.0, few users are ready to buy

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO

Some IBM MVS users are just saying "no," or at least "not now," to the new release of the operating system that IBM announced with its Enterprise System/9000 mainframes earlier this month.

Users said there appears to be nothing wrong with MVS/ ESA Release 4.0; indeed, many lauded its new systems management and other features. However, most said they are not ready to upgrade and probably will not do so for at least a year.

Large users said that because the top-end ES/9000s that take full advantage of the new MVS version will not be available for a

year, there is no rush. Small and medium-size users have other reasons - finances, other priorities and their own corporate strategies among them - that bar an immediate switch.

Kathleen Rowe, manager of software support for Trans Union in Chicago, said that MVS 4.0's dynamic reconfiguration features are "a big deal to us because it means fewer interruptions, more flexibility and less funny hours for our support people." She also said that the ability to run Advanced Program-to-Program Communications from within MVS is a good feature. "People have been asking for this for a long time," Rowe said.

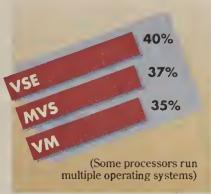
Still, because her company is building a new data center and is

bringing in new hardware, "I'm not positive whether we'll be upgrading to the new version; at least, not this year," Rowe said. She added, however, that Trans Union's general policy is to be not more than one year behind new announcements.

First Alabama Bancshares in Montgomery is just now upgrading to Version 3.0 of MVS/ESA. "The new release just doesn't provide anything we need right now," said Delmar Epton, executive vice-president of the operations department. "The ideas of hyperbatch and expanded storage excite us, but they're a couple of years away." His company opted not to go with the 3090J and is instead choosing the 3090E. "In two years, we'll

Respectable following

MVS is second only to VSE on IBM 4381 and larger systems



CW Chart: Chuck Fletcher

go directly to the new hardware and the new software and skip the J completely," Epton said.

Tom Loane, vice-president of computers and communications services at Alamo Rent a Car, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., said, "I haven't seen a reason

why I would want to upgrade right now. We're on MVS/ESA 3.1, and it's damn good — one of IBM's better products. There's no rush to get to 4.0, and there's an unwritten rule that says that any release number that ends in zero is suspect anyway."

Other, smaller shops noted that because they are still running MVS/XA, upgrading to any version of ESA is too much of a strain. "Going over to ESA would entail a hardware upgrade, and we're just not ready for that," said Kenneth Scharf, vice-president of MIS at Fisher Camuto, a Stamford, Conn., wholesaler of women's shoes.

"The retail market is very soft right now, so we're operating behind the leading edge of technology," Scharf said. "The idea is to take advantage of the lower equipment prices on the used market and stay a few steps behind the latest products to reduce our operating costs."

VM, VSE users upbeat on potential

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO

IBM's VM and VSE users say new versions of the operating systems introduced earlier this month symbolize IBM's commitment to products that have long been outside the mainstream.

The only question for VM users is how much conversion will be required to move over to VM/ESA from the three existing VM versions. "The scope of the conversion will depend on which VM version you currently run," said Cyrus Mead, group VM manager at Guide International in Chicago.

"If you're running VM/XA, it will probably be rather minimal," Mead said. "We expect more effort will be required for people running VM/SP HPO and VM/SP, particularly for those still on Release 5.0, which the majority of the user base is." Nevertheless, he added, "we don't expect any really horrendous problems.'

Despite glitches that may arise, Mead said, the response of most VM users has been "quite favorable" toward the new VM system. "Everyone's wasted a tremendous amount of time and

effort trying to keep things current among all three systems."

Other advantages of VM/ESA are improved workstation support and IBM's promise that it will assume all responsibility for the integrity of VM/ESA.

Other VM users were a bit less enthusiastic. "I'm intrigued with ESA, but it's a real bear to get there from where we are,' said Hugh O'Connor, director of management information services at the Jockey Club, a thoroughbred registry organization in Lexington, Ky., which is currently using VM/HPO. "We might bypass XA and go directly to ESA, but I hear that conversion is very significant."

For their part, VSE users are celebrating Release 1.0 of VSE/ ESA. "Isn't it wonderful?" said Pete Clark, a systems programmer at Olan Mills, Inc. in Chattanooga, Tenn. "I'm tickled to death. VSE users have been waiting for a long time for a lot of this; it's the most significant announcement in VSE history. To see VSE turn 180 degrees from nonstrategic to strategic is pretty significant."

Clark said he is very excited about many of the features, such as more real memory support, added partitions and new directaccess storage device support.

Equally as exciting, he said, are IBM's statements of direction to add to VSE 2G-byte address space and data spaces, which allow data to be written to memory instead of to tape or

Even VSE users with no immediate plans to move to ESA say the new version seems to be on track. "It's smart on IBM's part to recognize that the VSE base is not biting the bullet to upgrade to MVS," said Ken Dallwig, corporate director of information systems at Crown Central Petroleum Corp. in Baltimore. "I feel good that it's a strategic product now."

Still, he will not be going over to the new release soon. "We've hit some limitations in VSE, but we've learned to live with them. We just can't justify going over to the new hardware to take full advantage of the new software."

Those sentiments were echoed by Judie Smith, manager of technical support at Bangor Hydro-Electric Co. in Bangor, Maine. "I don't see ESA in our near future, although ESA's virtual partitions may be meaningful to us at some point." she said.

CA expands DBMS families with SQL, DB2 transparency

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computer Associates International, Inc. folded SQL into its database product mix last week with new versions of Datacom and IDMS that conform fully to the ANSI Structured Query Language (SQL) standard.

Datacom and IDMS now also sport IBM DB2 "transparency," which means that CA users can purchase and run DB2 applications without having to change code or buy DB2. This is the first time that SQL and any DB2 compatibility have been included in IDMS and Data-

Further, CA said it will release versions of both its database management systems for Unix and for Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs. Users said they are excited about the SQL compatibility. "SQL is critical because it's an industry standard," said Robert Cancilla, technical services manager at Fremont Compensation Insurance Co. in Los Angeles and a beta-test user for Datacom 8.0. "And CA's implementation is even better than IBM's." CA claimed its SQL runs three times faster than IBM's version.

George Emmanuel, manager of manufacturing and database systems consulting services at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Long Beach, Calif., has not actually seen the new IDMS release.

Still, he said, he is looking forward to the SQL functions. "I have 7,000 users who want access to the corporate database. SQL allows me to make all that available to them."

"We can now add value to our existing system, IDMS, instead of having to bring in another DBMS," he added.

CA's implementation of SQL is about 99% compatible with IBM's version, according to Dominique LaBorde, CA vicepresident of research and development. "The goal is 100%, and we'll achieve that in our next re-

lease," he said.

Release 8.0 of Datacom and Release 12.0 of IDMS do several things for users, he said: "You can integrate relational and navigational databases, and you can run DB2 applications against IDMS and Datacom without making any changes to the databases." In other words, users can employ Datacom, a navigational database, for its speed and still have access to relational data through SQL.

Further, LaBorde said, "Our DBMSs run across mainframes and personal computers - unlike IBM, which has different database managers for each platform. And ours are not just ports; they're engineered for each specific environment."

CA announced MS-DOS versions of its mainframe DBMSs in July. When all the PC pieces become available during the next year or so, fully distributed applications will be possible between the mainframe and PC versions, LaBorde said. This will include full two-phase commit, he said.

CA is already working on the next release of Datacom, Version 8.1, which is scheduled for availability in mid-1991. It will include additional performance and security features.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage.

Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.

Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.

Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy: U.S. — \$48 a year; Canada — \$110 a year; Central & So. America — \$130 (surface), \$250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — \$195 a year; all other countries — \$295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address.

Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.





POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

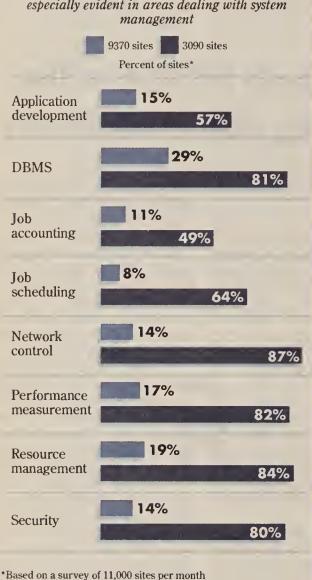
Software Implementation:

The IBM 9370 vs. the 3090

While 3090 systems are better equipped to handle a broad range of software, the 9370 still plays a supporting role. Contrasting software use implies a need for central processing support from larger systems rather than software incompatibility

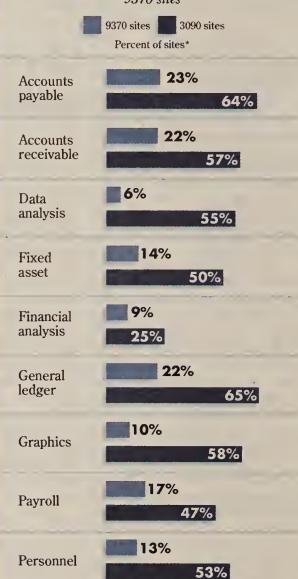
System software penetration

High use of system software on the 3090s is especially evident in areas dealing with system



Application software penetration

Mirroring system software, application levels at 3090 sites are three to four times higher than at 9370 sites

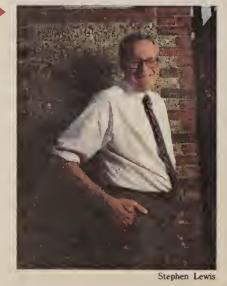


NEXT WEEK

he most far-reaching change in information system management in the next decade may be the overlap of careers in IS and general business. One individual with a particularly clear perspective on that issue is F. Warren McFarlan, a professor at Harvard Business School. Learn McFarlan's views in a Manager's Journal interview.

Source: Computer Intelligence, La Jolla, Calif.

CW Chart: Tom Monahar



onsortiums cannot J work in America . . . or can they? After seven years, Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC) has finally started to pay dividends for its members. What is happening down in Austin, Texas, and what has MCC done to turn things around? See In Depth for a closer look at this consortium.

INSIDE LINES

Everybody's doing the mainframe

Now that IBM, Fujitsu and Hitachi Data Systems have had their turns, Amdahl is ready to announce a mainframe this week. Industry analysts said they expect that tomorrow's introduction will exceed 50 million instructions per second in raw processing power. Most analysts expect Amdahl to match or exceed IBM's Enterprise System/9000 announcement by promising fiber-optic channels, support for new MVS/ESA capabilities and intentions to match IBM functionality now hidden in proprietary IBM microcode.

Steal this modem

Leemah Datacom Security Corp. recently wrapped up its second annual challenge to hackers, who were given the chance to retrieve a secret message stored in two PCs protected with a Leemah callback modem. While hackers failed to break in, the challenge was not as big a success as officials predicted. Even though the company added a second PC and challenge site to accommodate what they thought would be a mass hacker attack, only 2,009 hackers tried and failed to hack into the PCs compared with nearly 8,000 failed attempts last year. Apparently, many hackers feared that the company was cooperating with the government in a sting operation.

But can it pick up MTV?

Xerox Corp. is being incredibly secretive about its new do-all product, code-named (of all things) Zenith. Various reports say it's sort of a hybrid photocopier/computer, but some sources say it could revolutionize the high-end printer market. Zenith definitely has Postscript capabilities and can be networked. It is also supposed to offer state-of-the-art imaging capabilities, "paperless" copying and facsimile capabilities, for starters. All Xerox will say is that it will be releasing products that incorporate digital technology before the end of the year. Look for the answers on October 2, insiders say.

Put your trust in government

The head count at the National Security Agency's computer security center is down to 12 people, from 300 earlier this year, according to a source. "They have either been reassigned or just gone," the source said. The computer security responsibility is being "dumped" on the National Institute of Standards and Technology, our source added. Meanwhile, over at NIST, the computer security head count is at 12, down from 30 as a result of budget cutbacks.

OSI feeling blue

As if DEC needs more problems, IBM is expected to fill the gaps in its Open Systems Interconnect suite this week. Among the announcements expected are OSI support for IBM's OS/400 and OS/2 families as well as for Officevision; X.400 for the Risc System/6000; and a new version of the OSI Communications Subsystem for IBM mainframes, which will have Government OSI Profile compliance and X.400 support. Meanwhile, DEC still doesn't have OSI support out the door in Decnet Phase V.

Modesty in motion

Cabletron Systems is gearing up for a Tuesday announcement of what it deems the most comprehensive enterprise network management system in the history of the universe. The company revealed that the new system revolves around artificial intelligence-based software, is Unix-based and protocol-independent. It sports a graphical user interface and will manage everything from a computer network to a telephone system to a manufacturing floor to an air-conditioning unit.

A reseller who begged not to be identified said unusually harsh incentives were employed by Microsoft in getting its LAN Manager 2.0 out the door. The reseller reports that posters appeared here and there suggesting "Ship or Die." It's always been "Publish or Perish" around here, especially when the newswires are buzzing like they've been lately. Ship your own news tips over to News Editor Pete Bartolik via telephone at (800) 343-6474, fax at (508) 875-8931 or on MCImail address COMPUTERWORLD.

The new look of power.



286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate[™] 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½" x 11" package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10" diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software – 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours – enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call 1-800-527-3500.



©1990 TI 66063

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Limit in a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

It's About Time!

PDSFAST Is About Time and Money Saved by 1 Out of Every 3 MVS Users in the Following Critical Areas.

 DASD/SPACE Management-PDSFAST interfaces transparently with all existing DASD Management systems, reclaiming more space and saving up to 90% of the time and resources used. SPEAK TO ANY OF THE OVER 4,500 CONTRACTED PDSFAST USERS WHO, COMBINED, HAVE VIRTUALLY EVERY MAJOR DASD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AVAILABLE, AND THEY WILL TELL YOU "No DASD management configuration is complete without PDSFAST."

DASD Management System used to compress 2,679 individual PDS's on 3380 Disk Pack.

Without PDSFAST Interface

Elapsed Time	CPU Time	EXCPs	Job Cost
157 Min-32 Sec.	67 Min-41 Sec.	183,492	\$843.51
	With PDSFAST Inte	erface	

Elapsed Time	CPU Time	EXCPs	Job Cost
18 Min-11 Sec.	31 Sec.	8,299	\$ 29.87

- CICS/DATABASE Libraries PDSFAST copies and compresses CICS and Database libraries in a fraction of the time presently used. Typical elapsed time for a copy or compress of screen libraries, and other similar datasets goes from about 40 minutes to under 1 minute. PDSFAST eliminates unnecessary system downtime spent waiting for copy and compress operations to complete.
- IEBCOPY/SPFCOPY—PDSFAST will replace all batch and interactive IEBCOPY and SPFCOPY/COM-PRESS functions. PDSFAST will save over 80% of the time and resources presently used.
- SMP Processing—SMP and SMP/E both dynamically invoke IEBCOPY thousands of times during a typical run. PDSFAST reduces SMP and SMP/E run time and resource consumption by over 75%.

PDSFAST is now used at over 4,500 MVS installations worldwide. PDSFAST provides a competitive advantage for MVS installations of all sizes, saving many thousands of dollars in data center resources daily. PDSFAST is also saving thousands of individuals many hours of unnecessary time spent waiting for work to be completed.

Isn't It About Time You Had The PDSFAST Advantage!

For further information call 1-800-272-7322.



SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA®

WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
Tel: (516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Telex: 6973556 Fax: (516) 354-4015